2024

EMPIRE DISTRIBUTING
HEARTH AND OUTDOOR LIVING PRODUCTS

OUTDOOR *living*
ACCESSORIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

If you have any questions on any of the products that you see in our catalog or to see if they are available in your area, please contact your Empire Sales Representative or our office at 585-492-2780.

Possession of this catalog does not constitute an offer to sell. Empire Distributing reserves the right to accept or reject an order at any time. Some products in this catalog are not available in all areas.

BROIL KING *grills*

Broil King

Why Broil King?

- Family-Owned Company
- North American Made (Canada & USA)
- Better Margins than competitive Brands
- Built to for the best flavor over all competition

BROIL KING GRILLS
GAS | CHARCOAL | PELLET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Literature

Item No	Description	Retail
BKCOL	Broil King Grill Collection	N/A

Broil King
Interior Cleaning

Broil King
Exterior Cleaning

Broil King
Cast Iron Care

Available to Authorized Dealers only, call for details. P: 585.492.2780

1

PORTA-CHEF SERIES
Portable

Broil King

Porta-Chef 120   Porta-Chef 320   Porta-Chef 320 Cart

Cooking on-the-go has never been more convenient than with the newly designed Porta-Chef® series. These grills offer an exceptional amount of grilling space compared to other portable grills, allowing you to cook delicious meals for the whole family or a feast for friends before the big game. The sturdy legs quickly snap into place providing a stable stand-alone grill. (Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Hood with Black Legs and Folding Shelves)

GRILL

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Finish	Retail
BK950654	Porta-Chef 120 - LP (Folding legs)	2	14,000	220 sq. in.	SS	$279
BK952654	Porta-Chef 320 - LP (Folding legs)	3	21,000	300 sq. in.	SS	$379

CART (for use with 320 Model)

Item #	Description	Retail
BK902500*	Porta-Chef 320 Cart	$99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67420	Cover, Porta-Chef	$39.99
BK11237*	Deluxe Griddle (Porta-Chef 320 only)	$52.99
BK64001*	Tool Lit, Porta-Chef	$64.99

*Special Order

10 YEARS ON COOK BOX / 5 YEARS ON BURNERS — PROUDLY MADE IN NORTH AMERICA

Features & Benefits:
- Stainless Steel Tube Burners (7,000 BTU's each)
- Porcelain Coated Cast Iron Cooking Grids (retains heat to deliver exceptional searing power with a non stick coating)
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides an even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor).
- For use with a standard 20 lb propane tank.

Porta Chef 120
Product Overview

Porta Chef 320
Product Overview

GEM SERIES
Compact

Broil King.

Gem

The Gem is priced as an entry level grill while still offering the same "Built for Flavor" story that the entire Broil King Line is known for. Proudly built in North America and built to the highest quality you will find at this price point. The GEM is compact and great for small spaces or those weekend getaway places. (Finish: Black = Poly Carbon Black Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK814154	Gem - LP	3	24,000	435 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$379

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67420	Cart Cover, Gem 320 Shelves Down	$39.99
BK67470	Cart Cover, Gem 320 Shelves Up	$64.99

Features & Benefits:
- 3 Stainless Steel Tube Burners (8,000 BTU's each)
- Porcelain Coated Cast Iron Cooking Grids (retains heat to deliver exceptional searing power)
- 300 sq. in. primary cooking surface
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides an even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor)
- Therma-Cast aluminum cook box (unmatched durability)
- Durable resin drop-down side shelves
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)

Gem
Product Overview

Gem
Assembly

MONARCH SERIES
Versatility

Monarch 320   **Monarch 340**   **Monarch 390**

Compact versatility is what the Monarch series is all about. This unit is your classic gas grill that is "Built for Flavor". The Monarch offers a 320 Standard Model, a 340 that includes a side burner, and a 390 that includes a side burner along with a rotisserie. (Finish: **SS/Black** = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK834254	Monarch 320 - LP	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	No	No	SS/Black	$499
BK834257*	Monarch 320 - NG	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	No	No	SS/Black	$559
BK834264	Monarch 340 - LP	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	No	SS/Black	$559
BK834267	Monarch 340 - NG	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	No	SS/Black	$619
BK834284	Monarch 390 - LP	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	12,000 BTU's	SS/Black	$679
BK834287*	Monarch 390 - NG	3	30,000	520 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	12,000 BTU's	SS/Black	$739

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67470	Cart Cover, All Monarch Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$64.99
BK68470	Cart Cover, All Monarch Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$89.99

*Special Order

Features & Benefits:
- Dual Tube Burners (10,000 BTU's each)
- Cast Iron Reversible Cooking Grids (one side is pointed Retains heat to deliver exceptional searing marks, the other side is grooved to capture juices for continuous basting while cooking)
- 350 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface
- Porcelain coated warming rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor)
- Therma-Cast aluminum cook box (unmatched durability)
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Fully enclosed cabinet base (for safe storage)
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)

PROUDLY MADE IN NORTH AMERICA
LIFETIME ON COOK BOX
10 YEARS ON BURNERS

Monarch
Product Overview

Monarch
Assembly

SIGNET SERIES
Classic

Signet 320   **Signet 390**

Longevity or Classic are the words used to describe the Signet series. This has been Broil Kings most popular grill for grill enthusiast around the world. The mix of Stainless Steel Construction and Poly Carbon Base provides the best looking / longest lasting cart series grill at this price point in the industry! (Finish: SS/Black = Poly Carbon Silver/Black Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK946854	Signet 320 - LP	3	40,000	635 sq. in.	No	No	SS/Black	$599
BK946857	Signet 320 - NG	3	40,000	635 sq. in.	No	No	SS/Black	$659
BK946884	Signet 390 - LP	3	40,000	635 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's	SS/Black	$779
BK946887*	Signet 390 - NG	3	40,000	635 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's	SS/Black	$839

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67487*	Cart Cover, All Signet Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$69.99
BK68487	Cart Cover, All Signet Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$97.99

*Special Order

Features & Benefits:
- Dual Tube Burners (13,333 BTU's each)
- Cast Iron Reversible Cooking Grids (one side is pointed Retains heat to deliver exceptional searing marks, the other side is grooved to capture juices for continuous basting while cooking)
- 400 sq in. Primary Cooking Surface
- Porcelain coated warming rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor)
- Therma-Cast aluminum cook box (unmatched durability)
- Drop-Down Side Shelves
- Fully enclosed Double Door cabinet base (for safe storage)
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)

PROUDLY MADE IN NORTH AMERICA
LIFETIME ON COOK BOX
10 YEARS ON BURNERS

Signet
Product Overview

Signet 320
Assembly

Signet 390
Assembly

CROWN SERIES
Versatility

Crown 310

Crown 410

Crown 420

Crown S 440

Crown S 490

Crown
Product Overview

Crown
Assembly

CROWN SERIES
Versatility

The Crown series boasts the "Built for Flavor" story while featuring all Stainless-Steel construction. This construction puts the Crown series on another level when compare to the competition at the price points Broil King offers.
(Finish: **Black** = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart and Hood, **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart and Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK864054	Crown 310 Pedestal - LP	3	30,000	350 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$549
BK864057*	Crown 310 Pedestal - NG	3	30,000	350 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$609
BK865054	Crown 410 Pedestal - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$649
BK865057*	Crown 410 Pedestal - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$709
BK865254	Crown 420 - LP	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$699
BK865257	Crown 420 - NG	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$759
BK865364	Crown S 440 - LP	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	No	SS	$799
BK865367*	Crown S 440 - NG	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	No	SS	$859
BK865384	Crown S 490 - LP	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's	SS	$899
BK865387*	Crown S 490 - NG	4	40,000	660 sq. in.	10,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's	SS	$959

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67487*	Cart Cover, All Crown Series Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$69.99
BK68487	Cart Cover, All Crown Series Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$97.99

*Special Order

Select Cover
BK67487

Premium Cover
BK68487

Features & Benefits:
- Dual Tube Burners (10,000 BTU's each)
- Cast Iron 3 Position Reversible Cooking Grids (One side for sear marks and the other side to capture juices while cooking. Grates can be angled down to direct grease to drip tray.)
- 350 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface on the 310
- 460 sq. In. Primary Cooking Surface on the 400 Series
- Porcelain coated warming rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor)
- Therma-Cast aluminum cook box (unmatched durability).
- Drop-Down Side Shelves (powder coated black)
- Price point pedestal series (310/410) houses LP tank and allows access from the rear
- Offered with Fully enclosed Double Door cabinet base (for safe storage)
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)

LIFETIME ON COOK BOX
10 YEARS ON BURNERS

BARON SERIES
Everyday

Baron 320 Pro

Baron 420 Pro

Baron 440 Pro

Baron S 440 Pro IR

Baron 490 Pro

Baron S 490 Pro IR

Baron 520 Pro

Baron 590 Pro

Baron S 590 Pro IR

Features & Benefits:
- Dual Tube Burners
- 8mm Stainless Steel Cooking Grids
- 350 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface (300 Series)
- 460 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface (400 Series)
- 570 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface (500 Series)
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Therma-Cast Aluminum Cook Box
- Premium LED Control Lights and Knobs
- Offered with Fully enclosed Double Door cabinet base (for safe storage)
- Drop-Down SS Side Shelves
- Stainless-Steel Warming Rack
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)

LIFETIME ON COOK BOX 15 YEARS TOP-TO-BOTTOM

Baron Product Overview

Baron 320 Assembly

Baron 400 Series Assembly

Baron 500 Series Assembly

BARON SERIES
Everyday

Broil King

Options, along with the strongest warranty among the competition, sets the Baron series of grills apart. Offering all Stainless-Steel construction in natural or a Black Powder Coat. Different Size offering in Three, Four, or Five Burner configurations. Along with side burner options, and rotisserie options. There is truly a grill for everyone in this series. (Finish: **Black** = Premium Black Power Coat Cart and Hood, **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart and Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK874214	Baron 320 PRO - LP	3	32,000	470 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$749
BK874217	Baron 320 PRO - NG	3	32,000	470 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$809
BK875214	Baron 420 PRO - LP	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$849
BK875217*	Baron 420 PRO - NG	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$909
BK875224	Baron 440 PRO - LP	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	No	Black	$899
BK875227	Baron 440 PRO - NG	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	No	Black	$959
BK875924	Baron S 440 PRO IR - LP	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	No	SS	$1,099
BK875927	Baron S 440 PRO IR - NG	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	No	SS	$1,159
BK875244	Baron 490 PRO - LP	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	15,000 BTU's	Black	$999
BK875247*	Baron 490 PRO - NG	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	15,000 BTU's	Black	$1,059
BK875944	Baron S 490 PRO IR - LP	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,199
BK875947	Baron S 490 PRO IR - NG	4	40,000	630 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,259
BK876214	Baron 520 PRO - LP	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$999
BK876217*	Baron 520 PRO - NG	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	No	No	Black	$1,059
BK876244	Baron 590 PRO - LP	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	15,000 BTU's	Black	$1,199
BK876247*	Baron 590 PRO - NG	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Cast Iron)	15,000 BTU's	Black	$1,259
BK876944	Baron S 590 PRO IR - LP	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,399
BK876947	Baron S 590 PRO IR - NG	5	45,000	780 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,459

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67470	Cart Cover Baron 320 PRO - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$64.99
BK68470	Cart Cover Baron 320 PRO - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$89.99
BK67487*	Cart Cover Baron 420, 440, 490 - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$69.99
BK68487	Cart Cover Baron 420, 440, 490 - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$97.99
BK67488*	Cart Cover Baron 520, 590 - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	$79.99
BK68488	Cart Cover Baron 520, 590 - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	$99.99

*Special Order

Available to Authorized Dealers only, call for details. P: 585.492.2780

9

Broil King

Regal S 420 Pro

Regal S 490 Pro IR

Regal S 510 Commercial

Regal S 590 Pro

Regal S 590 Pro IR

Regal S 690 Pro IR

REGAL SERIES
Entertain & Commercial

Broil King

A Premium Grill at a great price point. The Regal series of grills feature premium heavy duty Stainless-Steel construction. Offered in Four, Five, or Six Burners there is plenty of cooking space to host any party. Choices for Side Burners and Rotisseries also provide versatility for the offering.   (Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart and Hood)

GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK956314	Regal S 420 PRO - LP	4	50,000	695 sq. in.	No	No	SS	$1,499
BK956317*	Regal S 420 PRO - NG	4	50,000	695 sq. in.	No	No	SS	$1,559
BK956944	Regal S 490 PRO IR - LP	4	50,000	695 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,899
BK956947	Regal S 490 PRO IR - NG	4	50,000	695 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,959
BK886114	Regal S 510 Commercial - LP	5	60,000	875 sq. in.	No	No	SS	$1,799
BK886117	Regal S 510 Commercial - NG	5	60,000	875 sq. in.	No	No	SS	$1,859
BK958344	Regal S 590 PRO - LP	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$1,999
BK958347*	Regal S 590 PRO - NG	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$2,059
BK958944	Regal S 590 PRO IR - LP	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$2,199
BK958947	Regal S 590 PRO IR - NG	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$2,259
BK957944	Regal S 690 PRO IR - LP	6	60,000	1,030 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$2,899
BK957947	Regal S 690 PRO IR - NG	6	60,000	1,030 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Infrared Sear)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$2,959

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK68491	Cart Cover Regal 420, 490 - Premium	$99.99
BK68492	Cart Cover Regal 590 - Premium	$109.99
BK68490	Cart Cover Regal 690 - Premium	$119.99

*Special Order

Regal Product Overview

Regal 400 & 500 Series Assembly

Regal 690 Assembly

Features & Benefits:
- Dual Tube Burners
- 9mm Stainless Steel Cooking Grids (excellent heat retention, long lasting durability, and easy to clean)
- Includes a Warming Rack
- 500 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface on the 400 Pro Series
- 625 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface on the 500 Pro Series
- 750 sq. in. Primary Cooking Surface on the 600 Pro Series
- 600 Pro Series Features two independent cooking surfaces, and two handle lights
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor)

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Cook Box (unmatched durability)
- Premium LED Control Lights and Knobs (battery powered)
- Features a pull out tank drawer on the cart (easy access to change and work with 20lb propane tank)
- Stainless-Steel Fixed Side Shelves
- Handle Lights (used to illuminate the grilling surface) (battery powered)
- Offered with fully enclosed Double Door cabinet base
- Electronic Ignition (battery powered)
- Front Leveling Legs

LIFETIME ON COOK BOX 15 YEARS

REGAL & CROWN PELLET SERIES

Pellet Grills

Broil King

Crown Pellet 400

Crown Pellet 500

Crown Pellet
Product Overview

Regal Pellet
Product Overview

Regal Pellet Pro
Product Overview

Regal Pellet 400

Regal Pellet 500

Regal Pellet 500 PRO

Features & Benefits:

Crown
- 16 Gauge Steel Construction
- 500 sq. in. Cooking Surface Crown 400
- 560 sq. in. Cooking Surface Crown 500
- Includes Half Rack
- Reversible Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Wi-Fi Bluetooth enabled
- Digital Interface and App Compatible
- (2) Electronic Meat Probes
- 18 lbs Capacity Pellet Hopper

Regal
- 14 Gauge Steel Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- 500 sq. in. Cooking Surface Regal 400
- 625 sq. in. Cooking Surface Regal 500 & 500 Pro
- Includes Half Rack
- Heavy-Duty Cast-Iron Cooking Grids 400 & 500
- 9mm Stainless Cooking Grids 500 Pro
- Includes Adjustable Smoke Stack
- Wi-Fi Bluetooth enabled
- Digital Interface and App Compatible
- (2) Electronic Meat Probes
- 22# Capacity Pellet Hopper
- Stainless-Steel Rotisserie Kit Included
- 500 Pro Includes Folding Front Shelf

REGAL & CROWN PELLET SERIES
Pellet Grills

Broil King

The Pellet Smoker Series was designed to make smoking easy. A simple touch of the dial lets you smoke, sear or roast. Use the preset temperatures and let the grill take the hard work out of cooking or use the digital control display to maintain the temperature, from low and slow up to a searing 600ºF. Constructed from heavy-gauge steel, these durable performance grills are built to last. (Finish: **Black** = 2mm/14 gauge Steel with Black finish)

GRILL

Item #	Description	Hopper Size	Temp Range	Total Cooking Surface	Number of Cooking Grids	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK493051	Crown Pellet 400 Smoker/Grill	18 lbs	200°- 600°F	640 sq. in.	2	No	Black	$899
BK494051	Crown Pellet 500 Smoker/Grill	18 lbs	200°- 600°F	800 sq. in.	3	No	Black	$1,099
BK495051	Regal Pellet 400 Smoker/Grill	22 lbs	200°- 600°F	690 sq. in.	4	Yes	Black	$1,299
BK496051	Regal Pellet 500 Smoker/Grill	22 lbs	200°- 600°F	865 sq. in.	5	Yes	Black	$1,499
BK496911	Regal Pellet 500 PRO w/Infrared Fuel Sensor	22 lbs	200°- 600°F	865 sq. in.	5**	Yes	Black	$1,799

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

**9mm Stainless Steel Cooking Grids

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK60684	Shelf Kit 400 Series (Shelf folds for storage & and features tool hooks)	$69.99
BK60685	Shelf Kit 500 Series (Shelf folds for storage & and features tool hooks)	$74.99
BK60690*	Caster Kit All Pellet Grills (Includes 2 Legs with 2 locking Casters)	$79.99
BK67064*	Cover Crown Pellet 400 PVC / Polyester Fabric	$59.99
BK67066	Cover Crown Pellet 500 PVC / Polyester Fabric	$64.99
BK67065	Cover Regal Pellet 400 PVC / Polyester Fabric	$84.99
BK67069	Cover Regal Pellet 500 / Pro PVC / Polyester Fabric	$94.99

PELLETS & PELLET STORAGE

Item #	Description	Retail
BK66900	Pellet Storage Bin (20 lb capacity)	$22.99
BK63946*	Pellet / Charcoal Scoop	$18.99
BK63920	Hickory, 20 lb Bag	$18.99
BK63930	Smoke Masters Blend, 20 lb Bag (Maple, Hickory, Cherry)	$18.99
BK63939	Griller's Select Blend, 20 lb Bag (Maple, Oak, Cherry)	$18.99
BK63923	Apple Blend, 20 lb Bag	$18.99
BK63921	Mesquite Blend, 20 lb Bag	$18.99

*Special Order

Pellet Storage Bin	Pellet/Charcoal Scoop	Hickory	Smoke Masters	Griller's Select	Apple Blend	Mesquite	
BK66900	BK63946	BK63920	BK63930	BK63939	BK63923	BK63921	5 YEARS ON BODY 3 YEARS

REGAL CHARCOAL SERIES
Charcoal Grills & Smokers

Broil King

| Regal Charcoal 400 | Regal Charcoal 500 | Regal Charcoal Offset 400 | Regal Charcoal Offset 500 |

From durable construction and stylish accents to exceptional cooking versatility, the Broil King line of charcoal grills and smokers brings people together. Great food, great flavor, great barbecues every time. (Finish: **BLACK** = 2mm/14 gauge Steel with Black finish)

GRILL

Item #	Description	Cooking Grates	Total Cooking Surface	Finish	Retail
BK945050	Regal Charcoal Grill 400 (No cover offered)	Cast Iron	500 sq. in.	Black	$649
BK948050	Regal Charcoal Grill 500	Cast Iron	625 sq. in.	Black	$749
BK955050	Regal Charcoal Offset Grill 400 (2 Cooking Chambers)	Cast Iron	830 sq. in.	Black	$899
BK958050	Regal Charcoal Offset Grill 500 (2 Cooking Chambers)	Cast Iron	955 sq. in.	Black	$999

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67065	Cover, Regal 500/Regal 400 Offset	$84.99
BK67069	Cover, Regal 500 Offset	$94.99

Features & Benefits:

- 14 Gauge Steel Construction
- 500 sq. in. Cooking Surface Regal 400
- 625 sq. in. Cooking Surface Regal 500
- Heavy-Duty Reversible Cast-Iron Cooking Grids
- Roto Draft Damper System (adjusts the air flow easily to regulate and maintain exact cooking temperatures)
- Removable Ash Tray System

Regal Charcoal
Product Overview

Regal Charcoal Offset
Product Overview

5 YEARS ON BODY 2 YEARS ON PARTS & PAINT

KEG
Charcoal Grill

Broil King

Keg, Kamado Charcoal Grill

Kamado Charcoal Grill   (Powder Coated Stainless Steel)

Inspired by professional Kamado Style cooking and designed for the grilling enthusiast. The keg enables you to truly enjoy the finer moments with friends and family. The redesigned exterior provides the best in both quality and looks. . You can count on every model to deliver superior performance, attention to detail and advanced functionality. Includes the Multi Tool for moving your grates, Changing your airflow, and removing ash. Rotating Chrome Top Grid, Heavy Duty Wheels for Easy Mobility.   (Finish: **Grey** = High Quality Epoxy Grey Paint Finish)

GRILL

Item #	Description	Cooking Grates	Total Cooking Surface	Finish	Retail
BK911470	Kamado Charcoal Grill	Cast Iron	680 sq. in.	Grey	$999

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and secondary cooking surface.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BKKA5527	Keg Tool, Multi-Purpose (1 included with grill)	$9.99
BKKA5535	Cover Premium, Keg (900 Denier PVC/Polyester Weather Fade Resistant)	$59.99
BKKA5532	Hitch Adapter (Fits 2" and 1.25" Receivers)	$64.99
BKKA5533	Diffuser Kit Porcelain Coated Steel Keg (For indirect cooking)	$59.99
BKKA3367	Charcoal Starter, Electric	$44.99
BKTCF5511	Fire Starters, Compressed Wood (Strikes like a match. 20 per box, 6 minute burn)	$2.99
BKTCF5506	Charcoal, Lump (8.8 lb bag)	$12.99

Features & Benefits:

- 480 sq. in. Main Cooking Surface (Cast Iron)
- 200 sq. in. Secondary Cooking Surface (Stainless Steel)
- Heavy-Duty Reversible Cast-Iron Cooking Grates
- Roto Draft Damper System (adjusts the air flow easily to regulate and maintain exact cooking temperatures)
- Removable Ash Tray System
- (2) Removable Resin Side-Shelves
- Trailer Hitch adaptable for transport

Keg
Product Overview

10 YEARS ON BODY 2 YEARS ON PARTS & PAINT

CABINET SMOKERS SERIES
Charcoal & Gas

Broil King

**Vertical Smoker,
Charcoal**

**Vertical Smoker,
Gas**

Cabinet Smoker
Product Overview

Cabinet Smoker
Assembly Charcoal

Cabinet Smoker
Assembly Gas

Cabinet Smokers are designed for the weekend griller who loves great smoky flavor. A double-walled body and doors provide superior heat control and durability while cast-aluminum Roto-Draft™ dampers regulate the temperature. (Finish: **BLACK** = Double-walled Steel construction, Premium Epoxy High Heat Paint)

Includes:
- 4 Stainless Steel Racks, providing lots of room for ribs, fish, poultry and anything else you want to smoke.
- 16 Stainless Steel Meat Hooks

- Roast/Rib Rack
- Stainless Steel Water Bowl/Smoker Tray

GRILL

Item #	Description	Fuel	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Finish	Retail
BK923610	Vertical Charcoal Smoker	Charcoal	N/A	770 sq. in.	Black	$549
BK923614	Vertical Gas Smoker, LP	Propane	14,000	770 sq. in.	Black	$599
BK923617*	Vertical Gas Smoker, NG	Natural Gas	14,000	770 sq. in.	Black	$659

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67240	Cover, Vertical Smoker (PVC/Polyester)	$39.99
BKKA3367	Charcoal Starter, Electric	$44.99
BKTCF5511	Fire Starters, Compressed Wood (Strikes like a match. 20 per box, 6 minute burn)	$2.99
BKTCF5506*	Charcoal, Lump (8.8 lb bag)	$12.99

*Special Order

Features & Benefits:
- 770 sq. in. total cooking surface
- 4 Cubic feet of overall cooking area
- 5mm Stainless-Steel Cooking Grids
- Fold down grease tray

- Gas Unit has an Electronic Ignition (battery powered)
- Roto Draft Damper System (adjusts the air flow easily to regulate and maintain exact cooking temperatures)

5 YEARS ON BODY 2 YEARS ON PARTS & PAINT
DESIGNED AND ENGINEERED IN NORTH AMERICA

IMPERIAL SERIES
Luxury

SPECIAL ORDER

Broil King

Imperial S 590I

Imperial S 690I

Features & Benefits: Dual Tube Burners, Reversible Cast Stainless Steel Cooking Grids (one side is pointed Retains heat to deliver exceptional searing marks, the other side is grooved to capture juices for continuous basting while cooking.) Flav-R-Wave Cooking System (protects burners, provides even heat, and vaporizes drippings for flavor) Therma-Cast aluminum cook box (unmatched Durability) Premium LED Control Lights and Knobs (provides attractive and functional use for after sunset) Includes a Warming Rack. Features a pull out tank drawer (easy access to change and work with 20lb propane tank), includes handle light and leveling legs. (Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Grill Center and Grill)

GRILL CENTER

Item #	Description	# of Burners	BTU's	Total Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie	Finish	Retail
BK896844	79" Imperial S 590I - LP	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$7,999
BK896847	79" Imperial S 590I - NG	5	55,000	875 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$7,999
BK897844	87" Imperial S 690I - LP	6	60,000	1,030 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$8,999
BK897847	87" Imperial S 690I - NG	6	60,000	1,030 sq. in.	10,000 BTU'S (Commercial Grade)	15,000 BTU's	SS	$8,999

Total Cooking Surface includes main cooking surface and warming rack.

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK68592	Cover Full Grill Center 590I - Premium	$79.99
BK68590	Cover Full Grill Center 690I - Premium	$84.99

Imperial
Product Overview

LIFETIME ON COOK BOX
15 YEARS TOP-TO-BOTTOM
PROUDLY MADE IN NORTH AMERICA

ACCESSORIES

Topper, Flat
Stainless Steel
1.57"H x 18.66"W x 11.46"D
BK69720* | **$24.99**

Topper, Flat (Imperial)
Stainless Steel
1.52"H x 18.94"W x 12.99"D
BK69712 | **$42.99**

Topper, Narrow
Stainless Steel
.79"H x 14.74"W x 6.38"D
BK69722* | **$17.99**

Topper, Wok
Stainless Steel
2.95"H x 12.76"W x 15"D
BK69820* | **$24.99**

Topper, Wok Imperial
Stainless Steel
3.56"H x 16.57"W x 10"D
BK69818 | **$44.99**

Topper, Wok Narrow
Stainless Steel
3.54"H x 14.57"W x 6.30"D
BK69822* | **$19.99**

Griddle, Narrow
Stainless Steel
16.56"H x 6.38"W x 1.69"D
BK69122* | **$32.99**

Roaster Basket
Stainless Steel
3.40"H x 18.90"W x 11"D
BK69819* | **$39.99**

Wok
Porcelain Cast Iron
5.04"H x 16.85"W x 14.84"D
BK69710* | **$84.99**

Wok (Imperial/Regal)
Cast Iron
3.78"H x 19.90:W x 6.70"D
BK69618* | **$67.99**

Wok (Baron/Crown)
Cast Iron
3.94"H x 18.27"W x 6.69"D
BK69617* | **$59.99**

Rib Roaster
Cast Iron
5.43"H x 19.21"W x 7.48"D
BK69615* | **$84.99**

Rib Roaster (2 pc)
Aluminum Liner
19.69"H x 4.96"W x 7.68"D
BK69616* | **$17.99**

Multi Roaster
Cast Iron
3.00"H x 13"W x 17.40"D
BK69610 | **$124.99**

Butcher Paper
17 ¾"W x 150'
BK69600 | **$34.99**

Pan, Roasting/Drip
Stainless Steel
1.65"H x 13.39"W x10.24"D
BK63106* | **$26.99**

Stack-A-Rack
(Fits BK63106)
12.60"H x 9.05"W x 2.68"D
BK63110 | **$29.99**

Rib Rack (Imperial)
Stainless Steel
4.02"H x 15.20"W x 8.84"D
BK62602 | **$49.99**

Rib/Skewer Rack
Stainless Steel
11.30"H x 15.45"W x 3.98"D
BK64233* | **$34.99**

Skewers, Dual Prong
(4 pc) Stainless Steel
12" Long
BK64049 | **$8.99**

Kebab Rack, Narrow
Stainless Steel
13.86"H x 8.37"W x 2.38"D
BK69138 | **$19.99**

Wing Rack w/ Pan
Stainless Steel
16.54"H x 7.28"W x1.54"D
BK64152* | **$24.99**

Grill Basket, Adjustable
Stainless Steel
13.35"H x 13.19"W x 2.76"D
BK65070 | **$29.99**

Rotisserie Tumble
Basket, Stainless Steel
6.38"H x 14.45"W x 7.60"D
BK64875* | **$64.99**

Roaster, Chicken
Stainless Steel
8.90"H x 7.24"W x1.97"D
BK69132 | **$14.99**

*Special Order   ©2023 Empire Distributing | 7406 Route 98, Arcade, NY 14009 | P: 585.492.2780 | orders@empiredistributing.net

ACCESSORIES

**Roaster, Chicken
(Imperial) Stainless Steel**
9.53"H x 11.22"W x 3.31"D

BK69133* | **$39.99**

Deluxe Burger Press
5.71"H x 5.63"W x 1.63"D

BK62475 | **$11.99**

Pizza Stone Set (Imperial)
(Includes: Stone & Wood Peel)
15.47"H x 15.71"W x 4.41"D

BK69816* | **$79.99**

Pizza Stone
16.85"H x 16.85"W x 1.93"D

BK69814 | **$39.99**

**Pizza Stone
Rectangle**
14.00"H x 18.90"W x 1.93"D

BK69842 | **$49.99**

Cooking Dome
4.45"H x 12.90"W x 15.35"D

BK69900 | **$59.99**

Pizza Cutter
10.44"H x 5.50"W x 1.65"D

BK69810 | **$19.99**

**Pizza Peel
Stainless Steel**
11 ¾" Blade, 25 ½" Length

BK69800* | **$24.99**

**Grill Light, COB
Flex Strap**
6.89"H x 3.86"W x 1.93"D

BK60934 | **$19.99**

**Grill Light, COB
Handle Mount**
7.80"H x 3.82"W x 1.81"D

BK60936* | **$24.99**

**Grill Light & Timer
COB, Deluxe**
9.69"H x11.42"W x 5.79"D

BK60938* | **$54.99**

**Thermometer
Digital Side Table**
10.43"H x 6.30"W x 1.89"D

BK61935 | **$39.99**

**Thermometer
Digital Instant Read**
10.63"H x 5.39"W x 0.98"D

BK61825 | **$21.99**

**Thermometer
Replacement Probes**
(2 pc)

BK61900 | **$24.99**

**Thermometer
Analog Mini**
(4 pc)

BK61138 | **$16.99**

**Marinade Injector
Stainless Steel & Resin**
7.95"H x 3.35"W x 1.81"D

BK61495 | **$14.99**

**Basting Set Deluxe
(2 pc) Stainless Steel**
(Includes: 1 ¼ c Bowl & Brush)

BK61490 | **$14.99**

**Oil Mister
Stainless Steel**
Does not require priming

BK60945 | **$14.99**

**Tool Set (Imperial)
Stainless Steel**
(4 pc)

BK64004 | **$54.99**

**Tool Set (Imperial)
Stainless Steel**
(3 pc)

BK64103 | **$49.99**

**Tool Set (Baron)
Stainless Steel**
(4 pc)

BK64003 | **$42.99**

**Tool Set (Porta-Chef)
Stainless Steel**
20.47"H x 11.81"W x 3.54"D

BK64001 | **$64.99**

**Super Flipper (Imperial)
Stainless Steel**
19"H x 4"W x 2.50"D

BK64110 | **$13.99**

**Turner (Imperial)
Stainless Steel**
19.29"H x 3.74"W x 2.24"D

BK64011* | **$15.99**

**Turner (Baron)
Stainless Steel**
17.60"H x 3.27"W x 1.38"D

BK64031 | **$8.99**

ACCESSORIES

Super Flipper (Baron) Stainless Steel 17.72"H x 3.23"W x 2.64"D	**Tong (Imperial)** Stainless Steel 19.00"H x 2.25"W x 1.25"D	**Tong, 3 Pack (Baron)** Stainless Steel 19.76"H x 3.74"W x 1.97"D
BK64030 \$9.99	BK64112 \$13.99	BK64312 \$31.99

Tong (Baron) Stainless Steel 17.80"H x 1.54"W x 1.38"D	**Tong, Precision (Baron)** 12" Stainless Steel 13.74"H x 1.57"W x 1.38"D
BK64032 \$9.99	BK64036 \$8.99

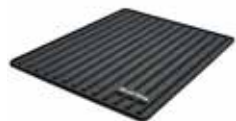|				
Tong, Precision (Baron) 16" Stainless Steel 17.81H x 1.57"W x 1.61"D	**Bottle Opener** Stainless Steel 6.69"H x 2.81"W x 1.22"D	**Tumbler** Stainless Steel & Coated 3.74"H x 3.74"W x 8.35"D	**Steak Knives (4 pc)** Stainless Steel 12.32"H x 3.39"W x 1.46"D	**Meat Shredder** Stainless Steel 7.09"H x 13.94"W x 1.73"D
BK64037* \$10.99	BK64009 \$4.99	BK990616 \$21.99	BK64935 \$21.99	BK64075* \$24.99

Meat Claws Stainless Steel 12.28"H x 3.46"W x 1.97"D	**Side Shelf Mat** Silicone 15.16"H x 11.18"W x 0.69"D	**Side Shelf Mat** (Regal Pellet) (Magnetic) Silicone 14.96"H x 11.14"W x 0.71"D	**Side Shelf Mat** (Crown Pellet) (Magnetic) Silicone 15.24"H x 9.03"W x 0.79"D	**Grill Brush (Baron)** Palmyra 20.08"H x 5.14"W x 2.60"D
BK64070 \$19.99	BK60009* \$19.99	BK60007 \$25.99	BK60008* \$23.99	BK64038 \$19.99
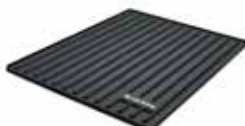
Replacement Brush Heads (3 pc), Palmyra 8.43"H x 1.60"W x 4.00"D	**Grill Brush, Ice** Stainless Steel & Resin 20.47"H x 6.93"W x 2.60"D	**Grill Brush (Baron)** Coil Spring SS 20.08"H x 5.14"W x 2.60"D	**Grill Brush, Tri-Head** Twisted Nylon 17.91"H x 7.28"W x 1.46"D	**Grill Brush, Tri-Head** Twisted Palmyra 18.07"H x 7.24"W x 1.38"D
BK64658 \$13.99	BK65679 \$25.99	BK65600* \$26.99	BK65643 \$14.99	BK65648 \$15.99

Grill Brush, Wood SS Bristles 20.91"H x 2.13"W x 2.48"D	**Grill Brush, Wood** Palmyra Bristles 20.80"H x 2.09"W x 2.40"D	**Grill Brush-Scraper** Wood 18.11"H x 3.78"W x 1.46"D	**Brush Kit (2 pc)** SS & Resin 13.39"H x 6.69"W x 1.18"D	**Brush-Scraper Kit** (4 pc) Pellet 13.78"H x 13.58"W x 2.17"D
BK65229 \$16.99	BK65228 \$16.99	BK65335 \$18.99	BK64310* \$10.99	BK65900 \$19.99

ACCESSORIES

Broil King

Grid Lifter Stainless Steel 10.75"H x 1.34"W x 2"D **BK60745** | **$6.99**	Cleaner Grill & Casting 24 oz **BK62380** | **$8.99**	Cleaner SS Polish 24 oz **BK62385** | **$8.99**	Cleaner Grill Revitalizer 8 oz **BK62390** | **$8.99**	Gloves Leather 16.14"H x 7.01"W x 1.57"D **BK60528*** | **$29.99**
Glove, Single (1 mitt) High Heat Resistant 10.94"H x 6.38"W x 0.39"D **BK60974** | **$14.99**	Apron (Adj neck strap) PVC Polyester 11.46"H x 8.35"W x 1.71"D **BK60975** | **$23.99**	Wood Chips Mesquite 9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D **BK63200*** | **$7.99**	Wood Chips Hickory 9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D **BK63220** | **$7.99**	Wood Chips Apple 9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D **BK63230*** | **$7.99**
Scoop Pellet/Charcoal 14.50"H x 4.65"W x 3.95"D **BK63946*** | **$18.99**	Pellets Hickory 20 lb bag **BK63920** | **$18.99**	Pellets Smoke Master's Blend 20 lb bag **BK63930** | **$18.99**	Pellets Griller's Select Blend 20 lb bag **BK63939** | **$18.99**	Pellets Apple Blend 20 lb bag **BK63923** | **$18.99**
Pellets Mesquite Blend 20 lb bag **BK63921** | **$18.99**	Pellet Storage Bin 16.14"H x 7.40"W x 13.74"D **BK66900** | **$22.99**	Smoker Box Stainless Steel 12.83"H x 3.38"W x 1.54"D **BK60185** | **$15.99**	Smoker Box Premium Stainless Steel 5.10"H x 14.13"W x 1.90"D **BK60190** | **$32.99**	Smoker Box, Pellet Stainless Steel 1.57"H x 2.76"W x13.62"D **BK60181** | **$16.99**
Grilling Planks (2 pc) Cedar 7.20"H x 15"W x 0.51"D **BK63280*** | **$10.99**	Grilling Planks (2 pc) Maple 7.20"H x 15"W x 0.53"D **BK63290*** | **$13.99**	Cutting/Serving Board (Imperial) Bamboo 0.99"H x 17.99"W x 12.40"D **BK68429*** | **$37.99**	Cutting/Serving Board (Baron) Bamboo 1.02"H x 15.67"W x 10.16"D **BK68428*** | **$32.99**	Rotisserie, Deluxe Universal, Electric 3.46"H x 33.74"W x 4.65"D **BK66009*** | **$84.99**

ACCESSORIES

Rotisserie, Deluxe
Pellet, Electric
3.30"H x 25.10"W x 4.50"D
BK60669* | **$84.99**

Rotisserie, Heavy Duty
Forks, Chrome (2 pc)
9.50"H x 8.00"W x 3.50"D
BK50502* | **$15.99**

Rotisserie, Mega Forks
Stainless Steel (6 pc)
5.87"H x 7.87"W x 3.11"D
BK50500* | **$29.99**
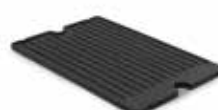
Griddle (Imperial/Regal)
Cast Iron
0.79"H x 19.53"W x 12.01"D
BK11239* | **$69.99**
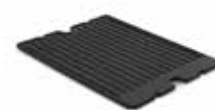
Griddle (Baron/Crown)
Cast Iron
0.67"H x 17.60"W x 12.87"D
BK11242* | **$64.99**
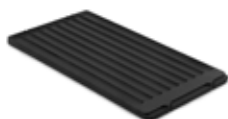
Griddle, Sovereign
Cast Iron
0.87"H x 17.13"W x 8.46"D
BK11220* | **$59.99**
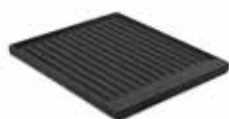
Griddle (Signet/Crown)
Cast Iron
1.02"H x 15.28"W x 12.91"D
BK11221* | **$64.99**
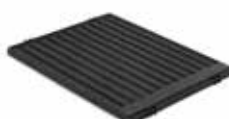
Griddle (Monarch)
Cast Iron
0.71"H x 14.76"W x 10.87"D
BK11223* | **$54.99**
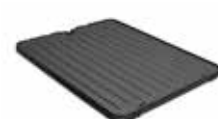
Griddle (Porta-Chef)
Cast Iron
0.70"H x 13.80"W x 10.80"D
BK11237* | **$52.99**

Griddle (Side-Burner)
Cast Iron
1.38"H x 10.75"W x 12.80"D
BK11250* | **$54.99**

Cast Iron Plancha
1.50"H x 12.60"W x 18.10"D
BK11342* | **$69.99**

Plancha Scraper
10"H x 4"W x 0.75"D
BK64039* | **$6.99**

Carving Knife
19.10"H x 2.68"W x 1.30"D
BK64939* | **$16.99**

Wood Fiber
Cutting Board
0.40"H x 12.20"W x 17.50"D
BK68422* | **$49.99**

Wine Bottle Opener
6.75"H x 3"W x 1.25"D
BK64006* | **$7.99**

*Special Order

BLAZE GRILLS & COMPONENTS
GAS | CHARCOAL | ELECTRIC

REV: 12/13/23

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRELUDE LBM GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

25" - 3 BURNER
BLZ-3LBM

32" - 4 BURNER
BLZ-4LBM

CART

FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- 8mm Stainless Steel Rod Cooking Grates
- 14,000 BTU Stainless Steel Tube Burners
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack Included
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available NG or LP (Ships with opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

CART FEATURES

- Stainless steel construction is durable in outdoor conditions
- Soft close doors add practical storage for your BBQ accessories
- 2 side shelves provide a convenient work area while grilling
- 4 heavy duty casters allow you to reposition the grill as needed

Removable Heat Zone Separators
Heat zone separators help seclude a cooking area to maintain varying temperature zones.

Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition w/Backup Flash Tube
Simply push in the control knobs and ignite each burner individually.

Perforated Flame Stabilizing Grids
Designed to minimize flare-ups, the perforated flame stabilizing grids also serve as excellent protection for the burners below.

Heavy Duty 8mm Round Cooking Rods
Durable 8mm stainless steel cooking rods maximize your searing capabilities.
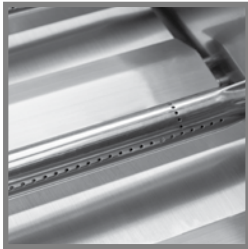
Stainless Steel Tube Burners
Each burner delivers an impressive 14,000 BTU's of cooking power.

SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners	BTU's	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BLZ-3LBM (25")	3	14,000 BTU	42,000	560 sq. in.	Not Available	Not Available
BLZ-4LBM (32")	4	14,000 BTU	56,000	740 sq. in.	Not Available	Not Available

PRELUDE LBM GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3LBM-NG	25" LBM Grill, 3 Burner - NG	8 ½"H x 23 ¼"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,359.99
BLZ-3LBM-LP	25" LBM Grill, 3 Burner - LP	8 ½"H x 23 ¼"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,359.99
BLZ-4LBM-NG	32" LBM Grill, 4 Burner - NG	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,569.99
BLZ-4LBM-LP	32" LBM Grill, 4 Burner - LP	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,569.99

CARTS   *(Requires Grill Head) 304 heavy duty stainless steel double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-3-CART-SC	25" Cart	$589.99
BLZ-4-CART-SC	32" Cart	$649.99

WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
3BICV	25" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$54.99
4BICV	32" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$64.99
3CTCV	25" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$64.99
4CTCV	32" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$74.99

INSULATED JACKETS   *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3-IJ	25" Grill Insulated Jacket *(Assembly Required)*	9 ⅝"H x 25 9⁄16"W x 22 ¼"D	$539.99
BLZ-4-IJ	32" Grill Insulated Jacket *(Assembly Required)*	9 ⅝"H x 33"W x 22 ¼"D	$599.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's *(Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)*	$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box *(Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)*	$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large *(Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)*	$99.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 3/4"	$125.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$179.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	$39.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, ½" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	$74.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator *(used for bulk propane)*	$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator *(used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)*	$33.14
BLZ-3-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 3 Burner LBM Grill	$69.99
BLZ-4-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 4 Burner LBM Grill	$85.99
BLZ-WG-25	Wind Guard, Blaze 3 Burner Builder LBM Grill	$329.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard, Blaze 4 Burner Builder LBM Grill	$349.99

BLZ-IR   BLZ-SMBX   BLZ-PZST   BLZ-14-SSGP   BLZ-NG-HOSE   BLZ-LPH-COVER

LTE GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

32" - 4 BURNER
BLZ-4LTE2

40" - 5 BURNER
BLZ-5LTE2

CART

CART FEATURES

- Stainless steel construction is durable in outdoor conditions
- Soft close doors add practical storage for your BBQ accessories
- 2 side shelves provide a convenient work area while grilling
- 4 heavy duty casters allow you to reposition the grill as needed

FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- 9mm Triangle Shaped Stainless Steel Rod Cooking Grates
- 14,000 BTU Commercial Cast SS Burners
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack Included
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- 10,000 BTU Infrared Rear Burner (32" and 40")
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty
- SRLs (Sexy Red Lights) Red Control Knob Illumination (See page 10 for additional color choices)
- Internal Halogen Lighting System

SRLs (Sexy Red Lights)
Sophisticated red LED lights illuminate and accent the control knobs.

Internal Halogen Lighting System
This dual internal lighting system allows for grilling into the night.

Removable Heat Zone Separators
Heat zone separators help seclude a cooking area to maintain varying temperature zones.

Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition w/Backup Flash Tube
Simply push in the control knobs and ignite each burner individually.

Perforated Flame Stabilizing Grids
Designed to minimize flare-ups, the perforated flame stabilizing grids also serve as excellent protection for the burners below.

Heavy Duty 9mm Triangular Cooking Rods
Patented 9mm triangular cooking rodsmaximize your searing capabilities.

Commercial Grade Cast Stainless Steel Burners
Each burner delivers an impressive 14,000 BTU's of cooking power.

SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners	BTU's	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BLZ-4LTE2 (32")	4	14,000 BTU	56,000	740 sq. in.	Yes, 10,000 BTU	Available Accessory
BLZ-5LTE2 (40")	5	14,000 BTU	70,000	915 sq. in.	Yes, 10,000 BTU	Available Accessory

LTE GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4LTE2-NG	32" LTE2 Grill, 4 Burner - NG	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,999.99
BLZ-4LTE2-LP	32" LTE2 Grill, 4 Burner - LP	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,999.99
BLZ-5LTE2-NG	40" LTE2 Grill, 5 Burner - NG	8 ½"H x 38 ⅜"W x 21 ¼"D	$2,499.99
BLZ-5LTE2-LP	40" LTE2 Grill, 5 Burner - LP	8 ½"H x 38 ⅜"W x 21 ¼"D	$2,499.99

CARTS   *(Requires Grill Head) 304 heavy duty stainless steel double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	32" Cart, LTE2	$649.99
BLZ-5-CART-SC	40" Cart, LTE2	$679.99

WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	32" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$64.99
5BICV	40" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$74.99
4CTCV	32" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$74.99
5CTCV	40" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$84.99

INSULATED JACKETS   *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-IJ	32" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 ⅝"H x 33"W x 22 ¼"D	$599.99
BLZ-5-IJ	40" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 ⅝"H x 40 ¾"W x 22 ¼"D	$679.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$99.99
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 32" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	$189.99
BLZ-5-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 40" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	$199.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 ¾"	$125.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$269.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	$39.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, ½" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	$74.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)	$33.14
BLZ-4-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 4 Burner LTE2 Grill	$85.99
BLZ-5-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 5 Burner LTE2 Grill	$99.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard, Blaze 4 Burner LTE2 Grill	$349.99
BLZ-WG-40	Wind Guard, Blaze 5 Burner LTE2 Grill	$384.99

BLZ-PZST

BLZ-IR   BLZ-SMBX   Rotisserie Kit   BLZ-14-SSGP   BLZ-NG-HOSE   BLZ-LPH-COVER

LTE MARINE GRADE GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

32" - 4 BURNER
BLZ-4LTE2MG

CART

CART FEATURES

- 304 stainless steel construction is durable in outdoor conditions
- Soft close doors add practical storage for your BBQ accessories
- 2 side shelves provide a convenient work area while grilling
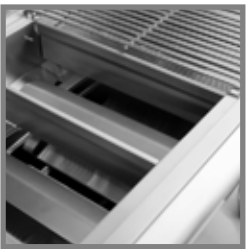- 4 heavy duty casters allow you to reposition the grill as needed

GRILL FEATURES

- 316L Marine Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- 9mm Triangle Shaped Stainless Steel Rod Cooking Grates
- 14,000 BTU Commercial Cast Stainless Steel Burners
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Includes Full Size Drip Tray with Flame Guard
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack Included
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- 10,000 BTU Infrared Rear Burner
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty
- SRLs (Sexy Red Lights) Red Control Knob Illumination (See page 10 for additional color choices)
- Internal Halogen Lighting System

SRLs (Sexy Red Lights)
Sophisticated red LED lights illuminate and accent the control knobs.

Internal Halogen Lighting System
This dual internal lighting system allows for grilling into the night.

Removable Heat Zone Separators
Heat zone separators help seclude a cooking area to maintain varying temperature zones.

Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition w/Backup Flash Tube
Simply push in the control knobs and ignite each burner individually.

Perforated Flame Stabilizing Grids
Designed to minimize flare-ups, the perforated flame stabilizing grids also serve as excellent protection for the burners below.

Cooking Grid
The 9mm thick triangular cooking grates absorb heat, producing deep sear marks.

Commercial Grade Cast Stainless Steel Burners
Each burner delivers an impressive 14,000 BTU's of cooking power.

SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners	BTU's	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BLZ-4LTE2MG (32")	4	14,000 BTU	56,000	740 sq. in.	Yes, 10,000 BTU	Available Accessory

LTE MARINE GRADE GAS GRILLS

GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4LTE2MG-NG	32" Marine Grade Grill, 4 Burner - NG	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$2,999.99
BLZ-4LTE2MG-LP	32" Marine Grade Grill, 4 Burner - LP	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$2,999.99

CART *(Requires Grill Head) 304 heavy duty stainless steel double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	32" Cart, LTE2	$649.99

WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	32" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$64.99
4CTCV	32" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$74.99

INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-IJ	32" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 ⅝"H x 33"W x 22 ¼"D	$599.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$99.99
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 32" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	$189.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 ¾"	$125.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$269.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	$39.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, ½" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	$74.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)	$33.14
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard for Blaze 4 Burner LTE2 Grill	$349.99

BLZ-IR   BLZ-SMBX   Rotisserie Kit   BLZ-PZST   BLZ-14-SSGP   BLZ-NG-HOSE   BLZ-LPH-COVER

PROFESSIONAL GAS GRILLS

34" - 3 BURNER
BLZ-3PRO

44" - 4 BURNER
BLZ-4PRO

FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- Heavy 12mm Stainless Steel Rod Cooking Grates
- 18,000 BTU Commercial Cast Stainless Steel H Burners
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack Included
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- 10,000 BTU Infrared Rear Burner
- Rotisserie Kit with Waterproof Motor Included
- Lifetime Warranty
- SRLs (Sexy Red Lights) Red Control Knob Illumination
  (See page 10 for additional color choices)
- Internal Halogen Lighting System
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)

SRLs (Sexy Red Lights)
Sophisticated red LED lights illuminate and accent the control knobs.

Internal Halogen Lighting System
This dual internal lighting system allows for grilling into the night.

CART FEATURES

- 2 Folding Side Shelves
- 4 Heavy Duty Casters
- Includes two (2) soft close Drawers and Door
- Drawers include Internal LED Lighting

CART

Cooking Grid
The heavy, 12mm thick cooking rods absorb heat, producing deep sear marks.

Perforated Flame Stabilizing Grids
Heavy-duty 12 gauge flame stabilizing grids cover the entire grill to maximize flavor and minimize flare-ups.

Flash Tube Backup Ignition System
Individual flash tube secondary ignition system ensures grill startup for every occasion.

Rotisserie Rod Storage
Convenient rotisserie rod storage behind the grill head provides easy access.

Cast Stainless Steel Burners
Professional-quality, cast stainless steel H-burners deliver impressive cooking power.

SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners	BTU's	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BLZ-3PRO (34")	3	18,000 BTU	54,000	816 sq. in.	Yes, 10,000 BTU	Included
BLZ-4PRO (44")	4	18,000 BTU	72,000	1050 sq. in.	Yes, 10,000 BTU	Included

PROFESSIONAL GAS GRILLS

BLAZE

GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-NG	34" Professional Grill, 3 Burner - NG	10 ½"H x 32 ¼"W x 23 ⅝"D	$4,299.99
BLZ-3PRO-LP	34" Professional Grill, 3 Burner - LP	10 ½"H x 32 ¼"W x 23 ⅝"D	$4,299.99
BLZ-4PRO-NG	44" Professional Grill, 4 Burner - NG	10 ½"H x 42 ½"W x 23 ⅝"D	$5,299.99
BLZ-4PRO-LP	44" Professional Grill, 4 Burner - LP	10 ½"H x 42 ½"W x 23 ⅝"D	$5,299.99

CARTS   *(Requires Grill Head) 304 heavy duty stainless steel cart w/locking casters, and folding side shelves.*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-CART-LTSC	34" Cart, Professional, Door/2 Drawer Combo	$1,299.99
BLZ-4PRO-CART-LTSC	44" Cart, Professional, Door/2 Drawer Combo	$1,579.99

WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
3PROBICV	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$74.99
4PROBICV	44" Weather Cover, Grill Head	$89.99
3PROCTCV	34" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$99.99
4PROCTCV	44" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$109.99

INSULATED JACKETS   *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-IJ	34" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	11 ½"H x 34 ¾"W x 24 ⅞"D	$789.99
BLZ-4PRO-IJ	44" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	11 ½"H x 45"W x 24 ⅞"D	$919.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-PRO-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 18,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	$269.99
BLZ-PRO-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$54.99
BLZ-XL-PROSMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	$109.99
BLZ-PRO-PZST-2	Pizza Stone, 15"	$175.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	$269.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	$39.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, ½" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	$74.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)	$33.14
BLZ-3PRO-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 3 Burner PRO Grill	$109.99
BLZ-4PRO-DPFG	Drip Pan Flame Guard, Blaze 4 Burner PRO Grill	$129.99
BLZ-PROWG-34	Wind Guard, Blaze 3 Burner PRO Grill	$394.99
BLZ-PROWG-44	Wind Guard, Blaze 4 Burner PRO Grill	$419.99

BLZ-PRO-IR   BLZ-PRO-SMBX   BLZ-PRO-PZST   BLZ-14-SSGP   BLZ-NG-HOSE   BLZ-LPH-COVER

CUSTOMIZE YOUR GRILL

LED LIGHT KITS

Customize your Blaze products for the nighttime look you desire. Upgrade your appliance with blue, white or amber light color options. These lights are interchangeable on the LTE and Professional Series products only.

Blue LED Light Kit

White LED Light Kit

Amber LED Light Kit

Item #	Description	For Use With	Retail
BLZ-2LED-BLU	Blue LED Light Kit	Griddle, Power Burner, & Side Burner (SB2)	$39.99
BLZ-3PROLED-BLU	Blue LED Light Kit	3 Pro Grill	$69.99
BLZ-4B-LED-BLU	Blue LED Light Kit	4 Pro & 4LTE Grill	$75.99
BLZ-5LTELED-BLU	Blue LED Light Kit	5LTE Grill	$85.99
BLZ-2LED-WHT	White LED Light Kit	Griddle, Power Burner, & Side Burner (SB2)	$39.99
BLZ-3PROLED-WHT	White LED Light Kit	3 Pro Grill	$69.99
BLZ-4B-LED-WHT	White LED Light Kit	4 Pro & 4LTE Grill	$75.99
BLZ-5LTELED-WHT	White LED Light Kit	5LTE Grill	$85.99
BLZ-2LED-AMB	Amber LED Light Kit	Griddle, Power Burner, & Side Burner (SB2)	$39.99
BLZ-3PROLED-AMB	Amber LED Light Kit	3 Pro Grill	$69.99
BLZ-4B-LED-AMB	Amber LED Light Kit	4 Pro & 4LTE Grill	$75.99
BLZ-5LTELED-AMB	Amber LED Light Kit	5LTE Grill	$85.99

HOOD & CONTROL PANEL SKINS

Personalize your grill with these 304 Stainless Steel anodized colored metal skins. They are clipped on to your existing hood and control panel.

Rose Gold/Copper Skin

Black Skin

Stainless Steel Skin

Item #	Description	For Use With	Retail
BLZ-4BSK-RG	Rose Gold/Copper	4 LTE Grill	$239.99
BLZ-5BSK-RG	Rose Gold/Copper	5 LTE Grill	$289.99
BLZ-3PROSK-RG	Rose Gold/Copper	3 Pro Grill	$319.99
BLZ-4PROSK-RG	Rose Gold/Copper	4 Pro Grill	$349.99
BLZ-4BSK-BLK	Black	4 LTE Grill	$239.99
BLZ-5BSK-BLK	Black	5 LTE Grill	$289.99
BLZ-3PROSK-BLK	Black	3 Pro Grill	$319.99
BLZ-4PROSK-BLK	Black	4 Pro Grill	$349.99
BLZ-4BSK-SS	Stainless Steel	4 LTE Grill	$199.99
BLZ-5BSK-SS	Stainless Steel	5 LTE Grill	$239.99
BLZ-3PROSK-SS	Stainless Steel	3 Pro Grill	$275.99
BLZ-4PROSK-SS	Stainless Steel	4 Pro Grill	$299.99

GAS GRIDDLE

BLAZE

GRIDDLE CART

GRIDDLE

Expand your outdoor cooking with the gas griddle. The versatility of the Blaze griddle allows you to cook bacon and eggs, juicy hamburgers or sizzling fajitas with rice and veggies for the whole family. This ETL certified gas griddle is constructed entirely with heavy duty, 304 grade stainless steel and includes a stainless steel lid to cover the griddle plate when not in use.

GRIDDLE

LP Griddle come set up for 20 lb propane tank. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-GRID-LTE-NG	30" Griddle, NG	12"H x 28 ⅛"W x 24 ⅜"D	$1,999.99
BLZ-GRID-LTE-LP	30" Griddle, LP	12"H x 28 ⅛"W x 24 ⅜"D	$1,999.99

CART   *(Cart Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-GRIDDLE-CT-SC	Cart, Griddle	$825.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-GRIDDLE-IJ	30" Insulated Jacket, Griddle (Assembly Required) (Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure)	12 ¾"H x 30 ⅝"W x 25"D	$769.99
GRDBICV	Cover, Built-in Griddle		$44.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)		$33.04

FEATURES

- (2) 18,000 BTU Stainless Steel U shaped Burners
- 36,000 BTU's of cooking power
- Reliable Flame Thrower Ignition
- Full width grease trough directs grease down to the drip tray for easy cleanup
- Heavy duty 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Stainless Steel Lid included to protect the unit when not in use
- SRLs (Sexy Red Lights) Red Control Knob Illumination (See page 10 for additional color choices)
- Best In Class Lifetime Warranty

Griddle with Drip Tray open

Griddle with Lid (Included)

CART & SHELF KIT FEATURES

- Soft Close Double Doors add practical storage for your BBQ accessories
- 2 fixed side shelves provide a convenient work area while grilling

- Heavy duty 304 Stainless Steel construction
- 4 heavy duty casters allow you to reposition the grill as needed

CHARCOAL GRILLS
Traditional & Kamado

BLAZE

32" Traditional Charcoal Grill

FEATURES

- 4 Individual 9mm Cooking Grids
- Easy Hook and Hang System
- Adjustable Charcoal Tray in order to provide various temperatures easily
- Pull Out Ash Pan (Easy Clean-up)
- Double Lined Hood
- Adjustable Rear Vent to Control Airflow
- 550 square inches of cooking space
- Made in the USA

TRADITIONAL CHARCOAL GRILL - STAINLESS STEEL

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-CHAR	Charcoal Grill 32" Stainless Steel	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	$1,619.99

CART   *(Requires Grill Head)*   *304 heavy duty stainless steel double door w/locking casters, and fixed side shelves*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	32" Cart, Charcoal Grill	$649.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	32" Weather Cover, Head Only	$64.99
4CTCV	32" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$74.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard	$349.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart	$39.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 ¾"	$125.99

CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- 2 Fixed Side Shelves
- 4 Heavy Duty Casters
- Soft Close Double Doors

KAMADO CHARCOAL GRILL - ALUMINUM

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-20-KAMADO	Kamado, 20" Aluminum Charcoal	$2,237.49

CART   *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-KMDO2-CART	Cart, Stainless Steel 20" Kamado	$249.99

Kamado Grill

Kamado Cart

COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
20KMBICV	Cover, Head Only	$89.99
20KMCTCV	Cover, for use with 20" Kamado Grill and Cart with Side Shelves	$99.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-KMDO-SDSH4	Side Shelf Kit Stainless Steel w/ Hooks (Cannot be used with Side Handles)	$199.99
BLZ-KMDO-HAND	Side Handles (2), Stainless Steel (Cannot be used with Side Shelf)	$99.99
BLZ-KMDO-2ROTIS	Rotisserie, Waterproof	$184.99
BLZ-KMDO-CBDRP	Easy Light Indirect Cooking System with Moisture Enhancing Pan	$139.99
BLZ-KMDO-SLV-LT	Sleeve/Drawer Unit (Cut out dimensions: 33 ³⁄₁₆"H x 31 ¾"W x 29 ⅜"D)	$1,579.99
BLZ-KMDO-ISSP	Cooking Plate, 15" - 4 in 1	$139.99

ELECTRIC GRILL

![BLAZE]

Electric Grill
BLZ-ELEC-21

Electric Grill w/ Pedestal
BLZ-ELEC-21 & BLZ-ELEC21-BASE

Electric Grill w/ Pedestal
showing folded sides

ELECTRIC GRILL

Electric Grills have emerged as the go to outdoor barbeque for many grilling enthusiasts. Think convenience! Easy to light, compact, safer than gas, even cooking, easy clean up. Perfect for that small yard or balcony.

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-ELEC-21	Electric Grill	$1,489.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-ELEC21-BASE	Pedestal and Base with folding Side Shelves	$529.99
BLZ-ELEC21-HGKT	Built-in Kit (Used when installing grill head into an island structure)	$69.99
21ELECTCV	Counter Head Cover	$54.99
21PEDELCV	Grill Head and Pedestal Cover	$64.99

FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- 274 sq in of Cooking Surface
- Full Size Heating Element Distributes Heat Evenly
- 1500 Watt Electric Element
- Maximum Grill Surface Temperature of 749°F
- Water Resistent
- Triangular 9mm Stainless Steel Searing Rods

- 16 GA Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Removable Drip Pan
- Available in a Table-Top, Pedestal, and Built-In model
- ETL Certified
- 3 Year Multi-User Warranty
- Lifetime Warranty

304 Stainless Steel Body
Heavy duty stainless steel body allow your grill to last a lifetime.

Cooking Grid
The 9mm thick triangular cooking grates absorb heat, producing deep sear marks.

Drip Pan
Pull-out drip pan for easy clean-up

Adjustable Legs
The electric grill comes standard with adjustable leveling legs.

Power Cord
Heavy duty 7 ½' power cord with built in GFCI.

PIZZA OVEN
Gas

Pizza Oven with Table Top Sleeve

Pizza Oven Built-In

Pizza Oven with Cart

PIZZA OVEN

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-26-PZOVN-NG	Blaze 26" Pizza Oven - NG	$2,999.99
BLZ-26-PZOVN-LP	Blaze 26" Pizza Oven - LP	$2,999.99

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-26-PZOVN-CART	Blaze 26" Pizza Oven Cart Only	$699.99
BLZ-26-PZOVN-TBL	Blaze 26" Pizza Oven Table Top Sleeve	$499.99
BLZ-26-PZOVN-IJ	Blaze Insulated Jacket Pizza Oven	$499.99

FEATURES

- (2) 8,000 BTU burners under ceramic stone
- (1) 8,500 BTU horizontal rear burner
- Revolving low gear turntable (stone) chain and gear driven
- Double insulated oven door with Hi-Temp Glass
- Digital oven temp guage, (2) interior lights, LED lights on control panel
- Vertical Rotisserie Kit
- 304 Stainless Steel inside and out; (2) Stainless Steel cooking racks

ISLAND

More Info Coming Summer 2023

GRILL ISLAND

Item #	Description	Projected MAP
BLZ-SS-ISLAND	Blaze 6' Island, Stainless Steel	$2,699.99
SSISLCVR	Cover, Blaze 6' Grill Island	$139.99

VENT HOOD

BLAZE

VENT HOOD

Vent Hood showing Lights

Vent Control

Light Control

Ventilating an outdoor cooking space can be challenging due to the increased amount of smoke produced by outdoor cooking equipment. The Outdoor Vent Hood pairs a deeper hood canopy with a powerful twin motor system to effectively clean the air from the grilling area. The industry leading, 36" depth of the hood protrudes further over the cooking space capturing more smoke when the grill lid is opened. This hood has 60% greater suction compared to other outside hoods on the market today.

VENT HOOD

Item #	Description		Retail
BLZ-36-VHOOD	36" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	(For use with 36"W Grill or smaller) (18"H x 36"W x 36"D)	$1,799.99
BLZ-42-VHOOD	42" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	(For use with 42"W Grill or smaller) (18"H x 42"W x 36"D)	$1,899.99

FEATURES

- 36" canopy depth which maximizes the capture range of the vent hood
- Two independent and individually controlled 1,000 CFM 4- speed motors
- 2,000 total CFM's
- Higher allowable install height creates a more comfortable work area
- Mounting height is 36" minimum to 40" maximum
- 4 adjustable halogen lights illuminate your cooking surface
- Reversible motors have back venting and overhead venting options
- (2) 8" round vent outlets

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- Comes with a 4 foot cord
- Plugs into a regular 110 V Outlet
- 15 AMP breaker required

SIDE BURNERS

BLAZE

SINGLE SIDE BURNER BLZ-SB1	**DOUBLE SIDE BURNER** BLZ-SB2LTE	**LTE POWER BURNER** BLZ-PBLTE	**PRO POWER BURNER** BLZ-PROPB

Side burners and power burners are all built with the highest quality 304 stainless steel. Side burners are great for simmering sauces, also perfect for large skillets and pans. Other uses include boiling or frying. *All burners come with opposite gas conversion kit.*

BURNERS

LP Burners come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item #	Description	Cut-Out-Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-SB1-NG	Single Side Burner Drop-In, NG	2 ¹³⁄₁₆"H x 11 ¼"W x 18"D	$399.99
BLZ-SB1-LP	Single Side Burner Drop-In, LP		$399.99
BLZ-SB2LTE-NG	Double LTE Side Burner, with Lights, NG	8 ½"H x 10 ¾"W x 20 ¾"D	$799.99
BLZ-SB2LTE-LP	Double LTE Side Burner, with Lights, LP		$799.99
BLZ-PBLTE-NG	Power Burner LTE, with Lights, NG	8"H x 14"W x 19 ½"D	$1,299.99
BLZ-PBLTE-LP	Power Burner LTE, with Lights, LP		$1,299.99
BLZ-PROPB-NG	Professional Power Burner, with Lights, NG	9 ¼"H x 14"W x 19 ½"D	$1,399.99
BLZ-PROPB-LP	Professional Power Burner, with Lights, LP		$1,399.99

COVERS/ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
2SBBICV	Vinyl Weather Cover, SB2	$34.99
PBBICV	Vinyl Weather Cover, Power Burner	$34.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Presure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	$33.04

INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the side burner into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-SB2-IJ	Insulated Jacket, Double Side Burner (Assembly Required)	9 ⅝"H x 13"W x 22 ¼"D	$385.99
BLZ-PB-IJ	Insulated Jacket, LTE Power Burner (Assembly Required)	9"H x 16 ½"W x 20 ⅝"D	$449.99
BLZ-PROPB-IJ	Insulated Jacket, Professional Power Burner (Assembly Required)	10 ¼"H x 16 ½"W x 20 ⅝"D	$459.99

SPECIFICATIONS

Description	BLZ-SB1	BLZ-SB2LTE	BLZ-PBLTE	BLZ-PROPB
Total BTU's	12,000	24,000	60,000	60,000
Burner Type	Brass	Brass	Cast Stainless	Cast Stainless
SRL (Sexy Red Lights)	Not Available	Yes Included Additional Colors Available. See pg 80	Yes Included Additional Colors Available. See pg 80	Yes Included Additional Colors Available. See pg 80
Cut-Out Dimensions	2 ¹³⁄₁₆"H x 11 ¼"W x 18"D	8 ½"H x 10 ¾"W x 20 ¾"D	8"H x 14"W x 19 ½"D	9 ¼"H x 14"W x 19 ½"D
Side Burner Cover	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel

DOOR COMPONENTS

BLAZE

FEATURES

- Commercial grade 304 stainless steel construction is made to withstand outdoor elements
- Adds convenient storage in any outdoor kitchen
- Soft close doors have double wall construction
- Rounded bevel design adds structural integrity to the door
- Stainless steel mounting brackets
- Accented with heavy duty handles
- Soft close drawers include internal LED lighting

BLZ-DDC-R-LTSC   **BLZ-DDC-39-R-LTSC**   **BLZ-SV-2417-R-SC**   **BLZ-SH-2417-R-SC**
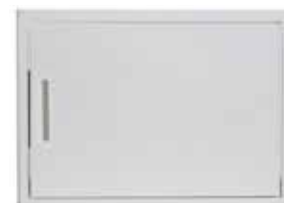
BLZ-AD32-R-SC   **BLZ-DRY-STG**

Dry Storage Open

Dry Storage Gasket

DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-DDC-R-LTSC	32" Door / 2 Drawer Combo	19 ½"H x 30 ¼"W x 20 ¾"D	$789.99
BLZ-DDC-39-R-LTSC	39" Door / 3 Drawer Combo	19 ½"H x 37 ⅝"W x 20 ⅝"D	$849.99
BLZ-SV-2417-R-SC	24" x 17" Vertical Door (Reversible)	24 ¼"H x 17"W	$359.99
BLZ-SH-2417-R-SC	17" x 24" Horizontal Door (Reversible)	17"H x 24 ¼"W	$359.99
BLZ-SV-1420-R-SC	20" x 14" Vertical Door (Reversible)	20 ¼"H x 14 ¼"W	$309.99
BLZ-AD25-R-SC	25" Double Door	18 ¼"H x 21 ⅜"W	$389.99
BLZ-AD32-R-SC	32" Double Door	18 ¼"H x 28 ¾"W	$419.99
BLZ-AD40-R-SC	40" Double Door	18 ¼"H x 35 ¾"W	$479.99
BLZ-DRY-STG2-SC	32" Dry Storage Double Door (Fully enclosed gasket sealed doors)	19 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 20 ¾"D	$1,399.99

DRAWER COMPONENTS

BLAZE

FEATURES

- Commercial grade 304 stainless steel construction made to withstand outdoor elements
- Large drawers add valuable storage space in your outdoor kitchen
- Soft close drawers glide easily on heavy duty tracks
- Drawers include internal LED lighting
- Rounded bevel design adds structural integrity to the door
- Stainless steel mounting brackets
- Accented with heavy duty handles

BLZ-DRW2-R-LT

BLZ-DRW3-R-LT

BLZ-30W-3DRW-LT

BLZ-TRLP-DRW-H

BLZ-TRNW-DRW-H

BLZ-TRNW-DRW -H
Open

BLZ-TREC-DRW-H

BLZ-PTH-R-H

BLZ-ISLAND-VENT

DRAWER COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-DRW2-R-LT	16" Double Drawer	19 ⅝"H x 15 ⅜"W x 21"D	$669.99
BLZ-DRW3-R-LT	16" Triple Drawer	27 ⅝"H x 15 ⅜"W x 21"D	$829.99
BLZ-30W-3DRW-LT	30" Triple Drawer	27 ⅝"H x 27 ⅞"W x 21"D	$1,319.99
BLZ-TRLP-DRW-H	LP Drawer / Single Trash Drawer (Includes 42 qt. trash bin) (No lights)	24 ¼"H x 18 ⅛"W x 15 ¾"D	$499.99
BLZ-TRNW-DRW-H	Trash Bin Narrow Roll Out (Includes 42 qt. trash bin) (No lights)	24 ¾"H 12"W x 18 ¾"D	$499.99
BLZ-TREC-DRW-H	Trash Drawer Double (Includes (2) 42 qt. trash bins) (No lights)	24 ⅜"H x 18 ⅟₁₆"W x 23 ⅛"D	$799.99

ISLAND ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-PTH-R-H	Paper Towel Holder	8 ¾"H x 14 ⅛"W x 8 ⅞"D	$299.99
BLZ-ICE-DRW-H	Ice Drawer	(Coming Soon!)	$949.99
BLZ-ISLAND-VENT	Vent, Stainless Steel 14" x 6"	5 ½"H x 13 ½"W	$39.99

*While Supplies Last

REFRIGERATION

BLAZE

BLZ-SSRF126

BLZ-SSRF126 $539.99

4.4 cu. ft. (Right Hinge Standard)
Must have rear ventilation behind the unit.

BLZ-SSFP-126	Door Sleeve (Right)	$189.99
BLZ-SSFP-126LH	Door Sleeve (Left)	$189.99
BLZ-TK-126	Trim Kit	$79.99

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 35 ¾"H x 22 ⁹⁄₁₆"W x 23"D |
| Trim Kit | 35 ¾"H x 22 ⅝"W |

Specification	BLZ-SSRF126
Storage Capacity	4.4 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	No
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 - Wire
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	No

BLZ-SSRF-15

BLZ-SSRF-15 $799.99

3.2 cu. ft. Outdoor Rated   (Right Hinge Standard)

| BLZ-TK-15 | Trim Kit | $79.99 |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 34 ⁷⁄₁₆"H x 15 ³⁄₁₆"W x 25 ¾"D |
| Trim Kit | 34 ½" H x 15 ¼" W |

Description	BLZ-SSRF-15
Storage Capacity	3.2 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass Adj.
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

BLZ-SSRF-5.5

BLZ-SSRF-5.5 $1,829.99

5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Rated   (Right Hinge Standard)

| BLZ-TK-5.5 | Trim Kit | $79.99 |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 34 ⁷⁄₁₆"H x 24"W x 25 ¾"D |
| Trim Kit | 34 ½"H x 24 ½"W |

Description	BLZ-SSRF-5.5
Storage Capacity	5.5 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass Adj.
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

BLZ-GDBEV-5.5

BLZ-GDBEV-5.5 $1,829.99

5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Rated with Glass Door
(Right Hinge Standard)

| BLZ-TK-5.5 | Trim Kit | $79.99 |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 34 ⁷⁄₁₆"H x 24"W x 25 ¾"D |
| Trim Kit | 34 ½"H x 24 ½"W |

Description	BLZ-GDBEV-5.5
Storage Capacity	5.5 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass, 3 Wood
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

REFRIGERATION

BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51

BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51 $2,199.99

5.1 cu. ft. Double Drawer Refrigerator.

BLZ-TK-DR5.1	Trim Kit	$89.99

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Refrigerator   34 ¼"H x 24 ½"W x 26"D
Trim Kit   34 ¼"H x 24 ½"W

Description	BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51
Storage Capacity	5.1 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	No
Reversible Door	No
Inside Shelves	No
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

ICE MAKER & BEVERAGE CENTER

ICE MAKER $2,499.99

BLZ-ICEMKR-50GR
(Door is reversible for right or left hinge. Shown as a left hinge.)
Ice Maker has 50 lb production and 25 lb storage.

BLZ-TK-ICEMKR	Trim Kit	$79.99

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Ice Maker   34"H x 16 ⅝"W x 27 ⅝"D
Trim Kit   34"H x 16 ⅝"W

BEVERAGE CENTER $1,649.99

BLZ-30CKT-SNK
Cut-Out Dimensions: 9" H x 28 ⅜" W x 23 ⅛" D

BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS
Sprays & Specialty Items

Scratch-B-Gone
Homeowner Kit
1001

Scratch-B-Gone
Small Area Touch-Up Kit
1002

BBQ Grill Rescue Kit
1005

Collar Rescue Kit
1006

Stainless Steel Rescue Kit
1024

All Surface Rescue Spray
1011

Granite and Stone Rescue Spray
1010

Stainless Steel Rescue Spray
1009

Grill and Grate Degreaser
1013

Fire Door Glass Rescue
1020

RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	$25.95
1005	BBQ Grill Rescue Kit	$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1010	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	$14.95

BULL
grills

BULL GRILLS & COMPONENTS
GAS | CHARCOAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Literature

Item No	Description	Retail
24158	Product Guide	N/C
24178	Pizza Oven Flyer	N/C
15556	Grill Heads & Components Flyer	N/C
15555	Grill Head & ReliaBull Flyer	N/C
24156	Bull Quad Fold Brochure	N/C

Signage

Item No	Description	Retail
24183	Bull Authorized Dealer Sticker	N/C
15557	ReliaBull Hanging Grill Sign	N/C
24149	Bull Banner 48"x24"	N/C
24357	Bull Banner 98"x48"	N/C
24367	Knob Sign, Changing the Way You BBQ	N/C
24366	Knob Sign, Grill of Champions	N/C
24395	Knob Sign, Let the Good Times Roll	N/C

OUTLAW
Intro Series

OUTLAW GRILL HEAD
30" 4 - Burner

FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- 15,000 BTU Porcelain Coated Cast Iron Burners
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Grates & Firebox

CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors to conceal your LP tank and provides additional storage
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and convenience hooks for hanging your grilling tools
- 4 heavy duty casters allow for easy maneuverability of your Bull grill
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	# of Burners	BTU's per Burner	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Warming Rack	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
Outlaw	4	15,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	810 sq. in.	210 sq. in.	N/A	Optional

OUTLAW
Intro Series

GRILL HEADS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
26038	30" Outlaw Grill Head Insert, 4 Burner - LP	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$1,469
26039	30" Outlaw Grill Head Insert, 4 Burner - NG	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$1,469

CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
45551	30" Outlaw Cart	$979
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	$638

WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
45005	30" Outlaw Weather Cover, Grill Head	$78
72012	30" Outlaw Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$158

INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Outlaw Grill Insulated Jacket	37 ⅞" W x 10" H x 22" D	$519

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Fits all Bull Grills)	$428
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	$298
24268	Grill Grease Tray Liner, 30" - 12 pcs per box	$55
46000	Rotisserie Kit, 30" (Includes Stainless Steel Motor, Spit, Cage & Counter Balance)	$308
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill	$59
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	$548
49328	Finishing Frame, 30" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158

Side Kick Cart Side Burner   Grill Head Weather Cover   Griddle Plate   Grease Tray Liner

STEER & LONESTAR
Premium Series

STEER GRILL HEAD
24" 3 - Burner

LONESTAR GRILL HEAD
30" 4 - Burner

GRILL FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- 15,000 BTU Stainless Steel Bar Burners
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Twin Interior Light System (Lonestar)
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Grates & Firebox

Steer Grill w/ Cart

CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors to conceal your LP tank and provides additional storage
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and convenience hooks for hanging your grilling tools
- 4 heavy duty casters allow for easy maneuverability of your Bull grill
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

Lonestar Grill w/ Cart

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	# of Burners	BTU's per Burner	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Warming Rack	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
Steer	3	15,000 BTU	45,000 BTU	556 sq. in.	160 sq. in.	N/A	N/A
Lonestar	4	15,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	810 sq. in.	210 sq. in.	N/A	Optional

STEER & LONESTAR
Premium Series

GRILL HEADS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
69008	24" Steer Grill Head Insert, 3 Burner - LP	25 ¾" W x 9 ½" H x 20 ½" D	$1,349
69009	24" Steer Grill Head Insert, 3 Burner - NG	25 ¾" W x 9 ½" H x 20 ½" D	$1,349
87048	30" Lonestar Grill Head Insert, 4 Burner - LP	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$1,779
87049	30" Lonestar Grill Head Insert, 4 Burner - NG	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$1,779

CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
69500	24" Steer Cart	$619
45551	30" Lonestar Cart	$979
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	$638

WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
72016	24" Steer Weather Cover, Grill Head	$68
69105	24" Steer Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$128
45005	30" Lonestar Weather Cover, Grill Head	$78
72012	30" Lonestar Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$158

INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Lonestar Grill Insulated Jacket	37 ⅞" W x 10" H x 22" D	$519

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Fits all Bull Grills)	$428
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	$298
24267	Grease Tray Liner, 24" - 3 Pack Poly Bag	$18
24268	Grease Tray Liner, 30" - 12 pcs per box	$55
46000	Rotisserie Kit, 30" (Includes Stainless Steel Motor, Spit, Cage & Counter Balance)	$308
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill	$59
24402	Wind Guard, 24"	$538
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	$548
49328	Finishing Frame, 30" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158

Side Kick Cart Side Burner

Grill Head Weather Cover

Griddle Plate

Grease Tray Liner

ANGUS, BRAHMA, DIABLO
Flagship Series

ANGUS GRILL HEAD
30" 4 - Burner

BRAHMA GRILL HEAD
38" 5 - Burner

DIABLO GRILL HEAD
46" 6 - Burner

FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- 15,000 BTU Cast Stainless Steel Burners
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- 15,000 BTU Infrared Back Burner
- Rotisserie Kit Included
- Twin Interior Light System
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Grates, Firebox, & Burners

CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors to conceal your LP tank and provides additional storage
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and convenience hooks for hanging your grilling tools
- 4 heavy duty casters allow for easy maneuverability of your Bull grill
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

Angus Grill w/ Cart

Brahma Grill w/ Cart

Diablo Grill w/ Cart

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	# of Burners	BTU's per Burner	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Warming Rack	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
Angus	4	15,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	810 sq. in.	210 sq. in.	Yes, 15,000 BTU	Included
Brahma	5	15,000 BTU	75,000 BTU	1026 sq. in.	266 sq. In.	Yes, 15,000 BTU	Included
Diablo	6	15,000 BTU	90,000 BTU	1242 sq. in.	322 sq. In.	Yes, 15,000 BTU	Included

ANGUS, BRAHMA, DIABLO
Flagship Series

GRILL HEADS *(Includes 304 SS Rotisserie & Motor)*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47628	30" Angus Grill, 4 Burner - LP	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$2,389
47629	30" Angus Grill, 4 Burner - NG	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$2,389
57568	38" Brahma Grill, 5 Burner - LP	38 ½" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,169
57569	38" Brahma Grill, 5 Burner - NG	38 ½" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,169
62648	46" Diablo Grill, 6 Burner - LP	46" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,959
62649	46" Diablo Grill, 6 Burner - NG	46" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,959

CART *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
45551	30" Angus Cart	$979
55510	38" Brahma Cart	$1,049
28038	46" Diablo Cart w/ Adapter	$1,596
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	$638

WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
45005	30" Angus Weather Cover, Grill Head	$78
72012	30" Angus Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$158
56006	38" Brahma Weather Cover, Grill Head	$98
55005B	38" Brahma Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$188
72017	46" Diablo Weather Cover, Grill Head	$98
72014	46" Diablo Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$178

INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Angus Grill Insulated Jacket	37 ⅞" W x 10" H x 22" D	$519
47018	38" Brahma Grill Insulated Jacket	45 ⅜" W x 10" H x 22" D	$599

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Fits all Bull Grills)	$428
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	$298
24268	Grease Tray Liner, 30" (12 pcs per box)	$55
24269	Grease Tray Liner, 38" (12 pcs per box)	$65
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	$548
24404	Wind Guard, 38"	$578
24405	Wind Guard, 46"	$598
49328	Finishing Frame, 30" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158
58726	Finishing Frame, 38" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 38 ½" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158
72008	Finishing Frame, 46" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 46 ¼" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$178
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill	$59

ANGUS & BRAHMA
Elite Series

ANGUS ELITE GRILL HEAD
30" 4 - Burner

BRAHMA ELITE GRILL HEAD
38" 5 - Burner

FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- 15,000 BTU Cast Stainless Steel Burners
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- 15,000 BTU Infrared Back Burner
- Ceramic Sear Burner Included
- Rotisserie Kit Included
- Weather Cover Included
- Twin Interior Light System
- Dash Board Lights
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Grates, Firebox, & Burners

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	# of Burners	BTU's per Burner	Main BTU's	Cooking Surface	Warming Rack	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
Angus	4	15,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	810 sq. in.	210 sq. in.	Yes, 15,000 BTU	Included
Brahma	5	15,000 BTU	75,000 BTU	1026 sq. in.	266 sq. In.	Yes, 15,000 BTU	Included

©2023 Empire Distributing | 7406 Route 98, Arcade, NY 14009 | P: 585.492.2780 | orders@empiredistributing.net

ANGUS & BRAHMA
Elite Series

BULL

GRILL HEADS *(Includes Weather Cover, Ceramic Sear Burner, Rotisserie & Motor)*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
42008	30" Angus Elite Grill, 4 Burner - LP	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,179
42009	30" Angus Elite Grill, 4 Burner - NG	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$3,179
52008	38" Brahma Elite Grill, 5 Burner - LP	38 ½" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$4,129
52009	38" Brahma Elite Grill, 5 Burner - NG	38 ½" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$4,129

INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Angus Grill Insulated Jacket	37 ⅞" W x 10" H x 22" D	$519
47018	38" Brahma Grill Insulated Jacket	45 ⅜" W x 10" H x 22" D	$599

SIDE BURNERS *(Elite Series)*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
40009	Double Side Burner Elite - NG	12 ⅛" W x 20 ½" D x 9 ½" H	$939
93007	Finishing Frame, Double Side Burner	12 ½" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D	$108

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	$298
24268	Grease Tray Liner, 30" (12 pcs per box)	$55
24269	Grease Tray Liner, 38" (12 pcs per box)	$65
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	$548
24404	Wind Guard, 38"	$578
49328	Finishing Frame, 30" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158
58726	Finishing Frame, 38" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 38 ½" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill	$59

BISON CHARCOAL GRILL

The Bison Charcoal Grill cart has been re-engineered for greater performance. The vent system and gasket features allows for greater temperature control with the ability to regulate the oxygen flow into the firebox. Now you can set up the Bull Bison for slow and low BBQ, or crank it up to get that steak house quality sear on your steaks and chops.

GRILL HEAD

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
88787	30" Bison Charcoal Grill Head	29 ½" W x 12 ½" H x 18 ½" D	$1,629

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
88900	30" Bison Cart	$519
72018	30" Bison Weather Cover, Grill Head	$78

FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Grates
- Adjustable Charcoal Bed
- High Temp Oven Gasket
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Warming Rack 210 sq. in.
- Cooking Surface 810 sq. in.

STOCKMAN GAS GRIDDLE

Like all of Bull's products, the Bull Commercial Style Griddles are constructed of 304 stainless steel and uses multiple burners to produce powerful BTU's under a chromium plated griddle designed to withstand its intended outdoor application. The griddle will fit in most outdoor kitchens and is available in both LP and NG versions.

24" GRIDDLE*   **30" GRIDDLE**

GRIDDLE

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
97009*	24" Stockman Griddle Head - NG	22 ⅞" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$2,208
92008	30" Stockman Griddle Head - LP	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$2,798
92009	30" Stockman Griddle Head - NG	31" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D	$2,798
47017	30" Insulated Jacket	37 ⅞" W x 10" H x 22" D	$519

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
69500	24" Cart, Griddle (Must Purchase Item #97021 to complete cart for Griddle)	$619
97021*	Cart Conversion Jacket 24" Griddle (For use with Item #69500)	$289
45551	30" Cart, Griddle	$979
72016	24" Weather Cover, Griddle Head	$68
69105	24" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$128
45005	30" Weather Cover, Griddle Head	$78
72012	30" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	$158
97001*	Griddle Finishing Frame for 24" Griddle (Cut-Out Dimensions: 23" W x 7 ¼" H x 2" D)	$158
24268	Grease Tray Liner 30" (12pcs per box)	$55
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	$548
49328	Finishing Frame, 30" (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D)	$158

*While Supplies Last

FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Cast Iron Chromium Plated Griddle
- 15,000 BTU Stainless Steel Bar Burners
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Griddle Top & Firebox

CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors to conceal your LP tank and provides additional storage
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and convenience hooks for hanging your grilling tools
- 4 heavy duty casters allow for easy maneuverability of your Bull grill

VENT HOOD

VENT HOOD

The vent hood has 304 Grade 16 Gauge stainless steel construction, two powerful internal fan systems, and lights.

VENT HOOD

Item #	Description	Retail
66009	36" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	$4,598
66098	42" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	$4,708

VENTING

Item #	Description	Retail
66110	Single Duct Cover, for Ceilings 9' - 10' (18"W x 15"D)	$918
66111B	Dual Duct Cover, for Ceilings 9' - 10' (42"W x 15"D) (42" Vent Hood Only)	$989
66112	Single Duct Cover, for Ceilings 10' - 12' (18"W x 15"D)	$1,029
66113	Dual Duct Cover, for Ceilings 10' - 12' (42"W x 15"D) (42" Vent Hood Only)	$1,194
66052*	Full Vent Duct Cover (36"W x 15"D x 28"H)	$738

*Special Order

FEATURES

- 304 Grade, 16 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Dishwasher Safe, Commercial Grade Stainless Steel Baffle Filters
- Two Internal Exhaust Fans that Generate 1250CFM
- Dimmable Twin 50-watt Halogen Lights
- Generously proportioned 32" hood depth provides an exceptional capture area
- 10" Round Top Discharge
- Matching Duct Covers are available for Vent Hoods

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 120 Volt Hardwire
- 20 Amp Electrical Supply
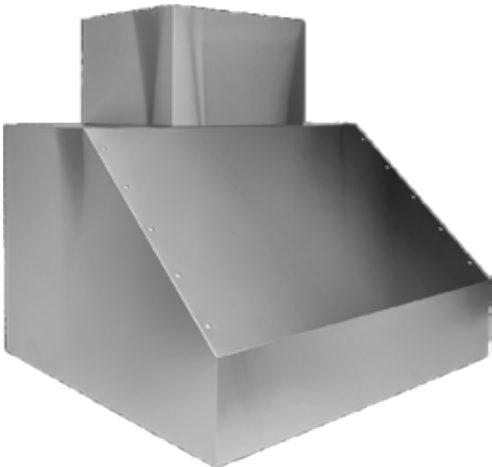
Vent Hood with Duct Cover

PIZZA OVEN

The Bull Gas Fired Pizza oven offers the same great features of wood-fired ovens but with the added convenience of cooking with gas. These units don't require the ash cleanup that is associated with their wood-fired counterparts.

PIZZA OVEN

Item #	Description	Retail
77650	Pizza Oven, LP Gas	$5,898

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
77651	Cart, Pizza Oven	$1,168
77653	NG Conversion Kit, Pizza Oven	$200
66027	Pizza Tools - Professional Turning Peel	$188
66028	Pizza Tools - Professional Brass Bristle Brush	$208
66026	Pizza Tools - Professional Perforated Peel	$288

FEATURES

- Proudly made in Italy with European parts for authentic quality
- Fully operational in approximately fifteen minutes of preheating
- Our unique cooking chamber, domed front-to-back and side-to-side, eliminates hot spots and ensures uniform heat distribution.
- Slide-out handles and caster wheels allow mobility and precise placement
- Painted exterior surfaces are electro-galvanized before powder coating, providing superb protection against corrosion.
- Maximum temperature rating of 900°F / 482.2°C; the highest on the market. Food Grade Cooking Stones
- 36,000 BTUs

66027

66028

66026

SIDE BURNERS

SINGLE SIDE BURNER
60008/60009

DOUBLE SIDE BURNER
30008/30009

POWER BURNER
96000/96001

PRO SINGLE SIDE BURNER
60018/60019

Side burners are a must have for any grilling station. Choose one of the smaller side burners to melt butter or cook a small side dish. Choose a Power Burner to boil the water in your big stock pot. Choose a Searing Station to get that perfect sizzle on your meat.

BURNERS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
60008	Single Side Burner - LP (Connects to grill)	11 ¼" W x 17 ½" D x 3 ¼" H	$469
60009	Single Side Burner - NG (Independent)		$469
30008	Double Side Burner - LP (Connects to grill)	12 ⅛" W x 20 ½" D x 9 ½" H	$779
30009	Double Side Burner - NG (Independent)		$779
96000	Power Burner - LP (Connects to 20 lb tank)	21" W x 21" D x 9 ½" H	$1,489
96001	Power Burner - NG (Independent)		$1,489
60018	Pro Single Side Burner - LP (Connects to grill)	12 ⅛" W x 12 ½" D x 9 ½" H	$838
60019	Pro Single Side Burner - NG (Independent)		$838
93007	Finishing Frame, Double Side Burner	12 ½" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D	$108
96150	Finishing Frame, Power Burner	21" W x 7 ⅝" H x 2" D	$128

SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Single Side Burner 60008/60009	Double Side Burner 30008/30009	Power Burner 96000/96001	Pro Single Side Burner 60018/60019
Total BTU's	15,000	22,000	61,000	25,000
Burner Type	Cast Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel	Brass/Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel
Cut-Out Dimensions	11 ¼" W x 17 ½" D x 3 ¼" H	12 ⅛"W x 20 ½"D x 9 ½"H	21"W x 21"D x 9 ½"H	12 ⅛"W x 12 ½"D x 9 ½"H
Side Burner Cover	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
Mounting	Drop-In	Slide-In	Slide-In	Slide-In

DOOR COMPONENTS

FEATURES

- Commercial Grade 14 gauge 304 stainless steel construction made to stand up to the elements
- Adding Convenience and storage to any outdoor kitchen
- Double Wall Construction for rigidity
- Stainless Steel Mounting Flange

DOUBLE DOORS
33570B/33568/34000

VENTED DOUBLE DOOR
44570

HORIZONTAL DOOR
89970

VERTICAL DOOR RIGHT
89975

VERTICAL DOOR LEFT
98552

VERTICAL DOOR VENTED
89980

VERTICAL DOOR XL
89985

DOOR/DRAWER COMBO
25876/55875

DOOR/PROPANE DRAWER
65784

DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
33570B	25" Double Doors	26 ½" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$528
33568	30" Double Door (Includes a paper towel holder)	31" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$499
44570	30" Double Door - Vented	31" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$608
34000	38" Double Door (Includes a paper towel holder)	38" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$599
89970	Horizontal Door w/Lock & Key	23" W x 15 ¾" H x 2"D	$368
89975	Vertical Door - Right Swing	15 ¾" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$379
98552	Vertical Door - Left Swing	15 ¾" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$379
89980	Vertical Door, Vented - Right Swing	15 ¾" W x 20" H x 2 ¼" D	$368
89985	Vertical Door, Extra Large - Right Swing	21" W x 32 ½" H x 2 ¼" D	$678
25876	30" Door / 2 Drawer Combo (Includes Paper Towel Holder)	31" W x 20" H x 20 ¾" D	$819
55875	38" Door / 2 Drawer Combo (Includes Paper Towel Holder)	38 ½" W x 20" H x 20 ¾" D	$949
65784	30" Door / Propane Drawer (Pull out 20 lb Propane Tank Access. Includes Paper Towel Holder)	31" W x 20" H x 16 ½" D	$819

DRAWER COMPONENTS

TRASH DRAWER, SLIM
56941

DOUBLE TRASH DRAWER
56935

DOUBLE DRAWER
56985

TRIPLE DRAWER
58110

PROPANE TANK DRAWER
56825

WARMING DRAWER
85747

SINGLE DRAWER, SM
09970

DRAWER COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
56941	Trash Drawer - Slim Single (Includes 10 Gallon Trash Bin)	14 ⅛" W x 24 ⅝" H x 19 ½" D	$629
56935	Trash Drawer - Double (Includes (2) 8 Gallon Trash Bins)	18 ½" W x 24 ¾" H x 23 ¼" D	$958
56985	Double Drawer	12 ¾" W x 19 ½" H x 20 ¾" D	$629
58110	Triple Drawer	18 ¼" W x 24 ½" H x 16 ½" D	$908
56825	Propane Tank Drawer	14 ¾" W 19 ¾" H x 16 ½" D	$319
09970	Single Drawer, Small	23 ¼" W x 4" H x 20 ¾" D	$368
09980	Single Drawer, Large	25 ¼" W x 10 ¾" H x 24" D	$598
85747	Warming Drawer (120V Electric Required)	28 ½" W x 10"H x 20 ¼" D	$1,129

ISLAND ACCESSORIES

BAR CENTER
97623

15" SINK
12389

19" SINK
12391

ICE CHEST
00002

BOTTLE OPENER
66006

ISLAND VENT, SS
42500

ISLAND COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
97623	30" Bar Center (Includes: Sink w/ faucet, cutting board, removable condiment tray, ice chest w/ removable lid, towel holder, and bottle opener)	29" W x 22 ¾" H x 9 ¾" D	$1,569
97625	30" Bar Center Finishing frame	29" W x 8 ⅜" H x 2" D	$158
12389	15" Sink (Includes Faucet)	14 ¼" W x 14 ¼" H x 7 ¾" D	$308
12391	19" Sink (Includes Faucet)	18 ¼" W x 16 ¼" H x 9 ½" D	$408
00002	Ice Chest (Includes a condiment tray)	14 ¼" W x 20 ½" H x 15 ½" D	$788
66006	Bottle Opener w/ Cap Catcher (6"W x 10"H)		$118
16624*	Umbrella Hole		$29
16625*	Umbrella Hole Plug SS		$38
42500	Island Vent, Stainless Steel (11 ⅞"W x 3 ¾"H)		$28

*Special Order

REFRIGERATION

11001   **$628**

Refrigerator, Standard 4.5 cu. ft.

| **99935** | **Finish Frame Kit** | **$168** |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 20 ½" W x 30" H x 20 ¾" D |
| Trim Kit | 24 ¼" W x 34 ½" H x 2" D |

Specifications
- Stainless Steel Exterior Door Panel
- 4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Space Saving Flush Back Design
- Reversible Door - Left or Right Swing
- Full Range Temperature Control

13700   **$1,969**

Refrigerator, Outdoor Rated 4.9 cu. ft.

| **13900** | **Finish Frame Kit** | **$168** |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 24 ¼" W x 33" H x 23 ⅝" D |
| Trim Kit | 24 ½" W x 34 ½" H x 2" D |

Specifications
- Stainless Steel Refrigerator
- 4.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Outdoor Rated
- Internal Digital LED Control Panel
- 3 Shelf Storage System
- Self-closing, Sealed Locked Door
- Reversible Door – Left or Right Swing
- ETL, DOE, and CE Certifications
- Front Venting Internal & External Fans

17400   **$2,529**

Refrigerator, Double Drawer 5.0 cu. ft.

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Refrigerator | 24" W x 34 ½" H x 23" D |

Specifications
- 304 Stainless Steel 2 Drawer Refrigerator
- 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Outdoor Rated
- Internal Digital LED Control Panel
- Self-closing, Sealed Drawers
- ETL, DOE, and CE Certifications
- Front Venting Internal & External Fans

17900   **$3,279**

Kegerator, Single Tap Outdoor Rated   (CO2 Tank Included)

| **17950** | **Double Tap** | **$1,108** |

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Kegerator | 24 ½" W x 34 ¾" H x 25 ½" D |
| Tap | 15" from the front panel w/ 1 ½" hole |

Specifications
- Outdoor Rated & NSF Certified
- LED Interior Light
- Includes Single Tap
- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Reversible Self Closing Door
- Free Standing or Built In
- Temperature Range of 32° – 50°F
- ETL, CETL, DOE, NSF Rated
- Insulation Sleeve for Built-in

13200 *   **$4,618**

Ice Maker, Outdoor Rated 15"

Cut-Out Dimensions:

| Ice Maker | 15 ½" W x 35" H x 24" D |

*Special Order

Specifications
- Outdoor Rated
- 62 lb. Production Capacity per day
- Gourmet Style Rounded Ice Cubes
- No-Frost Operation Reversible door
- Uses Standard ¼" OD Water Line
- 100% CFC Free
- UL Approved for Outdoor Use
- ADA Approved
- Rated Power – 115v/60hz

SUMMIT APPLIANCES
Outdoor Kitchen Island Components

Summit is home to the industry's most extensive collection of outdoor refrigerators, freezers, and beer dispensers. Their weatherproof selection brings safe and stylish food service to any home or commercial setting.

Fridge, 5.0 cu. ft.
191812

Freezer, 4.6 cu. ft.
191821

Wine/Beverage Center
191813

Kegerator Single
191814

Kegerator Twin
191815

APPLIANCES

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Retail
191812	Fridge 5.0 cu ft, Glass Front SS Ext/SS Int	34" H x 23 ⅜" W x 23 ½" D	$2,350
191821	Freezer 4.6 cu ft, Stainless Steel	34" H x 23 ⅝" W x 23 ⅝" D	$2,775
191813	Wine/Beverage Center SS Ext/Black Int (6 wire shelves 3 glass shelves)	34 ½" H x 23 ⅞" W x 23 ⅞" D	$2,220
191814	Kegerator Single Dispensary SS (fits 1 full or 1/4 keg, fits(2) 1/6 Kegs)	33 ½" H x 24" W x 25 ⅞" D	$2,920
191815	Kegerator Twin Dispensary SS (fits (1) ¼ Keg or (2) ⅙ Kegs)	34 ⅜" H x 23 ⅝" W x 24 ⅛" D	$2,805

Outdoor Refrigerators & Freezers: Create a complete kitchen set with our fully featured outdoor refrigerators and matching frost-free freezers.

Features: stainless steel construction, digital thermostats, and LED lighting.

BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS
Kits, Sprays & Specialty Items

Scratch-B-Gone
Homeowner Kit
1001

Scratch-B-Gone
Small Area Touch-Up Kit
1002

BBQ Grill Rescue Kit
1005

Collar Rescue Kit
1006

Stainless Steel Rescue Kit
1024

All Surface Rescue Spray
1011

Granite and Stone Rescue Spray
1010

Stainless Steel Rescue Spray
1009

Grill and Grate Degreaser
1013

Fire Door Glass Rescue
1020

RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	$25.95
1005	BBQ Exterior/Interior Restoration Kit	$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1010*	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	$14.95

*Special Order

BROILMASTER *grills*

BROILMASTER®
PREMIUM GRILLS

BROILMASTER
GAS GRILL HEADS | CARTS | ISLAND COMPONENTS

REV: 05/01/23

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GAS GRILLS

BUILT-IN GRILL COMPONENTS

BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
01028	Broilmaster Literature	N/C
01031	Broilmaster Specifications Guide	N/C

BROILMASTER GAS GRILLS

26" - 2 BURNER
BSG262N

34" - 3 BURNER
BSG343N

42" - 4 BURNER
BSG424N

GRILL HEAD FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Easy Spring Assist Open Lid
- Retract-A-Rack
- Interior Cooking Lights
- Multi-Level Cooking Grids
- Flare Control Vaporizer
- Heat Zone Dividers
- Cast Stainless Steel Bow Tie Burner (18,000 BTUs)
- Flame Thrower Ignition
- Control Knob Lights
- Easy Slide Drip Tray
- Rotisserie Infrared Burner (11,000 BTUs) 34" and 42" Only

CART FEATURES

- Includes two soft close doors for easy storage.
- Side shelves provide additional space for food prep, and fold down for convenient storage when not in use.
- Locking Casters

Retract-A-Rack

Multi-Level Cooking Grids

Bow Tie Burner

Flame Tamer

Control Knob Lights

Drip Tray

SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners/BTU's	Total BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BSG262N	2 / 18,000 BTU	36,000	540 sq. in.	Not Available	Available Accessory
BSG343N	3 / 18,000 BTU	54,000	726 sq. in.	Yes, 11,000 BTU	Available Accessory
BSG424N	4 / 18,000 BTU	72,000	918 sq. in.	Yes, 11,000 BTU	Available Accessory

BROILMASTER GAS GRILLS

BROILMASTER® PREMIUM GRILLS

Broilmaster 304 Stainless Steel Grills combine the distinctive features of an original Broilmaster with a sleek, contemporary design. The versatile Multi-Level Cooking Grids, Retract-A-Rack, and timeless Bow Tie Burner live on in this new generation of 304 stainless steel grills. With the combination of classic and modern features, the Broilmaster 304 Stainless Still Grill is truly The Grill of a Lifetime.

GRILL HEADS *(LP Conversion Kit Included. If using a 20 lb propane tank, Item # B069756 required.)*

Item #	Description	Cut Out Dimensions	Retail
BSG262N	26" Grill, 2 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 23 ½"W x 21"D	$2,249
BSG343N	34" Grill, 3 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 31 ½"W x 21"D	$2,649
BSG424N	42" Grill, 4 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 39 ½"W x 21"D	$3,249
B069756	Hose & Regulator w/ Q.C.C. (female pipe fitting) - for use with 20 lb propane tank		$26

CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)* *304 Stainless Steel Cart includes 2 soft close doors and fold down side shelves.*

Item #	Description	Retail
BSACT26	26" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	$949
BSACT34	34" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	$999
BSACT42	42" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	$1,079

WEATHER COVERS *Keep your grill protected from the elements. (Black Only)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BSACV26S	26" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only *(fits over grill head)*	$74
BSACV34S	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only *(fits over grill head)*	$84
BSACV42S	42" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only *(fits over grill head)*	$94
BSACV26L	26" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart *(fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)*	$124
BSACV34L	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart *(fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)*	$135
BSACV42L	42" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart *(fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)*	$145

INSULATED SLEEVES *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure. Double Lined)*

Item #	Description	Cut Out Dimensions	Retail
BSASL26	26" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 25 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	$489
BSASL34	34" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 33 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	$529
BSASL42	42" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 41 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	$589

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BSAVR	Infrared Sear Burner, 18,000 BTU's *(Replaces one Bow Tie Burner)*	$244
BSATY	Smoker Tray, Drop-In	$74
BSAMR26	Rotisserie Kit 26" Grill	$174
BSAMR34	Rotisserie Kit 34" Grill	$174
BSAMR42	Rotisserie Kit 42" Grill	$184
NG12	Quick Disconnect Hose Kit 12 ft	$114

Infrared Sear Burner

Smoker Tray

Rotisserie Kit

SIDE BURNERS

BROILMASTER®
PREMIUM GRILLS

SINGLE SIDE BURNER
BSAF12DN

DOUBLE SIDE BURNER
BSABF12N

POWER SIDE BURNER
BSABW16N

Maximize your cooking space with a side burner. Choose the single burner, double burner, or power burner.   Side burners are great for simmering sauces, and for use with large skillets and pans.

BURNERS

All Side Burners come ready for Natural Gas and include lid and propane conversion kit. (See owner's manual for instructions.)

Item #	Description	Cut-Out-Dimensions	Retail
BSAF12DN	Single Side Burner - 12", Drop-in	3"H x 11 ¼"W x 18"D	$389
BSABF12N	Double Side Burner - 12", Slide-in	11 ¾"H x 11 ⅞"W x 21"D	$695
BSABW16N	Power Side Burner - 16", Slide-in	11 ¾"H x 15"W x 19"D	$1,199

INSULATED SLEEVES *(Used when installing the side burner into a combustible island structure. Double Lined)*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSASL12	Insulated Sleeve for 12" Double Side Burner (BSABF12N)	12 ⅞"H x 13 ⅜"W x 22 ⅛"D	$335
BSASL16	Insulated Sleeve for 16" Power Side Burner	12 ⅞"H x 16 ⅜"W x 20"D	$355

FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Designed for Easy Installation
- Full Drip Tray (Models: BSABF12N, BSABW16N)
- Lifetime Parts Warranty (See owner's manual for list of parts)

SPECIFICATIONS

Description	BSAF12DN	BSABF12N	BSABW16N
Total BTU's	12,000	24,000	60,000
Burner Type	Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel
Control Knob Lights	No	No	No
Cut-Out Dimensions	3"H x 11 1/4"W x 18"D	11 3/4"H x 11 7/8"W x 21"D	11 3/4"H x 15"W x 19"D
Side Burner Lid	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel

DOOR COMPONENTS

FEATURES

- Customize your storage with doors and drawers
- Available in multiple sizes and configurations to suit your needs
- Soft close feature prevents hard closures, keeping contents in place and extending the life of the components
- Accessories are made with high-quality 304 stainless steel
- Double lined drawer and door fronts

BSAD2622D

BSAD3422D

BSAD4222D

BSAD1722

BSAD2422

BSAW3422SD

BSAW4222ST

DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSAD2622D	26" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 23 ¼"W	$429
BSAD3422D	34" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 31 ¼"W	$469
BSAD4222D	42" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 39 ¼"W	$489
BSAD1722	17"W x 22"H Single Vertical Door	19 ¼"H x 14 ¼"W	$265
BSAD2422	24"W x 22"H Single Vertical Door	19 ¼"H x 21 ¼"W	$315
BSAW3422SD	34" Single Door / Double Drawer Combo	19 ⅜"H x 31 ¼"W x 19 ¾"D	$825
BSAW4222ST	42" Single Door / Triple Drawer Combo	19 ⅜"H x 39 ¼"W x 19 ¾"D	$999

DRAWER COMPONENTS

BROILMASTER® PREMIUM GRILLS

FEATURES

- Customize your storage with doors and drawers
- Available in multiple sizes and configurations to suit your needs
- Soft close feature prevents hard closures, keeping contents in place and extending the life of the components
- Accessories are made with high-quality 304 stainless steel

| BSAW1826R | BSAW1826T | BSAW2022 | BSAW2022D |

DRAWER COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSAW1826R	Singe Trash Drawer (Trash bin not included)	23 ¼"H x 15 ¼"W x 16 ½"D	$609
BSAW1826T	18" Triple Drawer	23 ¼"H x 15 ⅛"W x 19 ¾"D	$899
BSAW2022	20" Single Drawer - for Propane Tank	19 ¼"H x 17 ¼"W x 16"D	$529
BSAW2022D	20" Double Drawer	19 ¼"H x 17 ⅜"W x 19 ¾"D	$559

SUMMIT APPLIANCES
Outdoor Kitchen Island Components

Summit is home to the industry's most extensive collection of outdoor refrigerators, freezers, and beer dispensers. Their weatherproof selection brings safe and stylish food service to any home or commercial setting.

Fridge, 5.0 cu. ft.
191812

Freezer, 4.6 cu. ft.
191821

Wine/Beverage Center
191813

Kegerator Single
191814

Kegerator Twin
191815

APPLIANCES

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Retail
191812	Fridge 5.0 cu ft, Glass Front SS Ext/SS Int	34" H x 23 ⅜" W x 23 ½" D	$2,350
191821	Freezer 4.6 cu ft, Stainless Steel	34" H x 23 ⅝" W x 23 ⅝" D	$2,775
191813	Wine/Beverage Center SS Ext/Black Int (6 wire shelves 3 glass shelves)	34 ½" H x 23 ⅞" W x 23 ⅞" D	$2,220
191814	Kegerator Single Dispensary SS (fits 1 full or 1/4 keg, fits(2) 1/6 Kegs)	33 ½" H x 24" W x 25 ⅞" D	$2,920
191815	Kegerator Twin Dispensary SS (fits (1) ¼ Keg or (2) ⅙ Kegs)	34 ⅜" H x 23 ⅝" W x 24 ⅛" D	$2,805

Outdoor Refrigerators & Freezers: Create a complete kitchen set with our fully featured outdoor refrigerators and matching frost-free freezers.

Features: stainless steel construction, digital thermostats, and LED lighting.

DOOR & DRAWER COMPONENTS

Stone Mountain
Outdoor

While Supplies Last

FEATURES

- #304 Stainless Steel
- Double Wall Construction
- SS Mounting Brackets
- Beveled Outer Edge
- Heavy Duty Drawer Glides
- Interior Weatherproof Hinges

308008 308010 308012 308013

308019 308005 308016 308022

DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Retail
308008	20" x 14" Stainless Steel Single Access Door	20 ½" x 14 ½"	$207
308010	17" x 24" Stainless Steel Single Access Door	24 ½" x 17 ½"	$254
308012	31" Door / 2 Drawer Combo	26 ½" x 20 ½" x 17 ½"	$645
308013	39" Door / 3 Drawer Combo	34 ½" x 20 ½" x 17 ¼"	$706

DRAWERS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Retail
308019	24" Single Drawer	22 ¾" x 4 ½" x 23 ½"	$276
308005	Cabinet, Double Drawer	20 ½" x 14 ½" x 20 ½"	$399

OTHER COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Retail
308016	Outdoor Bar	17 ½" x 10" x 24 ½"	$627
308022	Bottle Opener and Catcher	N/A	$27

BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS
Sprays & Specialty Items

Scratch-B-Gone
Homeowner Kit
1001

Scratch-B-Gone
Small Area Touch-Up Kit
1002

BBQ Grill Rescue Kit
1005

Collar Rescue Kit
1006

Stainless Steel Rescue Kit
1024

All Surface Rescue Spray
1011

Granite and Stone Rescue Spray
1010

Stainless Steel Rescue Spray
1009

Grill and Grate Degreaser
1013

Fire Door Glass Rescue
1020

RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	$25.95
1005	BBQ Exterior/Interior Restoration Kit	$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1010	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	$14.95

WPPO
wood fired ovens

WPPO WOOD FIRED OVENS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Literature

Item No	Description	Retail
WPPOLIT	WPPO Pizza Oven	N/C

WOOD FIRED OVENS

Karma 55", 42", 32"

55" Karma

304 Stainless Steel.   528 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 58"H x 54"W x 37 ½"D
Interior: 16"H x 44"W x 27"D
Opening: 10 ½"H x 25"W

WKK-04COM	**55" Oven Commercial Grade**	**$6,031.00**
WKAC-K04S-201	**Cart, 55" - Stainless Steel**	**$989.00**

42" Karma

304 Stainless Steel. 338 lbs.   Includes Fire Separator.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 49"H x 39"W x 42"D
Interior: 11"H x 35"W x 30"D
Opening: *26 ½"H x 10"W*

WKK-03S-304SS	**42" Oven**	**$3,645.00**
WKCT-3S	**Cart, 42" - Stainless Steel**	**$599.99**
WKAC-K03S	**Weather Cover, 42" Head Only**	**$139.99**

42" Cart,
Stainless Steel

Note: Door style may vary.

32" Karma

304 Stainless Steel. 206 lbs.   Includes Fire Separator.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 42"H x 33 ¾"W x 34 ¾"D
Interior: 10"H x 29"W x 23"D
Opening: 8 ⅝"H x 17 ¼"W

WKK-02S-304SS	**32" Oven**	**$2,559.00**
WKCT-2S	**Cart, 32" - Stainless Steel**	**$589.99**
WKAC-K02S	**Weather Cover, 32" Head Only**	**$139.99**

32" Cart,
Stainless Steel

See pages 81 for wood fired oven accessories.

WOOD FIRED OVENS
Karma 25"

25" Karma with Counter Top Stand

304 Stainless Steel with Counter Top Stand. 119 lbs.   Includes Fire Separator.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 38 ½"H x 27"W x 25"D
Interior: 7"H x 20"W x 19"D
Opening: 6 ¼"H x 18 ¾"W

WKK-01S-304	**25" Oven w/ Counter Top Stand**	**$1,529.00**
WKCT-BK25	**Cart, 25" - Black**	**$379.99**
WKAC-K01S	**Weather Cover, 25" Head Only**	**$139.99**

Weather
Cover

25" Cart,
Black

25" Karma with Cart

Powder Coated 430 Stainless Steel with Black Cart and Side Shelves. 170 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 34 ½"H x 27"W x 25"D
Interior: 7"H x 20"W x 19"D
Opening: 6 ¼"H x 18 ¾"W

WKK-01S-WS-BLK	**25" Black Oven w/ Cart**	**$1,529.00**
WKK-01S-WS-RED	**25" Red Oven w/ Cart**	**$1,529.00**
WKK-01S-WS-ORG*	**25" Orange Oven w/ Cart**	**$1,529.00**
WKS-1S	**Stand Only, 25" Black**	**$149.99**
WKAC-K01S	**Weather Cover, 25" Head Only**	**$139.99**

*While Supplies Last

See pages 81 for wood fired oven accessories.

Black Stand Only

Red Oven w/ Black Cart

Orange Oven w/ Black Cart

WOOD/GAS FIRED OVENS

Traditional, Dome

Traditional Hybrid

*25" Traditional Oven with Cart. Hybrid **Wood/Gas** fired.*
Available in Black or Red. 160 lbs. 33,000 BTU's.
LP Only. Max temperature is 550°.

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 42 ½"H x 25"W x 27 ¼"D
Interior: 11"H x 22"W x 23"D
Opening: 7 ¾"H x 15 ¾"W

WKE-04WG-BLK	**Traditional Oven, Black w/ Cart**	**$1,499.99**
WKE-04WG-RED	**Traditional Oven, Red w/ Cart**	**$1,499.99**
WKAC-K01S	**Weather Cover, 25" Head Only**	**$139.99**

Traditional Oven,
Black

Traditional Oven,
Red

Lava Dome

*Professional Mosaic Tile Digital **Wood** Fired Oven with Convection Fan*
Volcanic Stone Cooking Surface
Digital Thermometer - reads both dock and air temperature

Weights
28" Dome Oven - 415 lbs
40" Dome Oven - 1,037 lbs
48" Dome Oven - 1,403 lbs

WKPM-D700	**28" Lava Dome Oven**	**$4,599.00**
	(w/ adj legs, for counter top use only)	
WKPM-D100	**40" Lava Dome Oven w/ Stand**	**$5,299.00**
WKPM-D1200	**48" Lava Dome Oven w/ Stand**	**$7,699.00**

See pages 81 for wood fired oven accessories.

WOOD FIRED OVENS
DIY Kits

DIY Kit

Includes: Castable Refractory Clay Oven, Stainless Steel Flue, Steel Sub Floor, Pizza Paddle, Refractory Brick Floor, Black Power Coated Oven Door, and Recipe Book.

Dimensions:
37" - Exterior: 23"H x 37"W x 38"D | Interior: 24"H x 28"W x 33"D
38" - Exterior: 25"H x 38"W x 49"D | Interior: 39"H x 26"W x 42"D
51" - Exterior: 31"H x 51"W x 55"D | Interior: 39"H x 40"W x 49"D
60" - Exterior: 32"H x 60"W x 71"D | Interior: 31 ½"H x 47 ½"W x 48 ½"D

SPECIAL ORDER

WDIY-AD70	**37"**	**$1,999.99**
WDIY-ADFUN	**38"**	**$1,599.99**
WDIY-AD100	**51"**	**$2,549.99**
WDIY-AD120	**60"**	**$2,859.99**

See page 81 for wood fired oven accessories.

PORTABLE PIZZA OVEN & GRILL

Le Peppe

Uses Wood Pellets, Wood Chunks, or Coal
Available in Black or Red
38 lbs

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 33"H x 15 ¾"W x 20"D
Interior: 4 ½"H x 13"W x 13"D
Opening: 4 ½"H x 12"W

WKE-01-BLK	**$299.99**
WKE-01-RED	**$299.99**

Lil Luigi

Uses Wood Pellets, Wood Chunks, or Coal
Includes: Cover, Peel, Cutter & Poker
42 lbs

Dimensions with Chimney
Exterior: 33"H x 15 ¾"W x 20"D
Interior: 4 ½"H x 13"W x 13"D
Opening: 4 ½"H x 12"W

WKP-01   **$399.99**

Portable Accessories

For use with Le Peppe and Lil Luigi

WKAC-LIL	**Vinyl Carry Bag**	**$29.99**
WKPA-MINI3	**Utensil Kit**	**$89.99**

Vinyl Carry Bag

Utensil Kit
Includes: 7" Round Peel, 7" Square Utility Peel,
and 3" Cleaning Brush

OVEN ACCESSORIES

Oven Accessories

4 Piece Utensil Kit
Includes: Square Pizza Peel,
Round Turning Peel, Coal Tool,
and Cleaning Brush

WKPA-01 $264.99

Pizza Peel w/ Breakdown Handle
(7"W x 50"L - 32"L
if you omit middle section)

WKRP-01 $59.99

Fire Separators

| WKA-FS300 | 12" | $46.99 |
| WKA-FS400 | 16" | $62.99 |

**Pizza Cutter
Deluxe Roller**

WKA-PC01 $17.99

Folding Peel, Wood Handle
(12"W x 25"L)

WKPA-1225WF $27.99

**Aluminum Peel,
Wood Handle**

| WKPA-1226W | 12" | $21.99 |
| WKPA-1428W | 14" | $29.99 |

Square Pizza Peel, Wood

| WKLP-12 | 12" | $24.50 |
| WKLP-14 | 14" | $29.50 |

36" Pizza Peel, Wood

| WKLP-1436 | 14"x14" | $37.50 |
| WKLP-1636 | 16"x16" | $48.50 |

**Thermometer,
High Temp Infrared**
WKA-ITHERM $54.99

**15" Pizza Stone
w/ Metal Rack**
WKST-15R $45.99

**Aluminum Blade
w/ Wooden Handle**

| WKPA-1438W | 14"x16"x38" | $35.99 |
| WKPA-1640W | 16"x18"x40" | $42.99 |

**Brush w/ Wooden Handle
and SS Scraper**

| WKBA-36W | 36" | $36.99 |
| WKBA-47W | 47" | $45.99 |

**Ash Shovel,
Stainless Steel**
(11"W x 47"L)

WKA-ASH $54.99

Forged Steel Wood Pliers

WKA-WP1 $49.99

Tool Holder in use.

Tool Holder
(Sits on the ground, Holds 6 Tools standing
straight up in the holes on top)
(12"W x 8"D x 15"H)

WKA-TH1 $199.99

ASH VACUUMS

Ash Vacuums

Ash Vacuum with Attachments

WKAV-01	**18V Rechargeable Ash Vacuum w/ Attachments**	(Includes 18V Battery)	**$139.99**
WKAV-110V	**120V 1200 Watt Ash Vacuum w/ Attachments**		**$99.99**

Accessories

WKAVA-02*	**18 Volt Battery, Replacement**	**$49.99**
WKAVA-03*	**Fire Retardant Filter, Replacement**	**$39.99**
WKAVA-04*	**Hepa Filter, Replacement**	**$11.99**
WKAVA-1*	**Charger, Replacement**	**$11.99**
WKAVA-KIT18V*	**Refresh Kit 18 Volt Vacuum**	**$54.99**

*Special Order

GRILL
islands

GRILL ISLANDS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Island Systems

Literature

Item No	Description	Retail
TRULIT	TRU Islands	N/C
EZLIT	EZ Finish Islands (1 page)	N/C
EZCAT	EZ Finish Full Catalog	N/C

NOTE: Blaze Door & Drawer images in this section reflect the new handle update by the manufacturer.
Please contact our office for additional information about the transition.

ISLAND SYSTEMS
Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands

TRŪ
INNOVATIVE
OUTDOOR

FEATURING

- TRU Ready-to-Assemble Islands
- Blaze Grills & Accessories
- WPPO Outdoor Pizza Ovens

Lines between indoor and outdoor spaces in the home are increasingly blurred. We believe the outdoor living space should reflect the same luxury and functionality you find in a modern kitchen. TRU Ready-to-Assemble Outdoor Islands, Blaze Outdoor Grills and WPPO Outdoor Pizza Ovens meet these objectives with industry leading technology and design. Our award-winning Outdoor Kitchen Islands will bring that luxury and functionality to your outdoor kitchen!

VIDEOS

| TRU Island Features, Benefits & Uncrating | TRU Island Packaging, Hardware & Tools | TRU Island Assembly | TRU Island Granite Installation | TRU Island Installing Blaze Components |

Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands

- High-strength durable concrete base
- Self-supporting structure, no need for additional framing
- Sectioned premium granite counters for ease of installation process (3 options available)

Assembling the Frame   Placing the Grill Head   View behind the Island after Grill Head is placed

NOTE: Blaze Door & Drawer images in this section reflect the new handle update by the manufacturer.
Please contact our office for additional information about the transition.

5' & 6' ISLAND PACKAGES
Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands

TRŪ
INNOVATIVE
OUTDOOR

5' Island Package

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top, 25" Blaze Grill Head, and 25" Double Doors   *(See page 89 for dimensions)*

$4,954.98 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B25011202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B25011202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

6' Island Package

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top, 32" Blaze LTE2 Grill Head, 32" Double Doors, and 5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Refrigerator   *(See page 89 for dimensions)*

$7,992.97 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B26021202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B26021202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

*Special Order

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

8' ISLAND PACKAGES
Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands

8' Island Packages

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top, 32" Blaze LTE2 Grill Head, 32" Double Doors, 16" Power Side Burner, 16" Double Drawers, and 5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Refrigerator   *(See page 89 for dimensions)*

$10,428.95 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B28011202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B28011202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

8' Pro Island Packages

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top, 34" Blaze Pro Grill Head, 32" Door/Double Drawer, 32" Double Doors, and 30" Griddle
(See page 89 for dimensions)

$12,104.96 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B28021202-NG*	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28021201-NG*	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28021101-NG*	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28021302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28021303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B28021202-LP*	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28021201-LP*	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28021101-LP*	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28021302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28021301-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

*Special Order

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

BAR ISLAND & KAMADO STAND
Ready-to-Assemble

TRŪ
INNOVATIVE
OUTDOOR

7' Bar Island

Turn any island into an "L" shape island with a bar. These 7' sections are available and an easily added to any standard grill island. Narrow base with bar overhang only, no doors.
(See page 89 for dimensions)

$4,275 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B37011202	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B37011201	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B37011101	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B37011302*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B37011303*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

7' Bar Island with double doors available to special order. Call for detials.

7' Bar Island

Kamado Island Stand

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top will attach to the right or left of any size island for your Kamado Cooker.
(See page 89 for dimensions)

$1,280 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B12011202*	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B12011201*	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B12011101*	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B12011302*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B12011303*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

*Special Order

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with
Cloudy White Top Granite

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with
Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

Brown Stacked Wall Stone with
Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with
Cloudy White Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with
Black Top Granite

PIZZA OVEN STANDS
Ready-to-Assemble

Pizza Island Stand

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top will attach to the right or left of any size island for your Pizza Oven. *(For use with 25" Pizza Ovens)*
(See page 89 for dimensions)

$2,246 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B43011202*	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43011201*	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43011101*	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43011302*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43011303*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

Pizza Oven Stand Alone with Shelves

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top with shelves for use with Pizza Oven. Shelf Dimensions: 16"W x 26 ½"D   *(For use with 25" Pizza Ovens)*
(See page 89 for dimensions)

$2,458 Retail

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B43031202*	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43031201*	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43031101*	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43031302*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43031303*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite

*Special Order

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite

White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

DIMENSIONS
Islands, Bar & Pizza Oven

UNIT

Depth

Height

Length

COUNTER TOP

Depth

Length

	UNIT			COUNTER TOP	
	Overall Height	**Cabinet Length**	**Cabinet Depth**	**Length**	**Depth**
5' Island	35 ¾"	60"	22 ¾"	64"	26 ½"
6' Island	35 ¾"	72"	22 ¾"	76"	26 ½"
8' Island	35 ¾"	90"	22 ¾"	94"	26 ½"
7' Bar Island	38 ¼"	78"	15 ½"	82"	26 ½"
Kamado Stand	15 ¼"	26 ½"	21 ½"	28 ½"	26 ½"
Pizza Oven Stand	38 ¼"	32"	21 ½"	36"	26 ½"
Pizza Oven Stand Alone with Shelves	38 ¼"	32"	27"	64"	26 ½"

ISLAND SYSTEMS
Custom Made Outdoor Kitchens

EZ FINISH
OUTDOOR SYSTEMS

**For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.**

4 Easy Steps

- **STEP ONE**: Send us a sketch of your dream outdoor structure.
- **STEP TWO**: We make a complete computer rendering of your order, including dimensions.
- **STEP THREE**: With your seal of approval, we construct your order.
- **STEP FOUR**: After construction, we ship your completed frames to you!

CALL 716-725-0236 TO ORDER
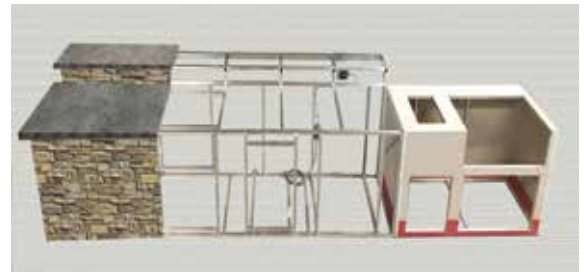
STRAIGHT CABINETS

Retail price is per linear foot.

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Retail
EZF-SC	Straight Cabinet	30"D x 36"H	$299
EZF-SC-FO	Straight Cabinet, Frame Only	30"D x 36"H	$245
EZF-SCWBS	Straight Cabinet with Backsplash	34"D x 42"H (to Top of Backsplash)	$330
EZF-SCWBS-FO	Straight Cabinet with Backsplash, Frame Only	34"D x 42"H (to Top of Backsplash)	$286
EZF-SCWB	Straight Cabinet with Bar	34"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	$370
EZF-SCWB-FO	Straight Cabinet with Bar, Frame Only	34"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	$326
EZF-SCWBFR	Straight Cabinet with Bar and Footrest	37"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	$407
EZF-SCWBFR-FO	Straight Cabinet with Bar and Footrest, Frame Only	37"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	$363

ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
EZF-EB	Electrical Box, Outdoor Rated (Factory Installed. Includes 14/2 outdoor rated wire)	$99
ISL-LEVEL	Extra Strength Leveling Legs (Qty 2)	$38

SPECIFICATIONS

- Constructed with 1x1 welded aluminum frame (.125 thick) for stability and longevity
- All corners are finished with corner beads to prevent damage and present a clean, finished look
- 6" Water Proof membrane on bottom
- Wrapped in Hardy Board – additional substraight available upon request; pricing may differ
- Optional leveling legs and welded electrical boxes
- 10 Year Warranty
- Please allow 3 – 4 weeks for delivery
- 50% deposit required and remaining amount due before shipment

Curved Cabinets, Outdoor Fireplaces, and Firepits - Call for Pricing

6' RTF ISLANDS
Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Kitchens

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.

6' Island with Trash Drawer

SCD72TRC $1,602 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze Double Trash Drawer*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

6' Island with Fridge

SCD72REF $1,602 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze 5.5 cu. ft. Refrigerator and Trim Kit*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

6' Bolt on Backsplash

SCD72BOB $406

6' Bolt on Raised Bar

SCD72BORB $812

8' RTF ISLANDS
Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Kitchens

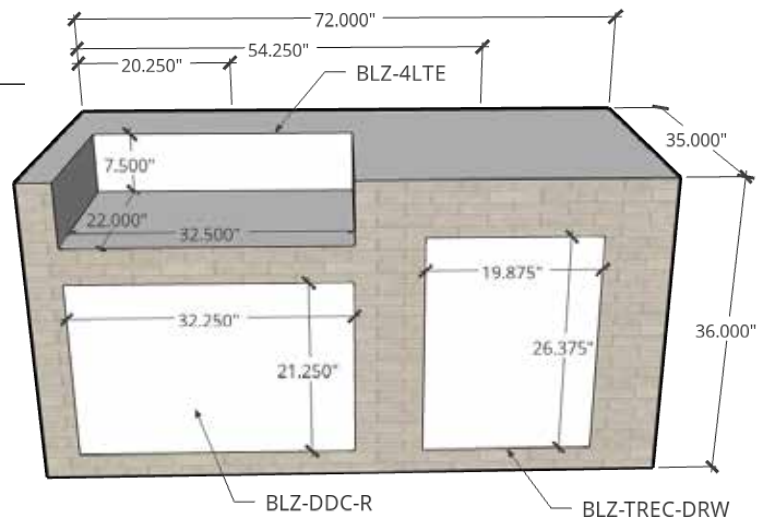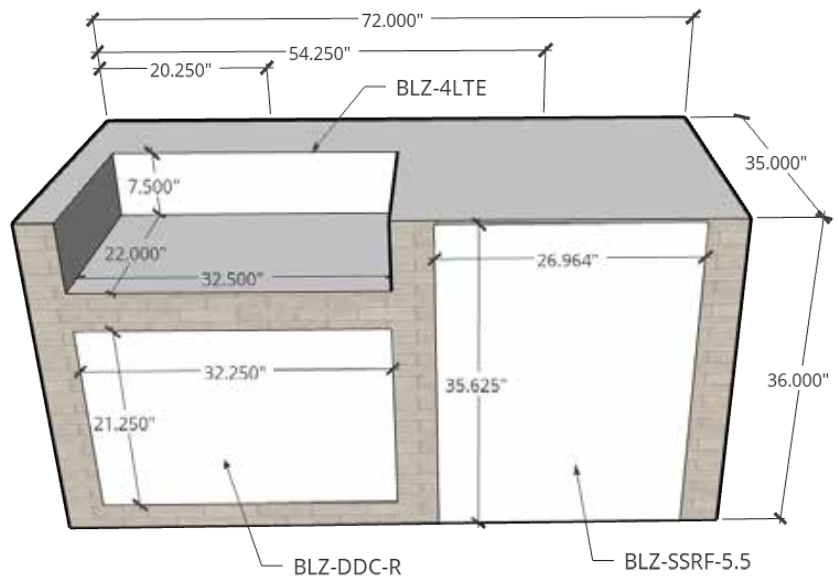**For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.**

8' Side Burner Island

SCD96S $2,136 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze Double Trash Drawer*
- *Blaze 16" Double Drawer*
- *Blaze Double LTE Side Burner*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

Variation:
The Double Trash Drawer may be replaced with 5.5 cu. ft Refrigerator and Trim Kit.

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

8' Center Grill Island

SCD96G $2,136 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze Double Trash Drawer*
- *Blaze 5.5 cu. ft Refrigerator*
- *Blaze Refrigerator Trim Kit*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.
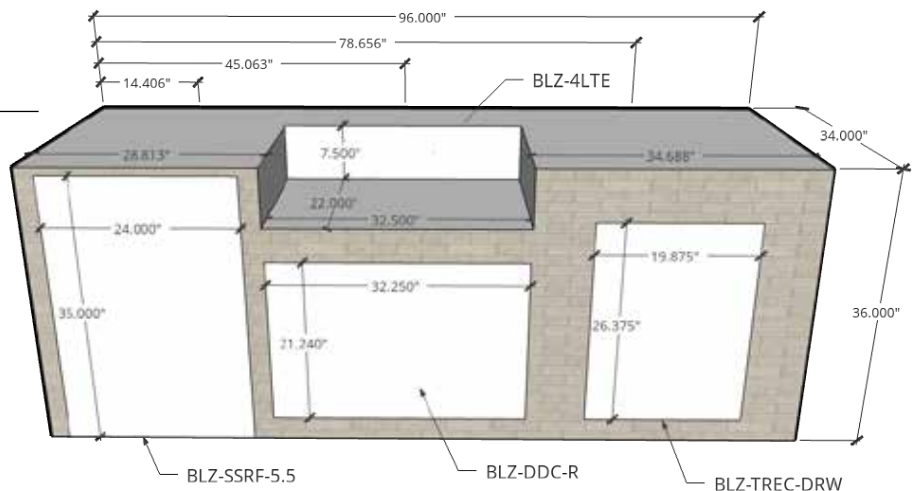
8' Bolt on Backsplash

SD96BOB $541

8' Bolt on Raised Bar

SD96BORB $1,083

10' RTF ISLAND
Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Kitchens

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.
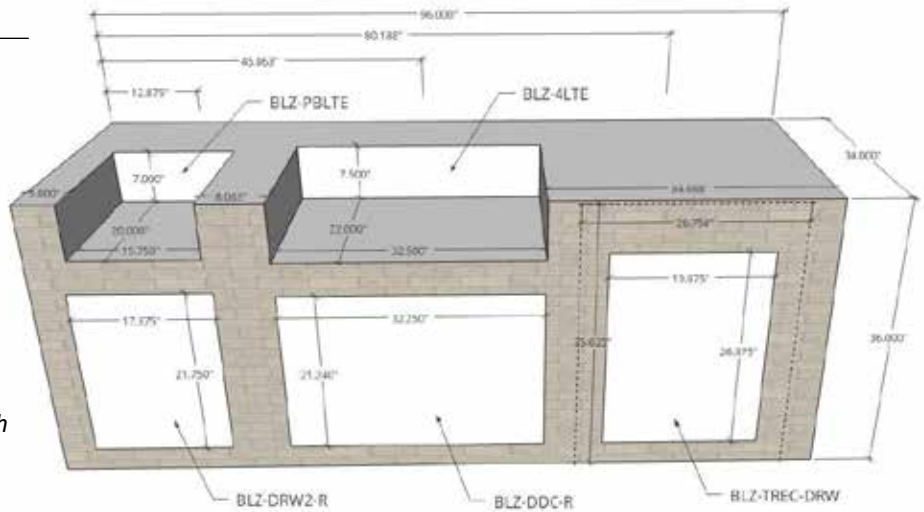
10' Side Burner Island

SCB120SB $2,670 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze Double Trash Drawer*
- *16" Blaze Double Drawer*
- *Blaze Double LTE Side Burner*
- *Blaze 5.5 cu. ft. Refrigerator*
- *Blze Refrigerator Trim Kit*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

10' Center Grill Island

SCD120G $2,670 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *32" Blaze Grill Head*
- *32" Blaze Door/2 Drawer Combo*
- *Blaze Double Trash Drawer*
- *16" Blaze Triple Drawer*
- *Blaze 5.5 cu. ft Refrigerator*
- *Blaze Refrigerator Trim Kit*
- *2 Blaze Island Vents*

All Blaze components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.
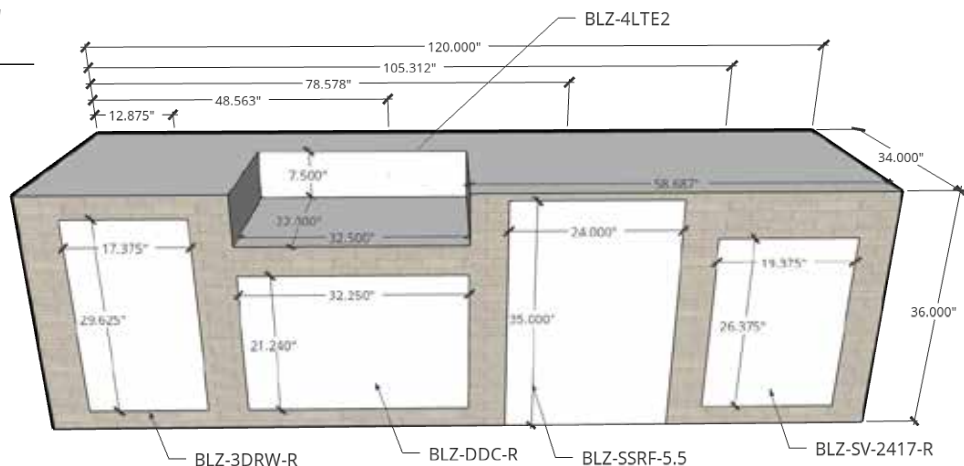
10' Bolt on Backsplash

SD120BOB $676

10' Bolt on Raised Bar

SD120BORB $1,353

BAR ISLAND & FOOT RESTS

Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Kitchens

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.

7' Bar Island

BARD84 $980 Retail

Bolt on or Stand Alone
System Available.

7' Bar Island Foot Rest

BARIFR84 $356 Retail

Bolt on or Stand Alone
System Available.

9.5' Bar Island

BARD114 $1,206 Retail

Bolt on or Stand Alone
System Available.
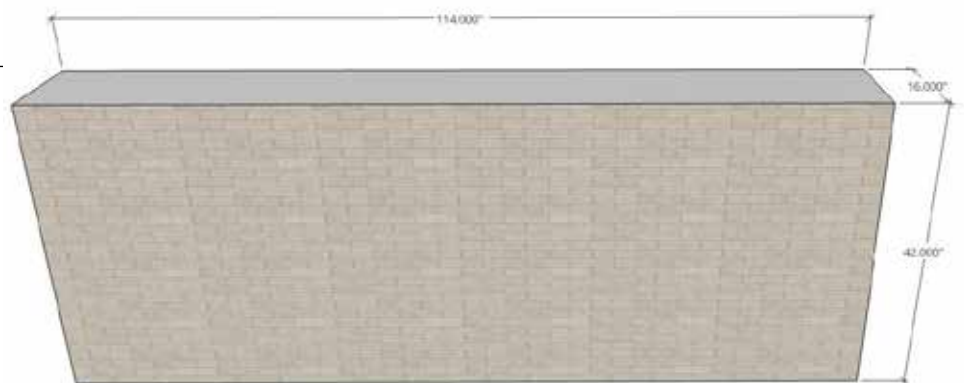
9.5' Bar Island Foot Rest

BARIF114 $483 Retail

Bolt on or Stand Alone
System Available.

6' FIREPLACES
Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Fireplaces

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.
All components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

6' Single Sided Fireplace

OFP721S $1,986 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 48" Single Sided Ventless Fireplace*

   OLL48FP12SN - NG
   OLL48FP12SP - LP
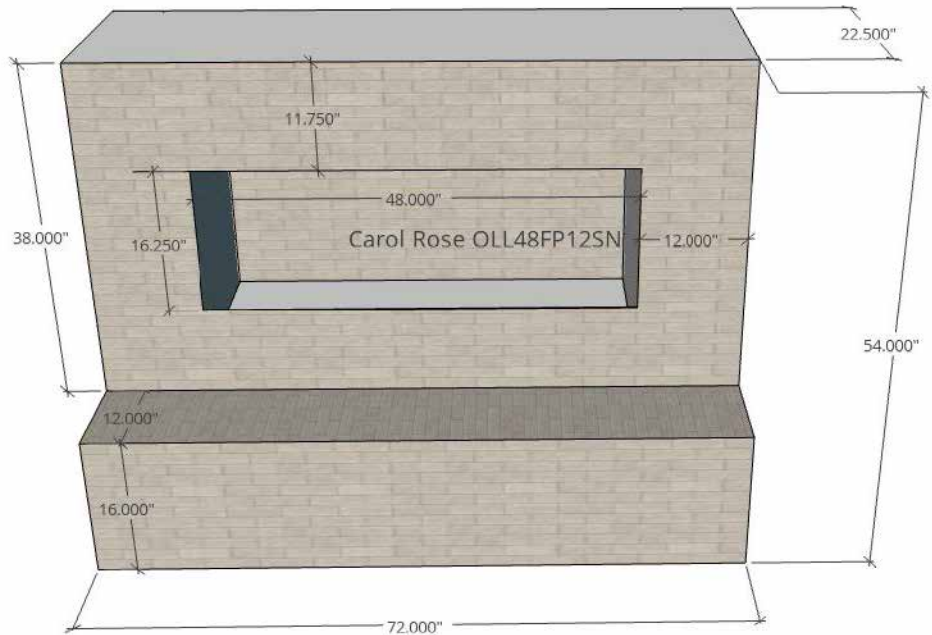
6' See-Thru Fireplace

OFP722S $1,986 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 48" See-Thru Ventless Fireplace*

   OLL48SP12SN - NG
   OLL48SP12SP - LP
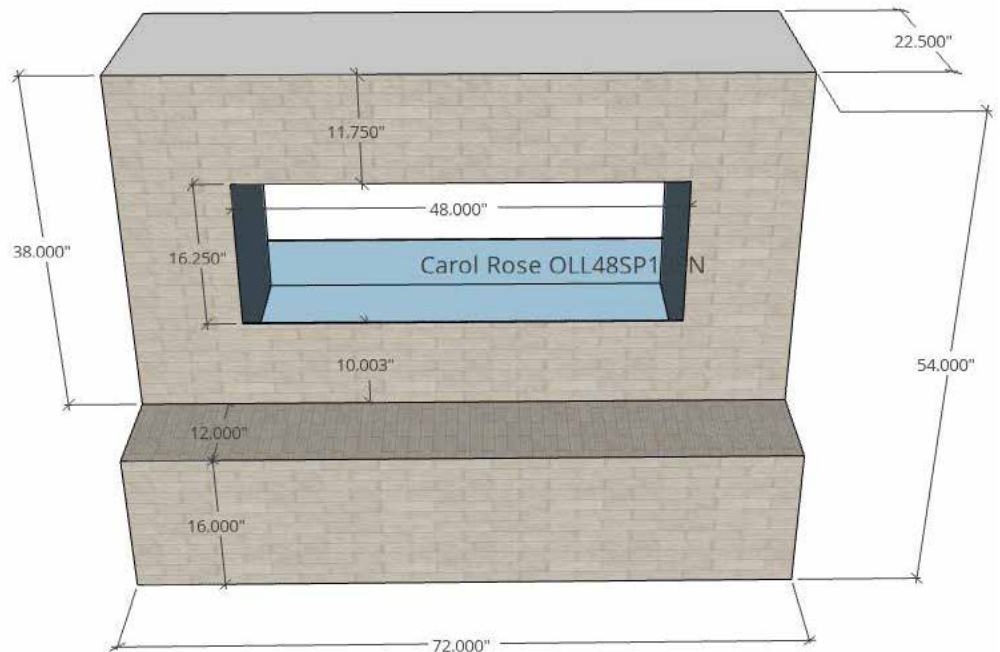
7' FIREPLACES

Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Fireplaces

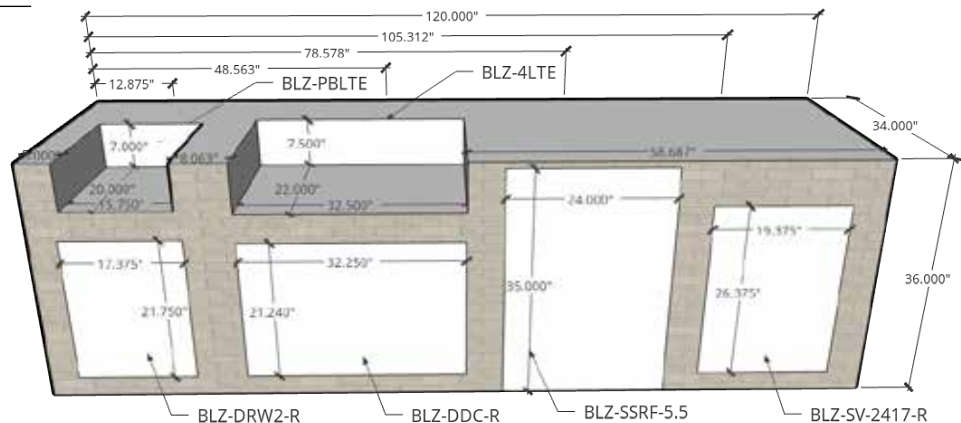**For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.**
All components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

7' Single Sided Fireplace

OFP841S $2,317 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 60" Single Sided Ventless Fireplace*

  OLL60FP12SN - NG
  OLL60FP12SP - LP
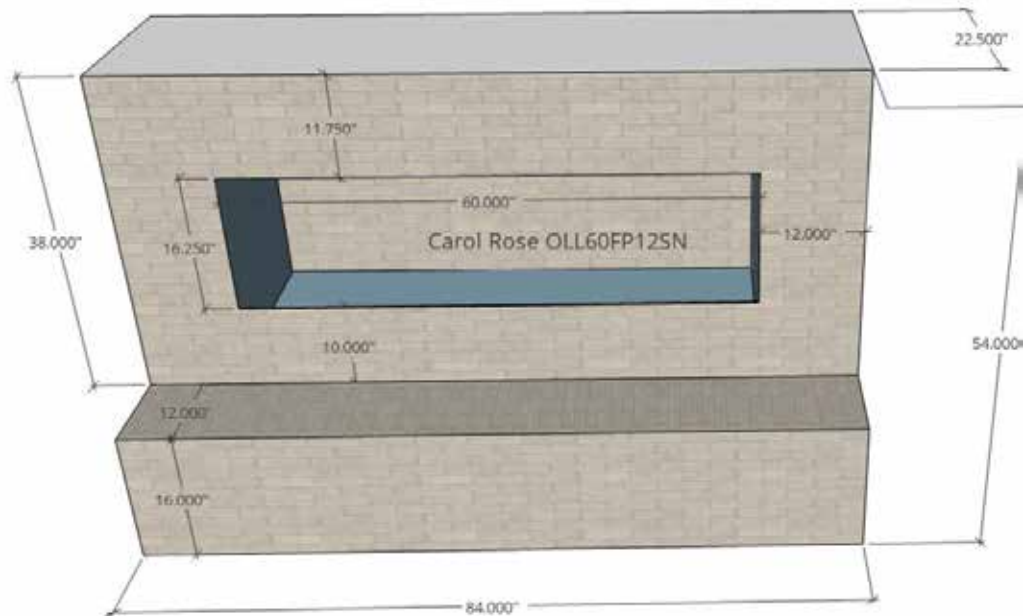
7' See-Thru Fireplace

OFP842S $2,317 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 60" See-Thru Ventless Fireplace*

  OLL60SP12SN - NG
  OLL60SP12SP - LP
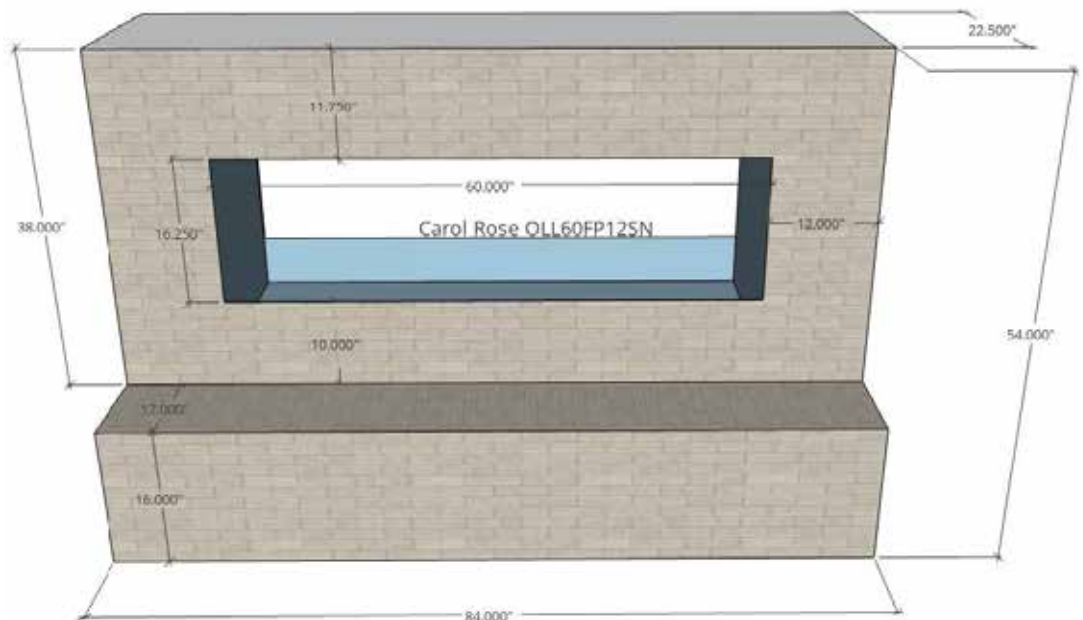
CHIMNEY FIREPLACES
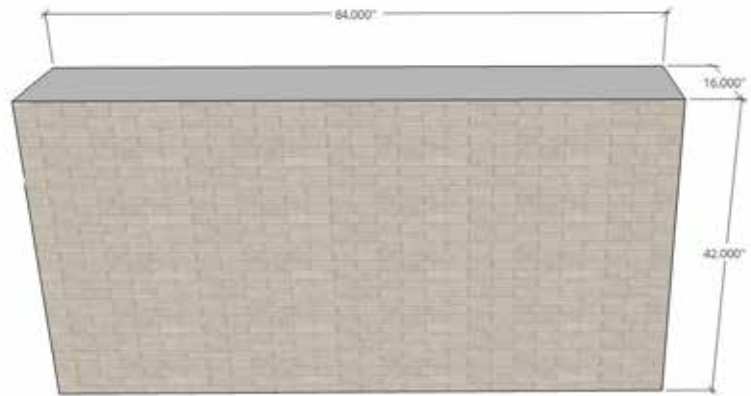## Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Fireplaces

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.
All components are sold separatley and can be purchased through Empire Distributing.

7' Straight Box Fireplace

OFP116ST $2,995 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 36" Ventless Outdoor Fireplace*

  OP36FP72MN - NG
  OP36FP72MP - LP
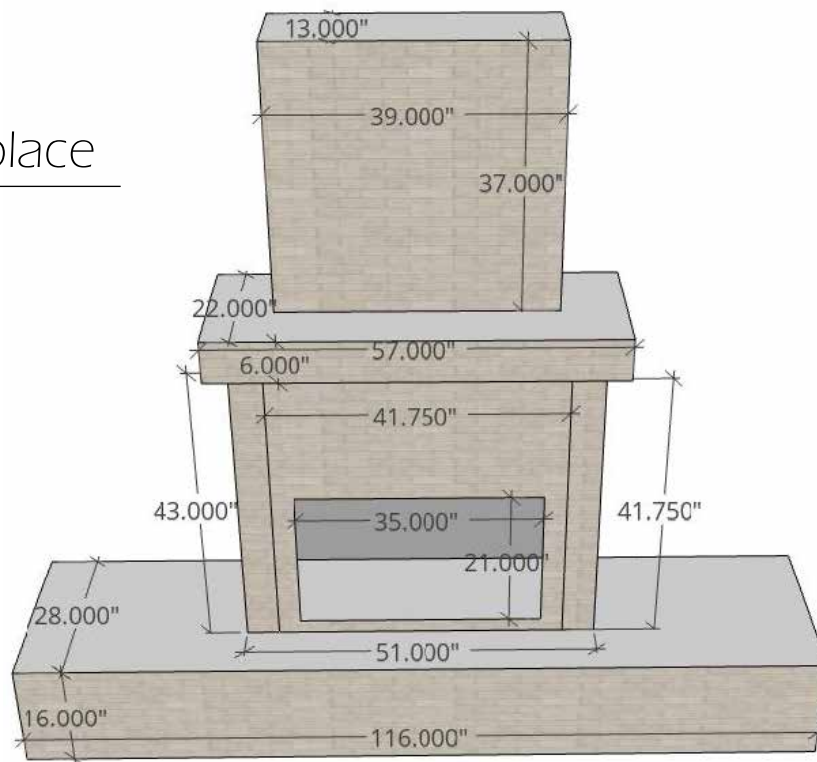
Fireplace with TV Mount

OTVFP90 $4,650 Retail

Cut to Fit:
- *Carol Rose 36" Ventless Outdoor Fireplace*

  OP36FP72MN - NG
  OP36FP72MP - LP
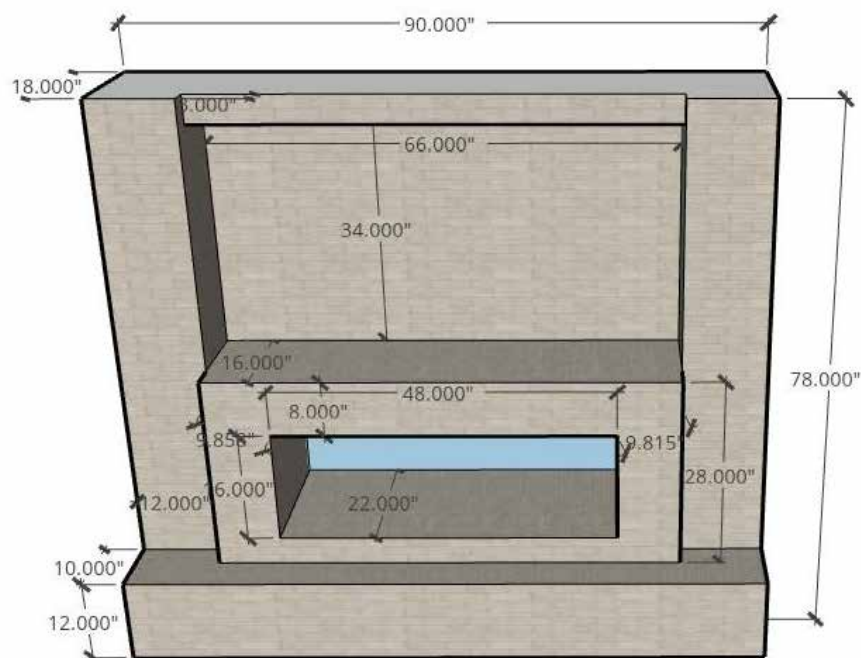
WARMING TRENDS
burners

WARMING TRENDS BURNERS

BURNERS | PLATES | PANS | ACCESSORIES | MEDIA

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
ERFG	Emilyrose Media	N/C
WTTRI	Warming Trends	N/C
WT-BESTSELLER	Warming Trends Best Seller	N/C

SCAN QR CODE
FOR LINK TO
WARMING TRENDS
RESOURCES WEBPAGE

SCAN QR CODE
FOR LINK TO
WARMING TRENDS
INSTALLATION MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WARMING TRENDS®

Six Easy Steps to Purchasing

1. **Measure** the opening of your fire pit.

2. **Choose** the corresponding Plate or Pan size.
   (Pans come standard with a 2" welded sidewall.)

3. **Choose** Burner and Fuel Type.
   (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane)

4. **Choose** your Ignition System: match lit,
   push button, mercury, or electric on/off switch.

5. **Choose** Electronic Add-Ons:
   remote control options, dial timers,
   and emergency stops.

6. **Complete** the look with
   Accessories: ceramic logs, lava rock,
   volcanic stone or fire glass.
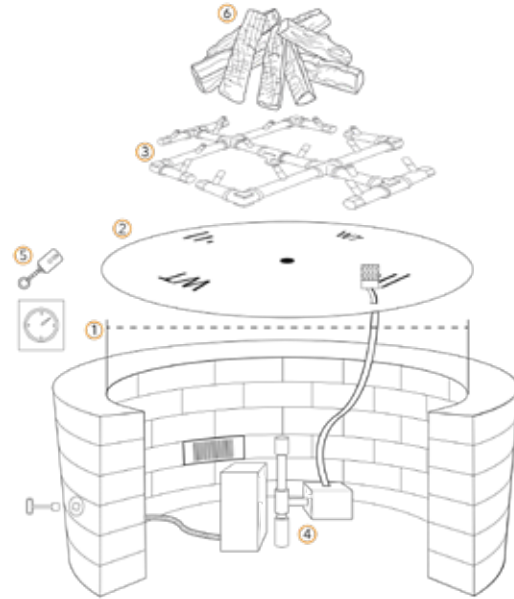
When ordering aluminum plates, please specify the <u>exact size plate</u> you would like for your project. Each plate is specifically <u>cut for each order</u>. Please allow 48 hours for shipping.

Standard Ring Burner with 180k BTU's

CFB180 CROSSFIRE Brass Burner
with 180k BTU's

UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

Raffinato Paver Kit

Flexible, No Drill Collar
COLLARF
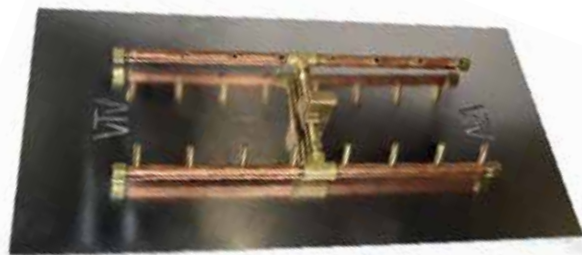
32' x 17 ¾" Aluminum Plate
and CROSS**FIRE** Brass Burner (CFBH160)

Key Valve / Mounting Bracket
MBRRR

Vent(s)
VENTRR

GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - RAFFINATO

Includes: 32" x 17 ¾" Rectangle Plate, CFBH160 H-Burner with waterstop, MBRRR Key Valve/Mounting Bracket,
(2) VENTRR Vents, (5) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line.

Item No	Description	Lava Rock Required	Retail
UPKRR-NG	Complete Paver Kit for Raffinato Fire Pits, NG	86 lbs	$1,631
UPKRR-LP	Complete Paver Kit for Raffinato Fire Pits, LP	86 lbs	$1,631

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
VENTRR	Vents, Set of 2 (14" x 3 ½") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	$73
MBRRR	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	$99
MERC-NG*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
PBIK	Push Button Ignition Kit (Spark Igniter rod, wire, and Push Button Operated Control Module)	$58
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (Raffinato requires 42 lb of lava rock)	$47

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
(See page 118-119 for Electronic Ignition Options.)
(See page 120-121 for full line of media.)

CROSS**FIRE**® Brass Burner (CFB240)

Flexible, No Drill Collar
COLLARF

Aluminum Plate 39"

Key Valve / Mounting Bracket
MBRBW

Vent(s)
VENTBW

Whistle Free Flex Line

GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - WESTON

Includes: 39" Circular Plate, CFB240 Traditional Burner, MBRBW Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) VENTBW Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line.

Item No	Description	Lava Rock Required	Retail
UPKBW-NG	Complete Paver Kit for Weston Fire Pits, NG	200 lbs	$1,965
UPKBW-LP	Complete Paver Kit for Weston Fire Pits, LP	200 lbs	$1,965

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
VENTBW	Vents, Set of 2 (11 ⅜" x 4") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	$66
MBRBW	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	$94
PBIK	Push Button Ignition Kit (Spark Igniter rod, wire, and Push Button Operated Control Module)	$58
MERC-NG*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (Weston requires 105 lbs of lava rock)	$47

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
(See page 118-119 for Electronic Ignition Options.)
(See page 120-121 for full line of media.)

UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

Valencia Paver Kit

CROSS**FIRE**® Brass Burner (CFB180)

Flexible, No Drill Collar
COLLARF

Aluminum Plate 29"

Key Valve / Mounting Bracket
MBRVL

Vent(s)
VENTVL

Whistle Free Flex Line

GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - VALENCIA

Includes: 29" Circular Plate, CFB180 Traditional Burner, MBRVL Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) VENTVL Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line.

Item No	Description	Lava Rock Required	Retail
UPKVL-NG	Complete Paver Kit for Valencia Fire Pits, NG	120 lbs	$1,522
UPKVL-LP	Complete Paver Kit for Valencia Fire Pits, LP	120 lbs	$1,522

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
VENTVL	Vents, Set of 2 (9 ¾" x 3") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	$66
MBRVL	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	$94
MERC-NG*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
PBIK	Push Button Ignition Kit (Spark Igniter rod, wire, and Push Button Operated Control Module)	$58
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (Valencia requires 60 lb of lava rock)	$47

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
(See page 118-119 for Electronic Ignition Options.)
(See page 120-121 for full line of media.)

CIRCULAR UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS

WARMING TRENDS®

Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kits are a complete* Match Light Fire Feature package that is designed to fit into paver block manufactured fire pit kits. This eliminates the need to special order a custom sized burner plate. Universal Paver Kits provide an easy and simple installation.

Confirm the interior dimensions of your fire pit to select the matching Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kit.
*Media and Vent Kit not included

CROSSFIRE BRASS BURNER

ALUMINUM PLATE

KEY AND KEY VALVE

WHISTLE-FREE FLEX LINE

UNIVERSAL FLEXIBLE INSTALLATION COLLAR

FIRE PIT VENT
(SOLD SEPARATELY)

UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - FOR CIRCULAR OPENINGS

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner, Aluminum Plate, Flex Line Kit, Key, Key Valve, Key Valve Extension, and Universal Flexible Installation Collars

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Opening Dimensions	Burner	Plate	Key Valve Kit	Collars	Lava Rock Required	Retail
UPK120C-23NG	UPK120C-23LP	23" - 26"	CFB120	23"	FK1	4	39 lbs	$951
UPK180C-29NG	UPK180C-29LP	29" - 32"	CFB180	29"	FK1	5	60 lbs	$1,386
UPK240C-35NG	UPK240C-35LP	35" - 38"	CFB240	35"	FK1	6	86 lbs	$1,667
UPK240C-39NG*	UPK240C-39LP*	39" - 42"	CFB240	39"	FK1	7	105 lbs	$1,799

ACCESSORIES

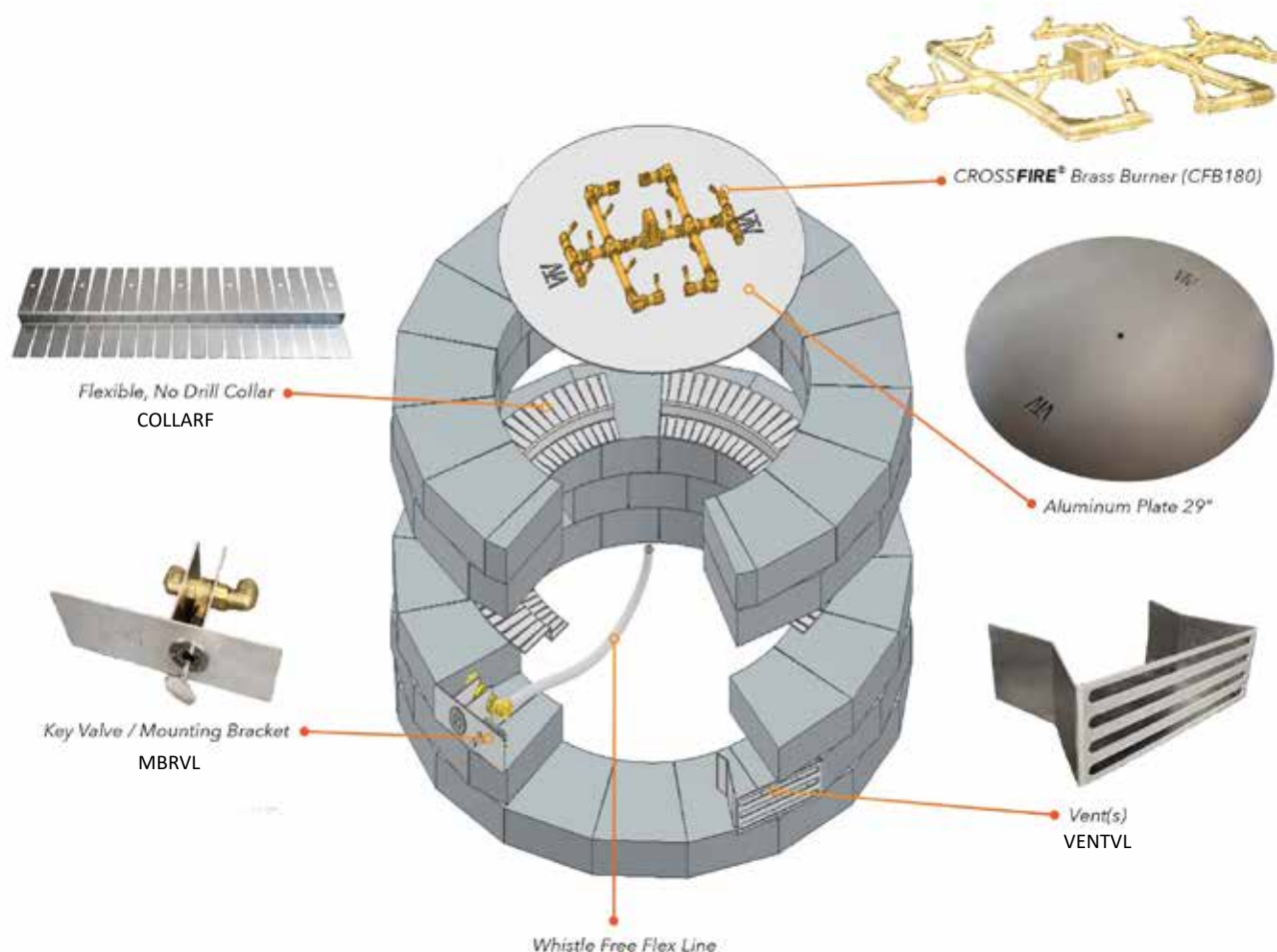| Item No	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag)	$47
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	$57
MERC-NG*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket	$152
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
(See page 118-119 for Electronic Ignition Options.)
(See page 120-121 for full line of media.)

SQUARE UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS

WARMING TRENDS®

Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kits are a complete* Match Light Fire Feature package that is designed to fit into paver block manufactured fire pit kits. This eliminates the need to special order a custom sized burner plate. Universal Paver Kits provide an easy and simple installation.

Confirm the interior dimensions of your fire pit to select the matching Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kit.
*Media and Vent Kit not included

CROSSFIRE BRASS BURNER

ALUMINUM PLATE

UNIVERSAL FLEXIBLE INSTALLATION COLLAR

WHISTLE-FREE FLEX LINE

KEY AND KEY VALVE

FIRE PIT VENT (SOLD SEPARATELY)

UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - FOR SQUARE OPENINGS

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner, Aluminum Plate, Flex Line Kit, Key, Key Valve, Key Valve Extension, and Universal Flexible Installation Collars

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Opening Dimensions	Burner	Plate	Key Valve Kit	Collars	Lava Rock Required	Retail
UPK120S-23NG	UPK120S-23LP	23"-26"	CFB120	23"	FK1	4	46 lbs	$951
UPK120S-26NG	UPK120S-26LP	26"-29"	CFB120	26"	FK1	4	62 lbs	$991
UPK180S-29NG	UPK180S-29LP	29"-32"	CFB180	29"	FK1	5	75 lbs	$1,386
UPK240S-35NG	UPK240S-35LP	35"- 38"	CFB240	35"	FK1	6	107 lbs	$1,667
UPK240S-39NG*	UPK240S-39LP*	39"- 42"	CFB240	39"	FK1	7	131 lbs	$1,799

ACCESSORIES

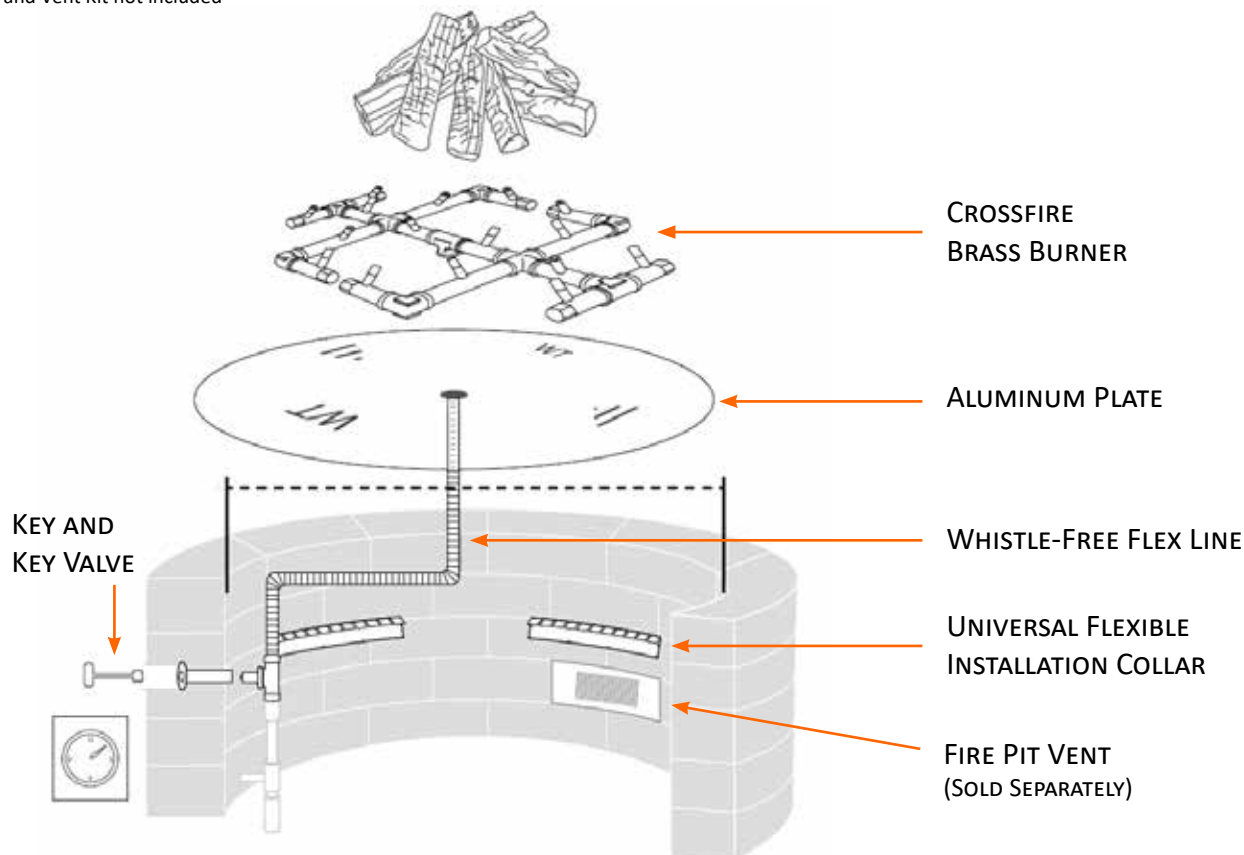| Item No	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag)	$47
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	$57
MERC-NG*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP*	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket	$152
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
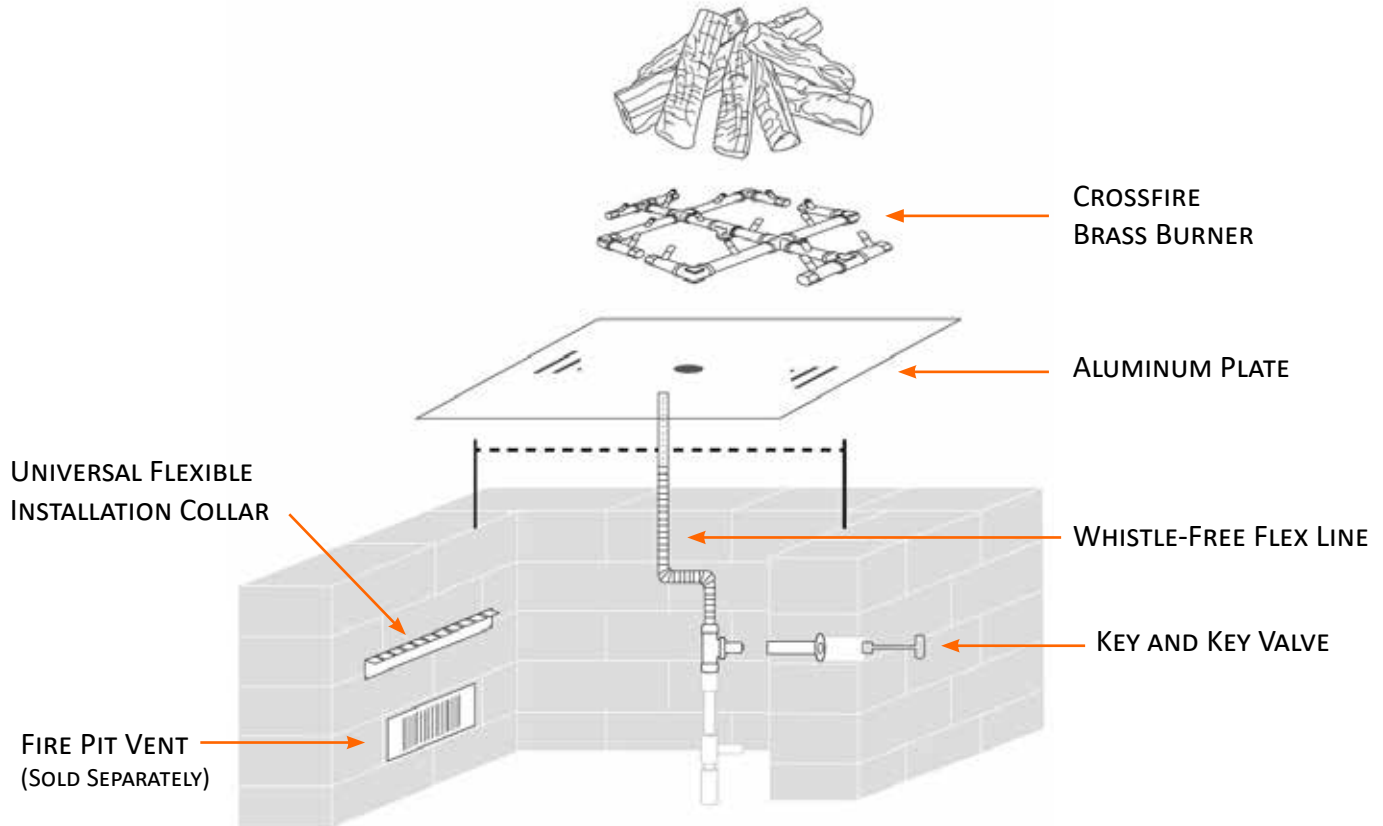(See page 118-119 for Electronic Ignition Options.)
(See page 120-121 for full line of media.)

CIRCULAR PLATES

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 110-111) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice.
This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.

Circular Plate

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

CIRCULAR PLATES

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL18C	18" Aluminum Plate, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	$113
ALPL24C	24" Aluminum Plate, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	$218
ALPL29.25C	29.25" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	$356
ALPL30C	30" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	$292
ALPL35.5C	35.50" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	$536
ALPL36C	36" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	$439
ALPL42C	42" Aluminum Plate, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	$587
ALPL48C	48" Aluminum Plate, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	$754
ALPL60C	60" Aluminum Plate, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	$1,155

CUSTOM CIRCULAR PLATES - CUT TO FIT
(Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable. Recommended ½" narrower than actual opening.)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL1218C	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	$170
ALPL1824C	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	$279
ALPL2430C	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	$356
ALPL3036C	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	$536
ALPL3642C	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	$643
ALPL4248C	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	$809
ALPL4860C	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	$1,243
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			TBD

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

COLLARF

IC44SS-FF

CIRCULAR PANS

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 110-111) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.

Circular Pan
with 2" Sidewall

VIDEO LINK
PLATE VS PAN

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

CIRCULAR PANS (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN18C	18" Aluminum Pan, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	$253
ALPAN24C	24" Aluminum Pan, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	$319
ALPAN30C	30" Aluminum Pan, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	$402
ALPAN36C	36" Aluminum Pan, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	$563
ALPAN42C	42" Aluminum Pan, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	$705
ALPAN48C	48" Aluminum Pan, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	$868
ALPAN60C	60" Aluminum Pan, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	$1,273

CUSTOM CIRCULAR PANS - CUT TO FIT

(with 2" Welded Sidewalls)   (Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable. Recommended ½" narrower than actual opening.)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN1218C	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	$296
ALPAN1824C	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	$363
ALPAN2430C	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	$448
ALPAN3036C	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	$634
ALPAN3642C	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	$757
ALPAN4248C	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	$920
ALPAN4860C	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	$1,350
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			TBD

Note: Deeper sidewalls and top lips available for Special Order.

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

IC44SS-FF

COLLARF

SQUARE PLATES

![Warming Trends logo](WARMING TRENDS)

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 110-111) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice.
This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.

Square Plate

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

SQUARE PLATES

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL18S	18" Aluminum Plate, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	$113
ALPL24S	24" Aluminum Plate, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	$218
ALPL30S	30" Aluminum Plate, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	$292
ALPL36S	36" Aluminum Plate, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	$439
ALPL42S	42" Aluminum Plate, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	$587
ALPL48S	48" Aluminum Plate, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	$754
ALPL60S	60" Aluminum Plate, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	$1,155

CUSTOM SQUARE PLATES - CUT TO FIT   (Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable. Recommended ½" narrower than actual opening.)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL1218S	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	$170
ALPL1824S	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	$279
ALPL2430S	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	$356
ALPL3036S	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	$536
ALPL3642S	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	$643
ALPL4248S	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	$809
ALPL4860S	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	$1,243
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			TBD

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

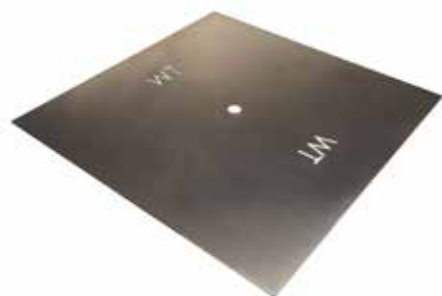| Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

IC44SS-FF

COLLARF

SQUARE PANS

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see page 110-111) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.

Square Pan
with 2" Sidewall

VIDEO LINK
PLATE VS PAN

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

SQUARE PANS (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN18S	18" Aluminum Pan, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	$253
ALPAN24S	24" Aluminum Pan, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	$319
ALPAN30S	30" Aluminum Pan, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	$402
ALPAN36S	36" Aluminum Pan, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	$563
ALPAN42S	42" Aluminum Pan, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	$705
ALPAN48S	48" Aluminum Pan, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	$868
ALPAN60S	60" Aluminum Pan, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	$1,273

CUSTOM SQUARE PANS - CUT TO FIT (with 2" Welded Sidewalls) (Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable. Recommended ½" narrower than actual opening.)

Item No	Description	Lava Rock (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN1218S	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	$296
ALPAN1824S	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	$363
ALPAN2430S	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	$448
ALPAN3036S	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	$634
ALPAN3642S	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	$757
ALPAN4248S	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	$920
ALPAN4860S	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	$1,350
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			TBD

Note: Deeper sidewalls and top lips available for Special Order.

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

IC44SS-FF

COLLARF

ORIGINAL BURNERS

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan (see pages 106-109), Crossfire™ Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

CFB60	CFB84	CFB120^w	CFB180^w	CFB240^w

CFB290^w	CFB300	CFB350	CFB450

(w) - Select burner will be transitioning to the waterstop feature. NOTE: Burners will be available with waterstop once original stock is sold through.

CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit or 8" overall, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Top Elevation Dimensions	Corner Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFB60NG	CFB60LP	60,000 BTU Burner	7 ½"L x 7 ½"D	10 ⅝"	1/2"	$281
CFB84NG	CFB84LP	84,000 BTU Burner	7 ½"L x 7 ½"D	10 ⅝"	1/2"	$320
CFB120NG	CFB120LP	120,000 BTU Burner	13"L x 13"D	18"	1/2"	$486
CFB180NG	CFB180LP	180,000 BTU Burner	17"L x 15"D	18 ½"	1/2"	$723
CFB240NG	CFB240LP	240,000 BTU Burner	21 ½"L x 19 ½"D	23 ⅜"	1/2"	$844
CFB290NG	CFB290LP	290,000 BTU Burner	21 ½"L x 21 ½"D	25 ¼"	1/2"	$1,013
CFB300NG	CFB300LP	300,000 BTU Burner	30 ½"L x 30 ½"D	32 ⅝"	3/4"	$1,179
CFB350NG	CFB350LP	350,000 BTU Burner	30 ½"L x 30 ½"D	32 ⅝"	3/4"	$1,357
CFB450NG*	CFB450LP*	450,000 BTU Burner	46"L x 46" D	47 ⅜"	3/4"	$2,119
CFBCUSTNG*	CFBCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Burner - Custom Size and Shape				Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates and pans with 3/4" inlet)					$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.
Call Empire Distributing for quote on Custom Mounting Plate/Pan and Cover

Top Elevation

Depth

Length
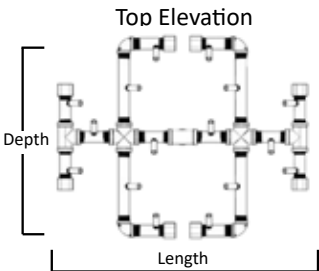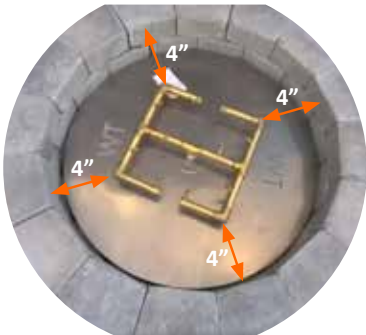
1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

Recommended Burner Distance from Edge of Fire Pit

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.
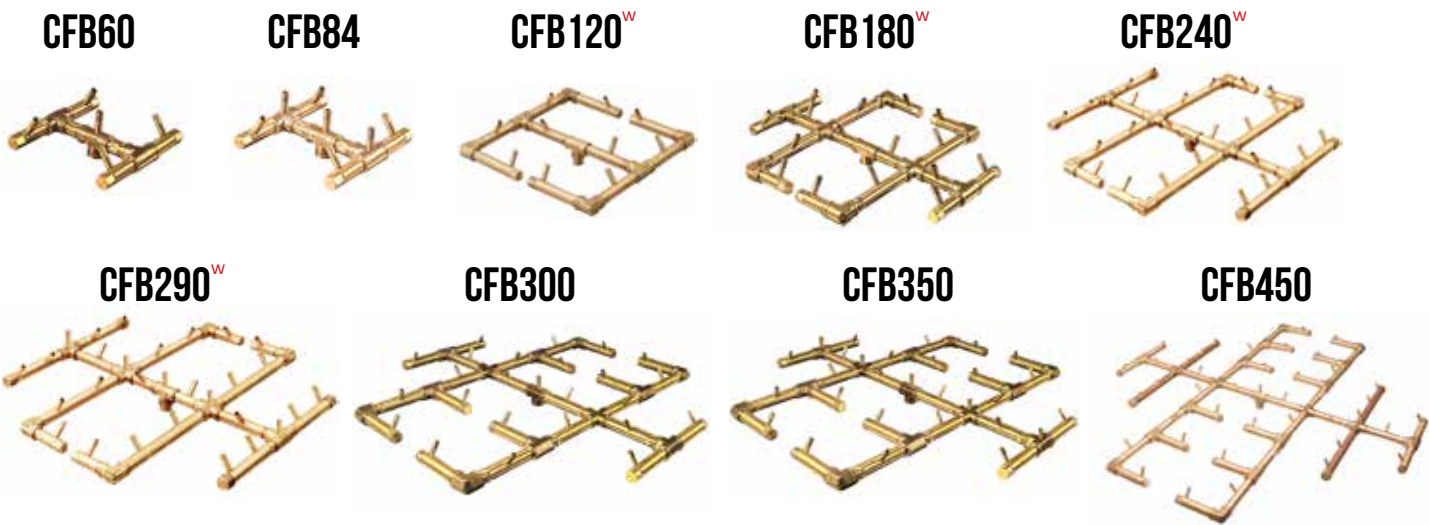
OCTAGONAL CROSSFIRE BURNERS

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan (see pages 106-109), Crossfire™ Octagonal Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

CFBO140ᵂ

CFBO180ᵂ

### CFBO280ᵂ

CFBO320ᵂ
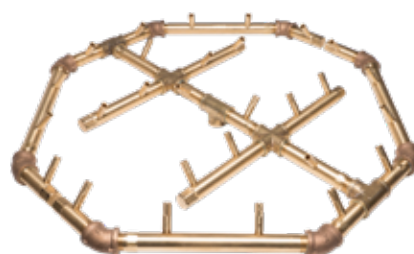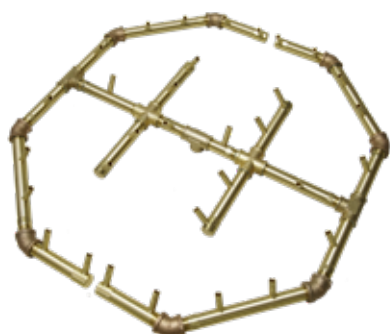
CFBO360

(w) - Select burner will be transitioning to the waterstop feature. NOTE: Burners will be available with waterstop once original stock is sold through.

OCTAGONAL CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit or 8" overall, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBO140NG	CFBO140LP	140,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	12 ½" x 14 ½"	1/2"	$761
CFBO180NG	CFBO180LP	180,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	14 ¾" x 15 ¾"	1/2"	$1,025
CFBO280NG	CFBO280LP	280,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	22 ¾" x 21 ¾"	1/2"	$1,211
CFB0320NG	CFBO320LP	320,000 BTU Octaganal Burner	24 ½" x 24 ½"	1/2"	$1,503
CFBO360NG	CFBO360LP	360,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	29 ½" x 27 ½"	3/4"	$1,794
CFBOCUSTNG*	CFBOCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Burner - Custom Size & Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates and pans with 3/4" inlet)				$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for quote on Custom Mounting Plate/Pan and Cover

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

ORIGINAL VS. OCTAGANAL BURNER VIDEO

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

RECTANGLE PLATES

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Tree-Style, Double Tree, H-Style, or Linear Burner (see pages 114-117) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice.
This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

Rectangle Plate

RECTANGLE PLATES - CUT TO FIT (Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable.)

Item No	Description	Cut Range Length	Cut Range Width	Inlet	Retail
ALPL3618	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	24" - 36"	6" - 18"	1/2"	$321
ALPL3624	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	24" - 36"	18" - 24"	1/2"	$415
ALPL4818	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	6" - 18"	1/2"	$415
ALPL4824	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	18" - 24"	1/2"	$494
ALPL4832	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	24" - 32"	3/4"	$630
ALPL6018	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	6" - 18"	3/4"	$509
ALPL6024	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	18" - 24"	3/4"	$666
ALPL6032	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	24" - 32"	3/4"	$779
ALPL7218	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	60" - 72"	6" - 18"	3/4"	$780
ALPL7224	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	60" - 72"	18" - 24"	3/4"	$963
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)				Call Empire

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order multiple depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

IC44SS-FF

COLLARF

RECTANGLE PANS

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Tree-Style, Double Tree, H-Style, or Linear Burner (see pages 114-117) and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.

NOTE: It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 119 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

Rectangle Pan

RECTANGLE PANS - CUT TO FIT (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)   (Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable.)

Item No	Description	Cut Range Length	Cut Range Width	Retail
ALPAN3618	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	24" - 36"	6" - 18"	$482
ALPAN3624	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	24" - 36"	18" - 24"	$581
ALPAN4818	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	6" - 18"	$587
ALPAN4824	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	18" - 24"	$638
ALPAN4832	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	24" - 32"	$930
ALPAN6018	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	6" - 18"	$691
ALPAN6024	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	18" - 24"	$853
ALPAN6032	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	24" - 32"	$1,038
ALPAN7218	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	60" - 72"	6" - 18"	$1,021
ALPAN7224	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	60" - 72"	18" - 24"	$1,245
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes.
Order mulitple depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	$33
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	$392.75

COLLAR

IC44SS-FF

COLLARF

TREE-STYLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 112-113), Crossfire™ Tree-Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

CFBT110 CFBT170 CFBT230 CFBT290

CFBT350 CFBT410 CFBT470

NOTE: Tree-Style burners are NOT available with the waterstop feature.

TREE-STYLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBT110NG	CFBT110LP	110,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	5 ¼" x 13 ¾"	1/2"	$561
CFBT170NG	CFBT170LP	170,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	5 ¼" x 22"	1/2"	$878
CFBT230NG	CFBT230LP	230,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ¼" x 30"	1/2"	$1,090
CFBT290NG	CFBT290LP	290,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ¼" x 38"	1/2"	$1,306
CFBT350NG	CFBT350LP	350,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 51 ½"	3/4"	$1,819
CFBT410NG	CFBT410LP	410,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 60"	3/4"	$2,129
CFBT470NG	CFBT470LP	470,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 67 ¾"	3/4"	$2,399
CFBTCUSTNG*	CFBTCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Tree-Style Burner - Custom Size and Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER		Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)			$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

DOUBLE TREE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

WARMING TRENDS®

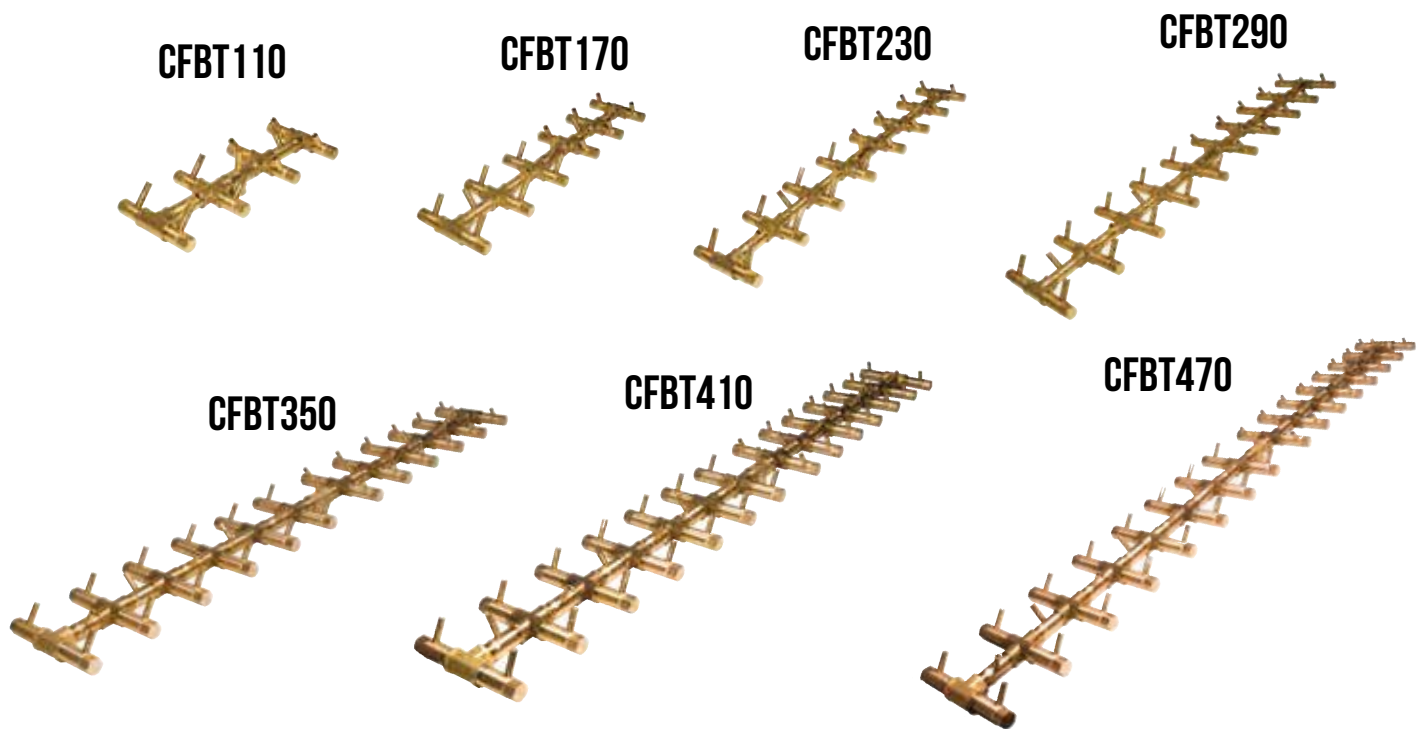*Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 112-113), Crossfire™ Double Tree Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).*

CFBDT480

CFBDT400

CFBDT320

CFBDT240w

CFBDT160w
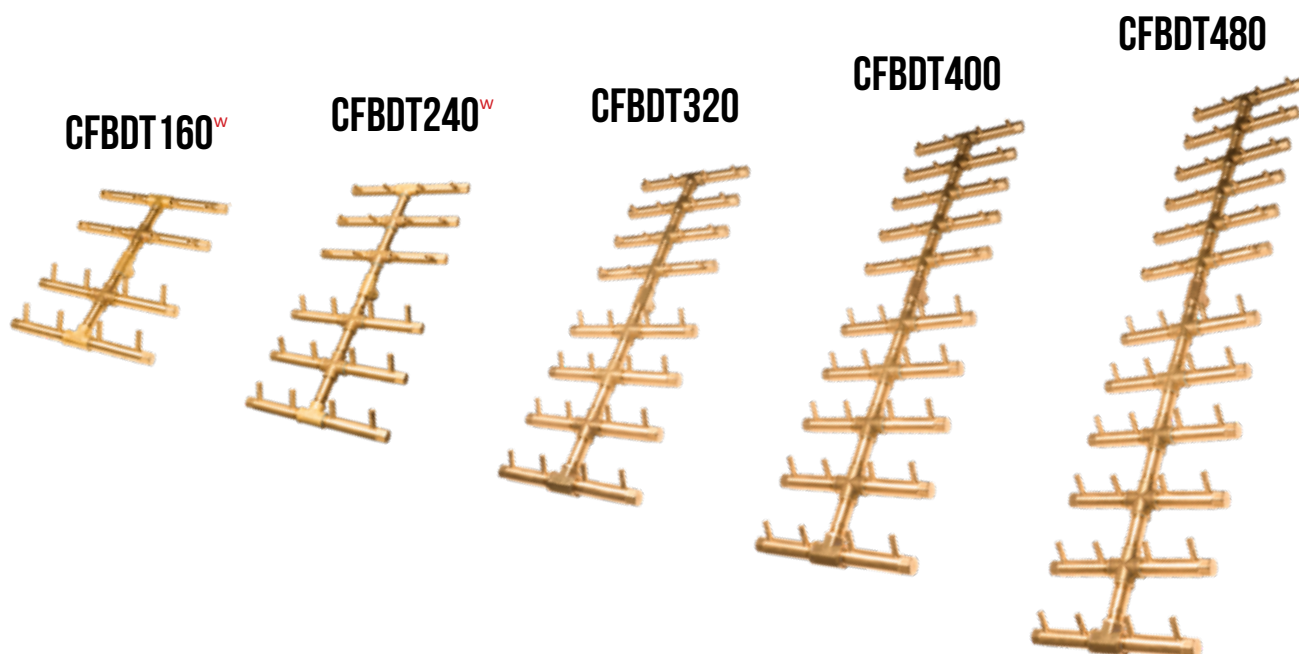
(w) - Select burner will be transitioning to the waterstop feature. NOTE: Burners will be available with waterstop once original stock is sold through.

DOUBLE TREE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBDT160NG	CFBDT160LP	160,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.25" x 15.75"	1/2"	$775
CFBDT240NG	CFBDT240LP	240,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.25" x 23.25"	1/2"	$1,172
CFBDT320NG	CFBDT320LP	320,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 35.25"	3/4"	$1,760
CFBDT400NG	CFBDT400LP	400,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 44.25"	3/4"	$2,203
CFBDT480NG	CFBDT480LP	480,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 53"	3/4"	$2,644
CFBDTCUSTNG*	CFBDTCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Double Tree-Style Burner - Custom Size and Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)				$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 112-113), Crossfire™ H-Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

CFBH120 ᵂ
CFBH160 ᵂ
CFBH200 ᵂ
CFBH240 ᵂ
CFBH300
CFBH340

(w) - Select burner will be transitioning to the waterstop feature. NOTE: Burners will be available with waterstop once original stock is sold through.

H-SYTLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBH120NG	CFBH120LP	120,000 BTU H-Style Burner	7" x 18"	1/2"	$662
CFBH160NG	CFBH160LP	160,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 24"	1/2"	$787
CFBH200NG	CFBH200LP	200,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 30"	1/2"	$901
CFBH240NG	CFBH240LP	240,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 36"	1/2"	$1,035
CFBH300NG	CFBH300LP	300,000 BTU H-Style Burner	14" x 42"	3/4"	$1,340
CFBH340NG	CFBH340LP	340,000 BTU H-Style Burner	14" x 48"	3/4"	$1,500
CFBHCUSTNG*	CFBHCUSTLP*	CUSTOM H-Style Burner			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)				$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

*Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.*

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

LINEAR CROSSFIRE BURNERS

WARMING TRENDS®

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 112-113), Crossfire™ Linear Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 118-119) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 120-121).

CFBL90**   CFBL110   CFBL130   CFBL150   CFBL170
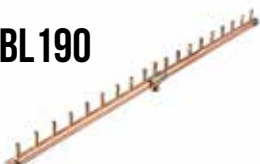
CFBL190   CFBL210   CFBL250   CFBL270

NOTE: Linear burners are NOT available with the waterstop feature.

LINEAR CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Length	Inlet	Retail
CFBL90NG**	CFBL90LP**	90,000 BTU Linear Burner	18"	1/2"	$358
CFBL110NG	CFBL110LP	110,000 BTU Linear Burner	22"	1/2"	$458
CFBL130NG	CFBL130LP	130,000 BTU Linear Burner	26"	1/2"	$534
CFBL150NG	CFBL150LP	150,000 BTU Linear Burner	30"	1/2"	$592
CFBL170NG	CFBL170LP	170,000 BTU Linear Burner	34"	1/2"	$639
CFBL190NG	CFBL190LP	190,000 BTU Linear Burner	38"	1/2"	$686
CFBL210NG	CFBL210LP	210,000 BTU Linear Burner	42"	1/2"	$762
CFBL250NG	CFBL250LP	250,000 BTU Linear Burner	50"	1/2"	$855
CFBL270NG	CFBL270LP	270,000 BTU Linear Burner	54"	1/2"	$957
CFBLCUSTNG*	CFBLCUSTLP*	CUSTOM Linear Burner, NG			Call Empire
3412REDUCER		Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)			$12

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

**While Supplies Last

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

IGNITION KITS

WARMING TRENDS®

NEW

Match Light Key Valve Kit
FK1

Match Light Key Valve Kit
FK2

Platinum Electronic Ignition

Adjustable Key Valve Extension
FP.EXT

Push Button Ignition
w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket
PBIK-PBMBR

Mercury Ignition
MERC

MATCH LIGHT

Item No	Description	BTU's	Retail
FK1	Key Valve Kit (Includes: 36"L x 3/4" Diameter Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector; 3/4" Key Valve; 12" & 3" Key)	up to 249,000	$186
FK2	Key Valve Kit (Includes: (2) 36"L x 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Lines, 3/4"-1/2" Reducing Nipple, (2) 3/4" T Fittings, (2) 3"L x 3/4" Pipe Nipple, 3/4" Key Valve, and 12" & 3" Key)	250,000+	$406
FP.EXT	12" Adjustable Key Valve Extension with ½" Banded Coupling		$16

PUSH BUTTON

Item No	Description	BTU's	Retail
PBMBRFK1	Push Button Ignition Kit (Includes: Paver Block Mounting Bracket, & FK1)	up to 249,000	$401
PBMBRFK2	Push Button Ignition Kit (Includes: Paver Block Mounting Bracket, & FK2)	250,000+	$603
PBIK	Push Button Ignition Kit (Spark Igniter rod, wire, and Push Button Operated Control Module)		$58
PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket (for easy mounting of your PBIK into your paver kit)		$152
PBMBR	Paver Block Mounting Bracket		$97

MERCURY IGNITION   (All Mercury Ignition Kits must be factory installed. Requires purchase of FKM1 or FKM2.)

Item No	Description	Retail
MERC-NG	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	$729
MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	$729
FKM1	Single Flex Line Kit for Mercury Ignition (Up to 250,000 BTU's)	$119
FKM2	Dual Flex Line Kit for Mercury Ignition (Over 250,000 BTU's. Flame height will potentially be reduced as BTU's increase.)	$315

ELECTRONIC   *(Requires Match Light Kit FK1 or FK2 to complete)*

All Electronic Ignition Kits must be factory installed and fire pits must be covered to fulfill warranty requirements.
24V Electronic Ignition Kits are water resistant. **Does NOT include wall switch and remote**. Requires a 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
103063*	103064*	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection (680K BTU) NEW!	1/2" Burner Inlet	$1,939
103065*	103066*	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ¾" Connection (680K BTU) NEW!	3/4" Burner Inlet	$1,939

*All burners with Electronic Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.

IGNITION KIT ACCESSORIES

WARMING TRENDS®

Drip Leg Kit
DRIP12

Fire Pit Vent Kit
(Set of 2)
FPVK

Vent
(Set of 1)
VENTBLOCK-BLK

Gas Valve Keys

LP Regulator
with Hose - LPRH

Whistle Free Flex Line
FL3634

Gas Ball Valve,
Straight, BVS2

Key Chain Remote Control
& Receiver - KCRC

Emergency Stop
EMERSTOP

Digital Timer
DT12HRNB

GAS VALVE KEYS

Item No - Brass	Item No. - Chrome	Description	Retail
NKY.8.BR	NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key	$10
NKY.12.BR	NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key	$15
NKY.18.BR	NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key	$21
NKY.24.BR	NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key	$28

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
DRIP12	1/2" Drip Leg Kit, fits any plate and pan with 1/2" inlet	$57
DRIP34	3/4" Drip Leg Kit, fits any plate and pan with 3/4" inlet	$78
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit (Set of 2) (4" x 12", includes hardware)	$57
VENTBLOCK-BLK	Vent 4" x 8 ½" Rectangular (1 Vent)	$39
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)	$12
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	$181
FL3634	36"L x 3/4" Diameter Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector	$135
BVS2	3/4" - 1/4 Turn Ball Valve - Straight	$36
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line (Compatible with all ignition kits)	$185

ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	$47
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	$348
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$465
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$447

*For use with Electronic Ignition Only

LOG SETS

REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item No	Description	Pieces	Fire Pit Inside Dimensions	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	18" - 24"	$260
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	24" - 40"	$764
WCS5019FL	50" Wilderness Char	19	40" - 60"	$1,473
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	24" - 40"	$492
WOS5014FL	50" Wilderness Oak	14	40" - 60"	$961
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	18" - 24"	$888
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	24" - 40"	$1,324

Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set

Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set

Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

FIREGLASS

Emilyrose Outdoor Living Collection

When using glass, double the recommended lava rock weight.

REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS ½" Crushed

Item No	Description	Tub Size	Retail
EG25-R03MP	Black Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R05MP	Bronze Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R02MP	Cobalt Blue Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R01MP	Copper Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R04MP	Sky Blue Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R09MP	Silver Reflective	25 lb	$149

Black   Bronze   Cobalt

Copper   Sky Blue   Silver

CLASSIC FIREGLASS ½" Crushed

Item No	Description	Tub Size	Retail
EG25-L12MP	Amber Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L02MP	Black Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L13MP	Cobalt Blue Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L01MP	Ice Clear Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L05MP	Ocean Blue Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L04MP	Turquoise Classic	25 lb	$149

Amber Classic   Black Classic   Cobalt

Ice   Ocean Blue   Turquoise

When using lava stone, double the recommended lava rock weight.

LAVA ROCK & STONE

Item No	Description	Rock/Stone Size	Bag Size	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock, Black	1"- 1 ½"	40 lb	$47
NL-3050	Tumbled Lava Stone, Medium	1" - 2"	50 lb	$189
NL-5080	Tumbled Lava Stone, Large	2" - 3"	50 lb	$189

BLR
1" - 1½"

NL-3050
1" - 2"

NL-5080
2" - 3"

FIRE PIT COVERS

We recommend you add a cover to any fire feature to prevent water build up in your gas lines. Water build up could cause issues in your fire pit performance. A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system. All covers are 1/8" thick Aluminum and Powder Coated Charcoal Gray with a UV protected paint.

Note: Be sure to follow Warming Trends recommendations on 4" mounting depth for use of covers.

CIRCULAR COVERS

Item No	Description	Handles	Retail
SC26C-CG	26" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	2	$272
SC32C-CG	32" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	2	$358
SC38C-CG	38" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	2	$515
SC44C-CG	44" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	2	$689
SC50C-CG	50" Powder Coated Cover, Circular (2 piece)	2	$922

Circular Cover
1 piece

50" Circular Cover
2 piece

SQUARE COVERS

Item No	Description	Handles	Retail
SC26S-CG	26" Powder Coated Cover, Square	2	$272
SC32S-CG	32" Powder Coated Cover, Square	2	$358
SC38S-CG	38" Powder Coated Cover, Square	2	$515
SC44S-CG	44" Powder Coated Cover, Square	2	$689
SC50S-CG	50" Powder Coated Cover, Square (2 piece)	2	$922

Square Cover
1 piece

RECTANGLE COVERS

Item No	Description	Handles	Retail
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle	2	$283
SC3820R-CG	38" x 20" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle	2	$362
SC3826R-CG	38" x 26" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle	2	$471
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle	2	$330
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$493
SC5026R-CG	50" x 26" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$693
SC6220R-CG	62" x 20" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$664
SC6226R-CG	62" x 26" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$787
SC7420R-CG	74" x 20" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$728
SC7426R-CG	74" x 26" Powder Coated Cover, Rectangle (2 piece)	2	$925

Rectangle Custom Cover
2 handle

CUSTOM COVERS

Available in any shape or size your project requires. All custom covers will ship FOB direct from the manufacturer. There is a minimum custom cover charge of $280 Retail.

Note: Optional skirts available.
Call for Pricing.

Item No	Description	Retail
SC-CUST-TB*	Fire Pit Custom Cover, Textured Bronze	Call for Pricing
SC-CUST-CG*	Fire Pit Custom Cover, Charcoal Gray	

*Special Order

COVERS

WARMING TRENDS

We recommend you add a cover to any fire feature to prevent water build up in your gas lines. Water build up could cause issues in your fire pit performance.   A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system. All covers are Aluminum which will not rust or tarnish.

SHIPS FROM COLORADO

CIRCULAR COVERS

Item No	Description	Fits Opening Size	Handles	Retail
FPC20C	20" Aluminum Cover, Circular	18"	1	$239
FPC26C	26" Aluminum Cover, Circular	24"	1	$325
FPC32C	32" Aluminum Cover, Circular	30"	1	$471
FPC38C	38" Aluminum Cover, Circular	36"	2	$781
FPC44C	44" Aluminum Cover, Circular	42"	2	$835
FPC50C	50" Aluminum Cover, Circular	48"	2	$995

CIRCULAR COVER
1 handle

SQUARE COVERS

Use the Burner Pit Cover to protect your fire pit from the elements, give it that finished look, and keep unwanted debris out of the fire pit.

Item No	Description	Fits Opening Size	Handles	Retail
FPC20S	20" Aluminum Cover, Square	18"	1	$239
FPC26S	26" Aluminum Cover, Square	24"	1	$325
FPC32S	32" Aluminum Cover, Square	30"	1	$471
FPC38S	38" Aluminum Cover, Square	36"	2	$781
FPC44S	44" Aluminum Cover, Square	42"	2	$835
FPC50S	50" Aluminum Cover, Square	48"	2	$995

SQUARE COVER
2 handles (Shown)

CUSTOM COVERS

Available in any shape or size your project requires. All custom covers will ship FOB direct from the manufacturer.

Item No	Description	Retail
FPCCUST	Custom Cover, Aluminum	Call for Pricing

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

CUSTOM COVER
2 handles (Shown)

WIND GUARDS

Round   Square   Rectangle   Linear

ROUND   (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Assembled Diameter	Retail
FG-RSP-19*	Round Glass Wind Guard	23" Inside Diameter	$340.00
WG23-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	23" Outside Diameter	$295.41
WG30-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	30" Outside Diameter	$354.26
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	38" Outside Diameter	$443.22
WG48-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	48" Outside Diameter	$557.08

SQUARE   (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG25-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	25" x 25" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$202.52
WG31-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	31" x 31" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$219.31
FG-SQP-30*	Square Glass Wind Guard	35.5" x 35.5" x 6" Inside Dimensions	$220.00
WG37-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	37" x 37" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$241.66
WG43-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	43" x 43" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$261.62
WG49-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	49" x 49" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$295.41

RECTANGLE   (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
FG-AFPP-24*	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	29.5" x 13.5" x 6" Inside Dimensions	$210.00
WG31X19-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	31" x 19" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$223.68
FG-AFPP-30*	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	35.5" x 15.5" x 6" Inside Dimensions	$230.00
WG37X19-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	37" x 19" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$240.48
WG43X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	43" x 21" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$261.62
WG49X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	49" x 21" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$286.88
WG61X23-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	61" x 23" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$337.46

LINEAR   (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG31X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	31" x 15" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$219.31
~~FG-LCB-30*~~	~~Linear Glass Wind Guard~~	~~35.5" x 11.5" x 6" Inside Dimensions~~	~~$200.00~~
WG43X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	43" x 15" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$253.35
WG55X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	55" x 15" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$312.20
WG67X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	67" x 15" x 6" Outside Dimensions	$345.98
FG-LCB-72*	Linear Glass Wind Guard	77.5" x 11.5" x 6" Inside Dimensions	$250.00

WIND GUARD CLIPS   (For use with ⅛" glass. Glass not included)

Item No	Description	Retail
GC-90KIT	Wind Guard Clips (Includes: 8 clips to complete square or rectangle wind guard 36" or smaller per side. Glass not included)	$36
GCS-90KIT	Wind Guard Clips (Includes: 12 clips to complete square or rectangle wind guard 37" or longer per side. Glass not included)	$43

GC-90 Kit (8 pc)

GCS-90 Kit (12 pc)

Custom sized Wind Guards available. Call Empire for details.

*While Supplies Last

FIRESTORM STEEL LOG KIT

Includes: 32" Hand-crafted Steel Log, CFBL150 Burner, and 38" x 10" Aluminum Plate

Item No	Description	Retail
FSLS32LP	FireStorm Steel Log Kit, LP	$1,400
FSLS32NG	FireStorm Steel Log Kit, NG	$1,400

(FireStorm log is not compatible with push button or electronic ignition.)

Scan Code to see
Firestorm Steel Logs Burning Video

ACCESSORIES   For a list of media, see page 121.   For all other accessories, see pages 118-119.

Item No	Description	Retail
FK1	Match Light Key Valve Kit (Includes: 36" L x 3/4" Diameter Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector; 3/4" Key Valve; 12" & 3" Key)	$186
FP.EXT	12" Adjustable Key Valve Extension with ½" Banded Coupling	$16
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	$57
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag)	$47

FEATURES

- Handcrafted, one-of-a kind steel log
- Integrated burner compounds the effects of the Crossfire Brass Burner, creating a beautiful flame pattern
- Simple and easy installation
- Kit includes 150K BTU Crossfire Brass Burner (NG or LP), Firestorm Steel Log, and aluminum plate

FireStorm™ Steel Gas Log

CFBL150 CROSSFIRE Brass Burner

38" x 10" Aluminum Plate

FireStorm Log
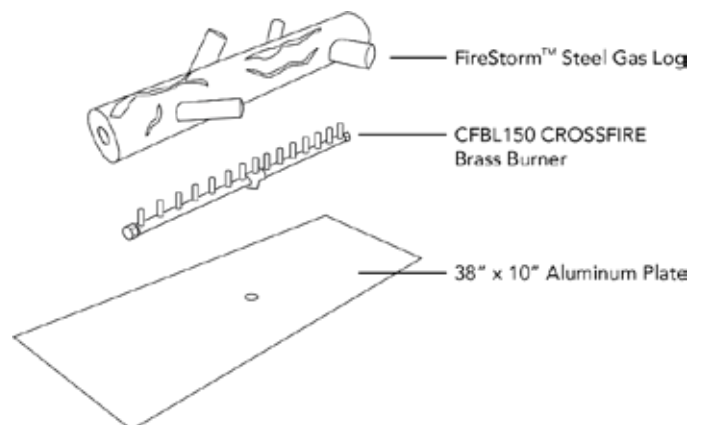
MEDIA CALCULATOR & GAS PIPE SIZE CHART

FIREGLASS MEDIA CALCULATOR

Calculations are for Fire Pits with 3" Media Depth. Measure INSIDE Diameter of Fire Pit.

Square/Rectangular

Length x Width x 0.16 = Total Fireglass Weight

	12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"
12"	23	35	46	58	69	81	92	104	115	127	138
18"	35	52	69	86	104	121	138	156	173	190	207
24"	46	69	92	115	138	161	184	207	230	253	276
30"	58	86	115	144	173	202	230	259	288	317	346
36"	69	104	138	173	207	242	276	311	346	380	415
42"	81	121	161	202	242	282	323	363	403	444	484
48"	92	138	184	230	276	323	369	415	461	507	553
54"	104	156	207	259	311	363	415	467	518	570	622
60"	115	173	230	288	346	403	461	518	576	634	691
66"	127	190	253	317	380	444	507	570	634	697	760
72"	138	207	276	346	415	484	553	622	691	760	829

Note: For rectangular fireplaces, use the same front width as back width

Round

Radius x Radius x 3.14 x 0.16 = Total Fireglass Weight
(Radius = Diameter x .5)

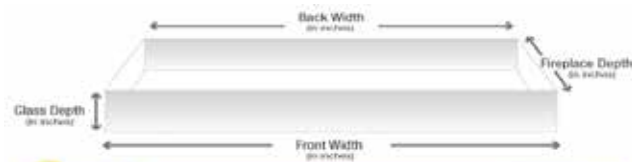| Diameter	Fireglass/Lbs.
12"	18
14"	25
16"	32
18"	41
20"	50
22"	61
24"	72
26"	85
28"	98
30"	113

Diameter	Fireglass/Lbs.
32"	129
34"	145
36"	163
38"	181
40"	201
42"	222
44"	243
46"	266
48"	289
50"	314

LAVA STONE CALCULATOR

Lava Stone = Total Fireglass Weight

LAVA ROCK CALCULATOR

Fireglass Weight / 2 = Total Lava Rock Weight

GAS PIPE SIZE CHART

Natural Gas Pipe Sizing Chart

Length of Pipe in Feet	Size of Pipe in Inches								
	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
10	108	230	387	793	1237	2259	3640	6434	
20	75	160	280	569	877	1610	2613	5236	9521
30	61	129	224	471	719	1335	2165	4107	7859
40	52	110	196	401	635	1143	1867	3258	6795
50	46	98	177	364	560	1041	1680	2936	6142
60	42	89	159	336	513	957	1559	2684	5647
70	38	82	149	317	476	896	1447	2492	5250
80	36	76	140	239	443	840	1353	2315	4900
90	33	71	133	275	420	793	1288	2203	4667
100	32	68	126	266	411	775	1246	2128	4518
125	28	60	117	243	369	700	1143	1904	4065
150	25	54	105	215	327	625	1008	1689	3645

Liquid Propane Pipe Sizing Chart

Length of Pipe in Feet	Size of Pipe in Inches								
	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
10	275	567	1071	2205	3307	6221	10140	17990	35710
20	189	393	732	1496	2299	4331	7046	12510	25520
30	152	315	590	1212	1858	3465	5695	10110	20620
40	129	267	504	1039	1559	2992	4778	8481	17300
50	114	237	448	913	1417	2646	4343	7708	15730
60	103	217	409	834	1275	2394	3908	6936	14150
80	89	185	346	724	1086	2047	3329	5908	12050
100	78	162	307	630	976	1811	2991	5309	10830
125	69	146	275	567	866	1606	2654	4711	9613
150	63	132	252	511	787	1496	2412	4281	8736

Liquid Propane flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of LP gas = 2516 BTU's.
LP Example: A burner that requires 252,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 150' long run.

Natural Gas flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of NG gas = 1000 BTU's.
NG Example: A burner that requires 224,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 30' long run.

Note for NG & LP: Pipe length must include additional length for all fittings.
Add approximately 5 feet of pipe per fitting.

READY-TO-FINISH
fire pits

READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS

CIRCLE | OCTAGON | RECTANGLE | SQUARE

We offer a variety of ready-to-finish fire pit kits. Ready-to-Finish fire pits are constructed of a welded aluminum frame with concrete board sheathing. RTF fire pits includes a drop in Match-Lit CrossFire Burner System, flex line kit and vents. All are ready to install and complete on-site with your exterior finish material.

If you are looking for a decorative fire pit kit, check out our variety of styles including classic square, rectangle, circle or octagon. If you have a custom shape or size you would like to have adorn your patio or backyard, we can customize your fire pit kit to fit your needs.

READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS

All Ready to Finish Fire Pits includes: (1) Pan with 2" Sidewalls, (1) Crossfire™ Brass Burner, (1) Aluminum Frame with Concrete Board, (2) Vents, (1) Flex Line, (1) Key Valve, and (1) 12" Key. All pits listed in this section are standard Match Lit Systems.

Upgrade to a Push Button Ignition System, Mercury Ignition System or a 24V Electronic Ignition System. Extended lead times and additional freight apply.
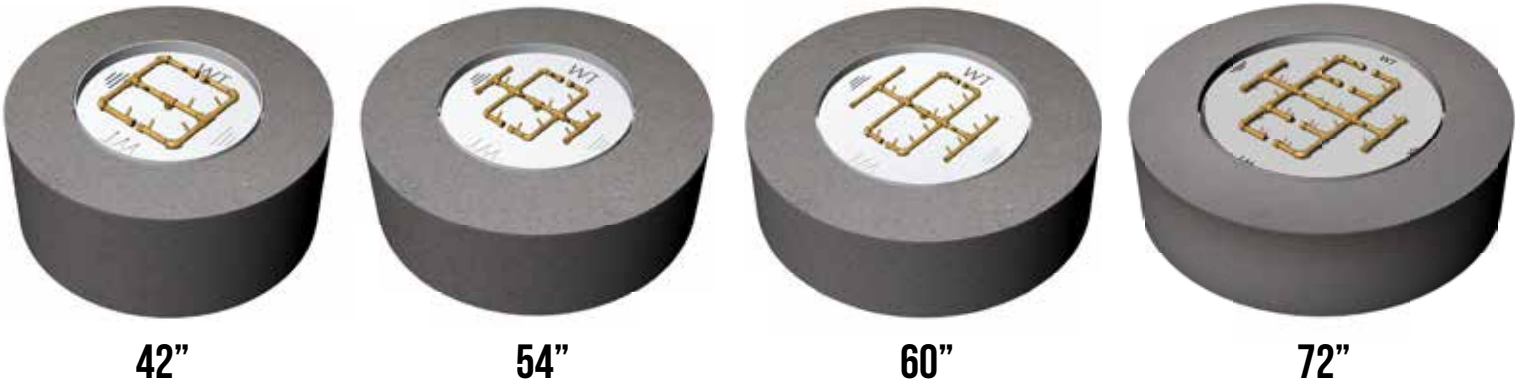
TABLE OF CONTENTS

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
WTTRI	Warming Trends	N/C
WT-BESTSELLER	Warming Trends Best Seller	N/C
ERFG	Emilyrose Media Collection	N/C

CIRCLE FIRE PIT KITS
WITH CROSSFIRE BURNER

42"   **54"**   **60"**   **72"**

CIRCLE FIRE PIT KITS (Media Required)

Includes the key valve kit for match light ignition, 2 vents, and key valve extension.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Lava Rock Required	BTU's	Retail
FC42NG	FC42LP	42" Circle Fire Pit w/ CFB120	36 lbs	120,000	$3,114
FC54NG	FC54LP	54" Circle Fire Pit w/ CFB180	57 lbs	180,000	$3,622
FC60NG	FC60LP	60" Circle Fire Pit w/ CFB290	81 lbs	290,000	$4,284
FC72NG*	FC72LP*	72" Circle Fire Pit w/ CFB350	144 lbs	350,000	$5,157
BLR		Lava Rock, Black (1" - 1 1/2")			$47
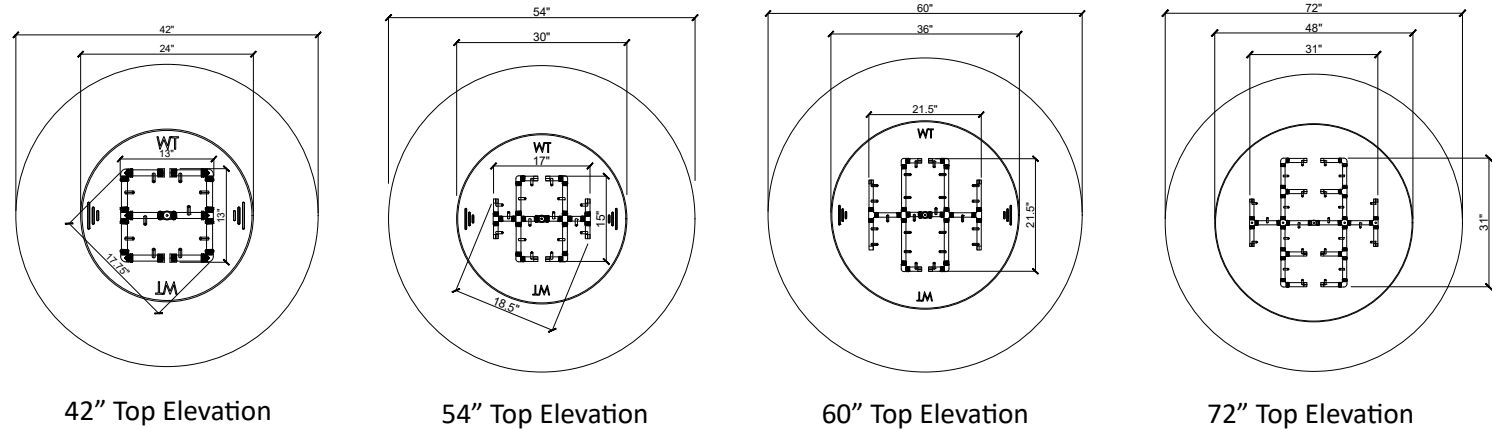
See page 138 for additional media options.

42" Top Elevation   54" Top Elevation   60" Top Elevation   72" Top Elevation

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Weight
FC42	120,000	42"W x 42"D x 18 ½"H*	24"W	13"L x 13"D	107 lbs
FC54	180,000	54"W x 54"D x 18 ½"H*	30"W	17"L x 15"D	142 lbs
FC60	290,000	60"W x 60"D x 18 ½"H*	36"W	21 ½"L x 21 ½"D	162 lbs
FC72	350,000	72"W x 72"D x 18 ½"H*	48"W	30 ½"L x 30 ½"D	212 lbs

*Front Elevation: 19 ¾" to Top of Burner

- Propane tank cannot be placed inside.
- For outdoor/exterior use only.
- Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
- Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
- Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
- All dimensions are true and reflect manufacturer's specifications as of the revision date.

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

CIRCLE FIRE PIT KITS
ACCESSORIES & IGNITIONS

UPGRADED IGNITION SYSTEMS

- All RTF Kits with Electronic or Mercury Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.
- All RTF Kits with Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit must be covered when not in use. Does NOT include wall switch and remote. Requires 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
MG-MP	MG-MP	Mounting Bracket with Key Valve Cut Out		$98
PBIK-MP	PBIK-MP	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Mounting Bracket		$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (>240K)		$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ½" brass pipe)	FC42/54/60	$1,939
103065	103066	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ¾" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ¾" brass pipe)	FC72	$1,939

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Color	Rock/Stone Size	Bag Size	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)				$181
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)				$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure				$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure				$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line				$185

*Requires Electronic Ignition

MG-MP Mounting Bracket w/ Cut Out

LP Regulator with Hose LPRH

WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Outside Assembled Dimension (WxH)	For use with	Retail
WG30-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	30" Outside Diameter	FC42	$354.26
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	38" Outside Diameter	FC54/FC60	$443.22
WG48-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	48" Outside Diameter	FC72	$557.08

Round

COVERS (Powder Coated)

A cover is <u>required</u> with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system.

Item No	Description	For use with	Handles	Retail
SC26C-CG	26" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FC42	2	$272
SC32C-CG	32" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FC54	2	$358
SC38C-CG	38" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FC60	2	$515
SC50C-CG	50" Powder Coated Cover, Circular (2 piece)	FC72	2	$922

Note: When using an electronic ignition system, or a push button ignition system, you must add a 2" skirt to the cover. Please call Empire Distributing for pricing.

Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

Circular Cover 1 piece

50" Circular Cover 2 piece

OCTAGON FIRE PIT KITS
WITH CROSSFIRE BURNER

SPECIAL ORDER

42"

54"

60"

## OCTAGON FIRE PIT KITS (Media Required)

Includes the key valve kit for match light ignition, 2 vents, and key valve extension.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Lava Rock Required	BTU's	Retail
FO42NG	FO42LP	42" Octagon Fire Pit w/ CFB120	36 lbs	120,000	$2,586
FO54NG	FO54LP	54" Octagon Fire Pit w/ CFB180	57 lbs	180,000	$3,084
FO60NG	FO60LP	60" Octagon Fire Pit w/ CFB290	81 lbs	290,000	$3,838
BLR		Lava Rock, Black (1" - 1 1/2")			$47
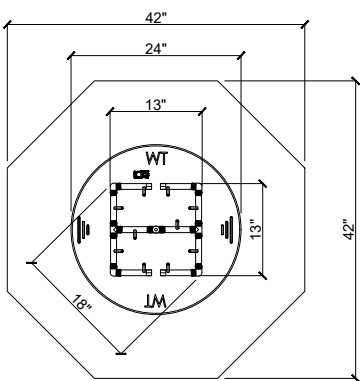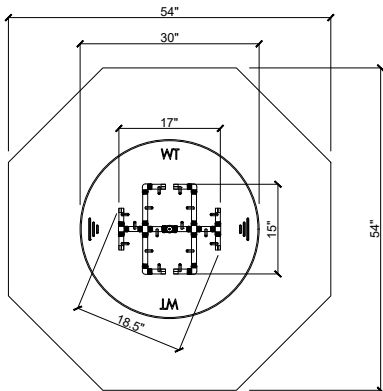
See page 138 for additional media options.

42" Top Elevation
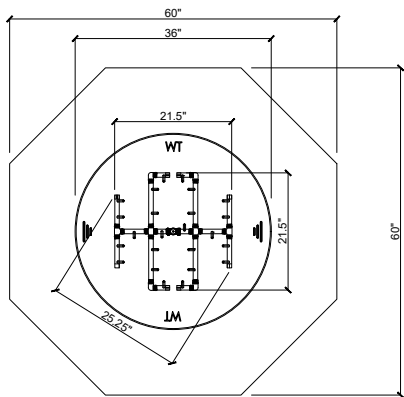
54" Top Elevation

60" Top Elevation

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Weight
FO42	120,000	42"W x 42"D x 18 ½"H*	24"W	13"L x 13"D	119 lbs
FO54	180,000	54"W x 54"D x 18 ½"H*	30"W	17"L x 15"D	144 lbs
FO60	290,000	60"W x 60"D x 18 ½"H*	36"W	21 ½"L x 21 ½"D	166 lbs

*Front Elevation: 19 ¾" to Top of Burner

- Propane tank cannot be placed inside.
- For outdoor/exterior use only.
- Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
- Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
- Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
- All dimensions are true and reflect manufacturer's specifications as of the revision date.

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

OCTAGON FIRE PIT KITS
ACCESSORIES & IGNITIONS

UPGRADED IGNITION SYSTEMS

- All RTF Kits with Electronic or Mercury Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.
- All RTF Kits with Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit must be covered when not in use. Does NOT include wall switch and remote. Requires a 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
MG-MP	MG-MP	Mounting Bracket with Key Valve Cut Out		$98
PBIK-MP	PBIK-MP	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Mounting Bracket		$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (>240K)		$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ½" brass pipe)	FO42/54/60	$1,939

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	$181
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line	$185

*Requires Electronic Ignition

MG-MP Mounting Bracket w/ Cut Out

LP Regulator with Hose
LPRH

WIND GUARDS   (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Outside Assembled Dimension (WxH)	For use with	Retail
WG30-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	30" Outside Diameter	FO42/FO54	$354.26
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	38" Outside Diameter	FO60	$443.22

Round

COVERS   (Powder Coated)

A cover is <u>required</u> with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system.

Item No	Description	For use with	Handles	Retail
SC26C-CG	26" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FO42	2	$272
SC32C-CG	32" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FO54	2	$358
SC38C-CG	38" Powder Coated Cover, Circular	FO60	2	$515

Note: When using an electronic ignition system, or a push button ignition system, you must add a 2" skirt to the cover. Please call Empire Distributing for pricing.

Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

Circular Cover
1 piece

50" Circular Cover
2 piece

# SQUARE FIRE PIT KITS

36"　　　**48"**　　　**54"**　　　**60"**

SQUARE FIRE PIT KITS (Media Required)

Includes the key valve kit for match light ignition, 2 vents, and key valve extension.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Lava Rock Required	BTU's	Retail
FS3636NG	FS3636LP	36" Square Fire Pit w/ CFB120	45 lbs	120,000	$2,380
FS4848NG	FS4848LP	48" Square Fire Pit w/ CFB180	71 lbs	180,000	$2,980
FS5454NG	FS5454LP	54" Square Fire Pit w/ CFB290	101 lbs	290,000	$3,521
FS6060NG*	FS6060LP*	60" Square Fire Pit w/ CFB300	138 lbs	300,000	$4,393
BLR		Lava Rock, Black (1" - 1 1/2")			$47

See page 138 for additional media options.

36" Top Elevation　　48" Top Elevation　　54" Top Elevation　　60" Top Elevation

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Weight
FS3636	120,000	36"W x 36"D x 18 ½"H*	24"W x 24"D	13"L x 13"D	108 lbs
FS4848	180,000	48"W x 48"D x 18 ½"H*	30"W x 30"D	17"L x 15 "D	150 lbs
FS5454	290,000	54"W x 54"D x 18 ½"H*	36"W x 36"D	21 ½"L x 21 ½"D	174 lbs
FS6060	300,000	60"W x 60"D x 18 ½"H*	42"W x 42"D	30 ½"L x 30 ½"D	208 lbs

*Front Elevation: 19 ¾" to Top of Burner

- Propane tank cannot be placed inside.
- For outdoor/exterior use only.
- Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
- Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
- Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
- All dimensions are true and reflect manufacturer's specifications as of the revision date.

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

SQUARE FIRE PIT KITS
ACCESSORIES & IGNITIONS

UPGRADED IGNITION SYSTEMS

- All RTF Kits with Electronic or Mercury Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.
- All RTF Kits with Platinum Electronic Ignition Kits must be covered when not in use. Does NOT include wall switch and remote. Requires a 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
MG-MP	MG-MP	Mounting Bracket with Key Valve Cut Out		$98
PBIK-MP	PBIK-MP	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Mounting Bracket		$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (>240K)		$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ½" brass pipe)	FS36/48/54	$1,939
103065	103066	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ¾" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ¾" brass pipe)	FS60	$1,939

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	$181
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line	$185

*Requires Electronic Ignition

MG-MP Mounting Bracket w/ Cut Out

LP Regulator with Hose LPRH

WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Outside Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	For use with	Retail
WG25-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	25" x 25" x 6"	FS3636	$202.52
WG31-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	31" x 31" x 6"	FS4848	$219.31
WG37-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	37" x 37" x 6"	FS5454	$241.66
WG43-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	43" x 43" x 6"	FS6060	$261.62
FG-SQP-30*	Square Glass Wind Guard	35.5" x 35.5" x 6"	FS4848	$220.00

Square

COVERS (Powder Coated)

A cover is underlined required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system.

Item No	Description	For use with	Handles	Retail
SC26S-CG	26" Powder Coated Cover, Square	FS3636	2	$272
SC32S-CG	32" Powder Coated Cover, Square	FS4848	2	$358
SC38S-CG	38" Powder Coated Cover, Square	FS5454	2	$515
SC44S-CG	44" Powder Coated Cover, Square	FS6060	2	$689

Square Cover 1 piece

Note: When using an electronic ignition system, or a push button ignition system, you must add a 2" skirt to the cover. Please call Empire Distributing for pricing.

*While Supplies Last

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS
WITH TREE-STYLE BURNER

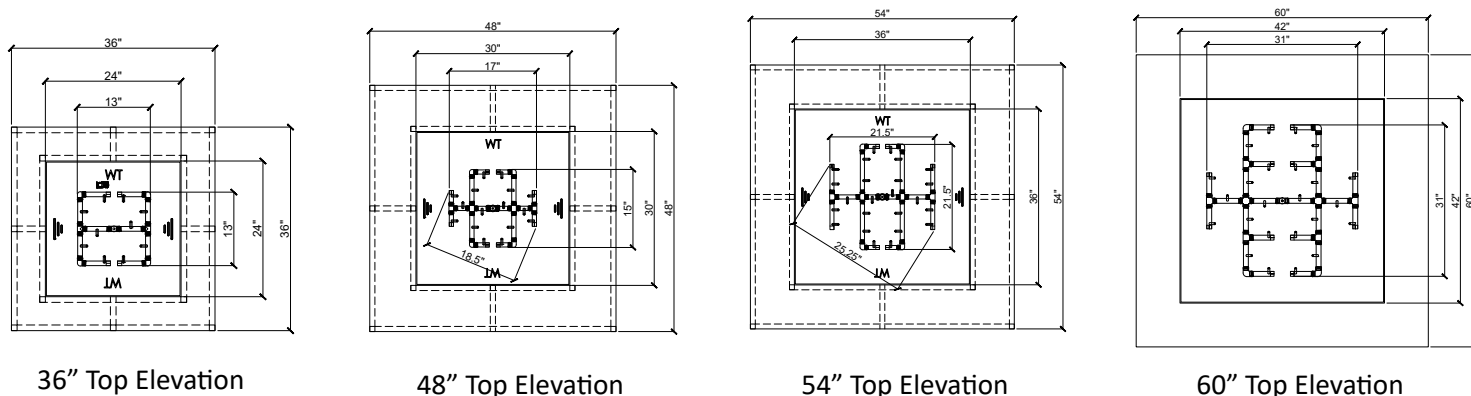**48" X 30"**   **60" X 36"**   **72" X 42"**

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS (Media Required)

Includes the key valve kit for match light ignition, 2 vents, and key valve extension.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Lava Rock Required	BTU's	Retail
FRT4830NG	FRT4830LP	48" x 30" Tree Style Rectangle w/ CFBT170	29 lbs	170,000	$3,148
FRT6036NG	FRT6036LP	60" x 36" Tree Style Rectangle w/ CFBT230	50 lbs	230,000	$3,890
FRT7242NG	FRT7242LP	72" x 42" Tree Style Rectangle w/ CFBT290	68 lbs	290,000	$4,374
BLR		Lava Rock, Black (1" - 1 1/2")			$47
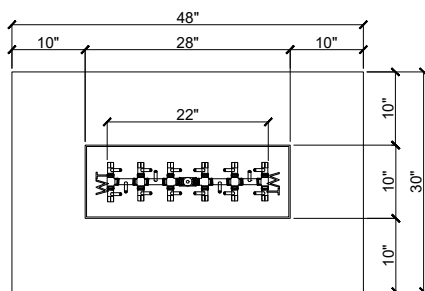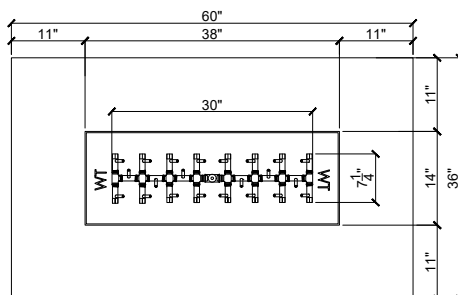
See page 138 for additional media options.

48" Top Elevation   60" Top Elevation   72" Top Elevation
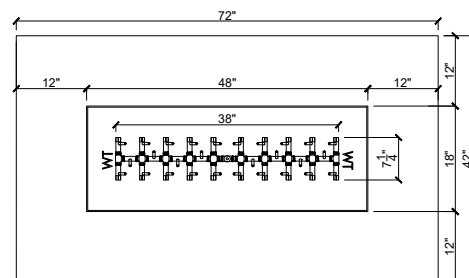
SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Weight
FRT4830	170,000	48"W x 30"D x 18 ½"H*	28"W x 10"D	22"L x 5 ¼"W	116 lbs
FRT6036	230,000	60"W x 36"D x 18 ½"H*	38"W x 14"D	30"L x 7 ¼"W	148 lbs
FRT7242	290,000	72"W x 42"D x 18 ½"H*	48"W x 18"D	38"L x 7 ¼"W	187 lbs

*Front Elevation: 19 ¾" to Top of Burner

- Propane tank cannot be placed inside.
- For outdoor/exterior use only.
- Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
- Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
- Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
- All dimensions are true and reflect manufacturer's specifications as of the revision date.

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS
ACCESSORIES & IGNITIONS

UPGRADED IGNITION SYSTEMS

- All RTF Kits with Electronic or Mercury Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.
- All RTF Kits with Premium Electronic Ignition Kits must be covered when not in use. Does NOT include wall switch and remote. Requires a 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
MG-MP	MG-MP	Mounting Bracket with Key Valve Cut Out		$98
PBIK-MP	PBIK-MP	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Mounting Bracket		$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (>240K)		$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ½" brass pipe)	FRT4820/6036	$1,939
103065	103066	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ¾" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ¾" brass pipe)	FRT7242	$1,939

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	$181
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line	$185

*Requires Electronic Ignition

MG-MP Mounting Bracket w/ Cut Out

LP Regulator with Hose LPRH

WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Outside Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	For use with	Retail
FG-AFPP-24*	Rectangular Glass Wind Guard	29.5" x 13.5" x 6"	FRT4830	$210.00
WG31X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	31" x 15" x 6"	FRT4830	$219.31
FG-LCB-30*	Linear Glass Wind Guard	35.5" x 11.5" x 6"	FRT4830	$210.00
WG43X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	43" x 15" x 6"	FRT6036	$253.35
WG49X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	49" x 21" x 6"	FRT7242	$286.88

Rectangle/Linear

COVERS (Powder Coated)

A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system.

Item No	Description	For use with	Handles	Retail
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Rectangle	FRT4830	2	$283
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Rectangle	FRT6036	2	$330
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Rectangle (2 piece)	FRT7242	2	$493

Rectangle Custom Cover 2 handle

Note: When using an electronic ignition system, or a push button ignition system, you must add a 2" skirt to the cover. Please call Empire Distributing for pricing.

*While Supplies Last

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS
## WITH LINEAR BURNER

48" X 30"   **60" X 36"**   **72" X 42"**

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS (Media Required)

Includes the key valve kit for match light ignition, 2 vents, and key valve extension.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	Lava Rock Required	BTU's	Retail
FR4830NG	FR4830LP	48" x 30" Linear Rectangle w/ CFBL110	29 lbs	110,000	$2,652
FR6036NG	FR6036LP	60" x 36" Linear Rectangle w/ CFBL150	50 lbs	150,000	$3,404
FR7242NG	FR7242LP	72" x 42" Linear Rectangle w/ CFBL210	68 lbs	210,000	$3,645
BLR		Lava Rock, Black (1" - 1 1/2")			$47
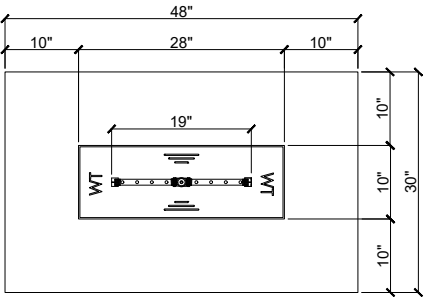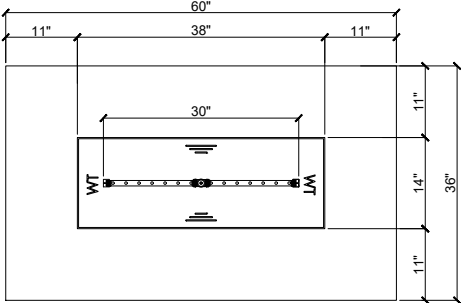
See page 138 for additional media options.

48" Top Elevation
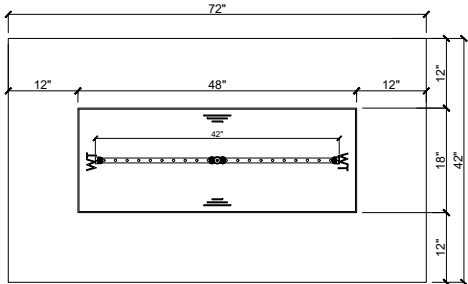
60" Top Elevation

72" Top Elevation

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Weight
FR4830	110,000	48"W x 30"D x 18 ½"H*	28"W x 10"D	22"L	113 lbs
FR6036	150,000	60"W x 36"D x 18 ½"H*	38"W x 14"D	30"L	144 lbs
FR7242	210,000	72"W x 42"D x 18 ½"H*	48"W x 18"D	42"L	181 lbs

*Front Elevation: 19 ¾" to Top of Burner

- Propane tank cannot be placed inside.
- For outdoor/exterior use only.
- Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
- Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
- Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
- All dimensions are true and reflect manufacturer's specifications as of the revision date.

*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KITS
ACCESSORIES & IGNITIONS

UPGRADED IGNITION SYSTEMS

- All RTF Kits with Electronic or Mercury Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.
- All RTF Kits with Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit must be covered when not in use. Does NOT include wall switch and remote. Requires a 110V outlet.

Item No - NG	Item No - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
MG-MP	MG-MP	Mounting Bracket with Key Valve Cut Out		$98
PBIK-MP	PBIK-MP	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Mounting Bracket		$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (>240K)		$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection NEW! (For use with burner with ½" brass pipe)	FR4830/FR6036 FR7242	$1,939

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	$181
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Manual Emergency Shut-Off on a Gas Line	$185

*Required Electronic Ignition

MG-MP Mounting Bracket
w/ Cut Out

LP Regulator with Hose
LPRH

WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item No	Description	Outside Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	For use with	Retail
FG-AFPP-24*	Rectangular Glass Wind Guard	29.5" x 13.5" x 6"	FR4830	$210.00
WG31X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	31" x 15" x 6"	FR4830	$219.31
WG43X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	43" x 15" x 6"	FR6036	$253.35
WG49X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	49" x 21" x 6"	FR7242	$286.88

Rectangle/Linear

COVERS (Powder Coated)

A cover is <u>required</u> with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system.

Item No	Description	For use with	Handles	Retail
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Rectangle	FRT4830	2	$283
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Rectangle	FRT6036	2	$330
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Rectangle (2 piece)	FRT7242	2	$493

Rectangle Custom Cover
2 handle

Note: When using an electronic ignition system, or a push button ignition system, you must add a 2" skirt to the cover. Please call Empire Distributing for pricing.

*While Supplies Last

LOG SETS/MEDIA

REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item No	Description	Pieces	Fire Pit Inside Dimensions	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	18" - 24"	$260
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	24" - 40"	$764
WCS5019FL	50" Wilderness Char	19	40" - 60"	$1,473
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	24" - 40"	$492
WOS5014FL	50" Wilderness Oak	14	40" - 60"	$961
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	18" - 24"	$888
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	24" - 40"	$1,324

Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set

Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set

Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

When using glass, double the recommended lava rock weight.

REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS ½" Crushed

Item No	Description	Tub Size	Retail
EG25-R03MP	Black Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R05MP	Bronze Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R02MP	Cobalt Blue Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R01MP	Copper Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R04MP	Sky Blue Reflective	25 lb	$149
EG25-R09MP	Silver Reflective	25 lb	$149

Black

Bronze

Cobalt

Copper

Sky Blue

Silver

CLASSIC FIREGLASS ½" Crushed

Item No	Description	Tub Size	Retail
EG25-L12MP	Amber Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L02MP	Black Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L13MP	Cobalt Blue Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L01MP	Ice Clear Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L05MP	Ocean Blue Classic	25 lb	$149
EG25-L04MP	Turquoise Classic	25 lb	$149

Amber Classic

Black Classic

Cobalt

Ice

Ocean Blue

Turquoise

LAVA ROCK & STONE

When using lava stone, double the recommended lava rock weight.

Item No	Description	Rock/Stone Size	Bag Size	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock, Black	1"- 1 ½"	40 lb	$47
NL-3050	Tumbled Lava Stone, Medium	1" - 2"	50 lb	$189
NL-5080	Tumbled Lava Stone, Large	2" - 3"	50 lb	$189

BLR
1" - 1½"

NL-3050
1" - 2"

NL-5080
2" - 3"

FIRE FEATURES
& tables

FIRE FEATURES & TABLES
FIRE FEATURES | GAS TORCHES | FIRE TABLES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
OGFIREPIT	Outdoor GreatRoom	N/C

TEMPEST™
Gas Torches and Lanterns

Removable Raincap

8 3/4″

3″

22″

19 1/2″

Torch Head
(NG or LP)

37 ″

11″

3″ Dia.

Pillar Mount

27 3/4″

22″

7 ⅝″

17-1/2″

Wall Mount

13 ½″   13 ½″

Deck Post Cover

3″ Dia.

94″ total height with head and rain cap

Post only 69″

13″

Deck Mount Post

118″ total height with head and rain cap

Post only 93″

3″ Dia.

30″ Burial

In Ground Post
(Buried)
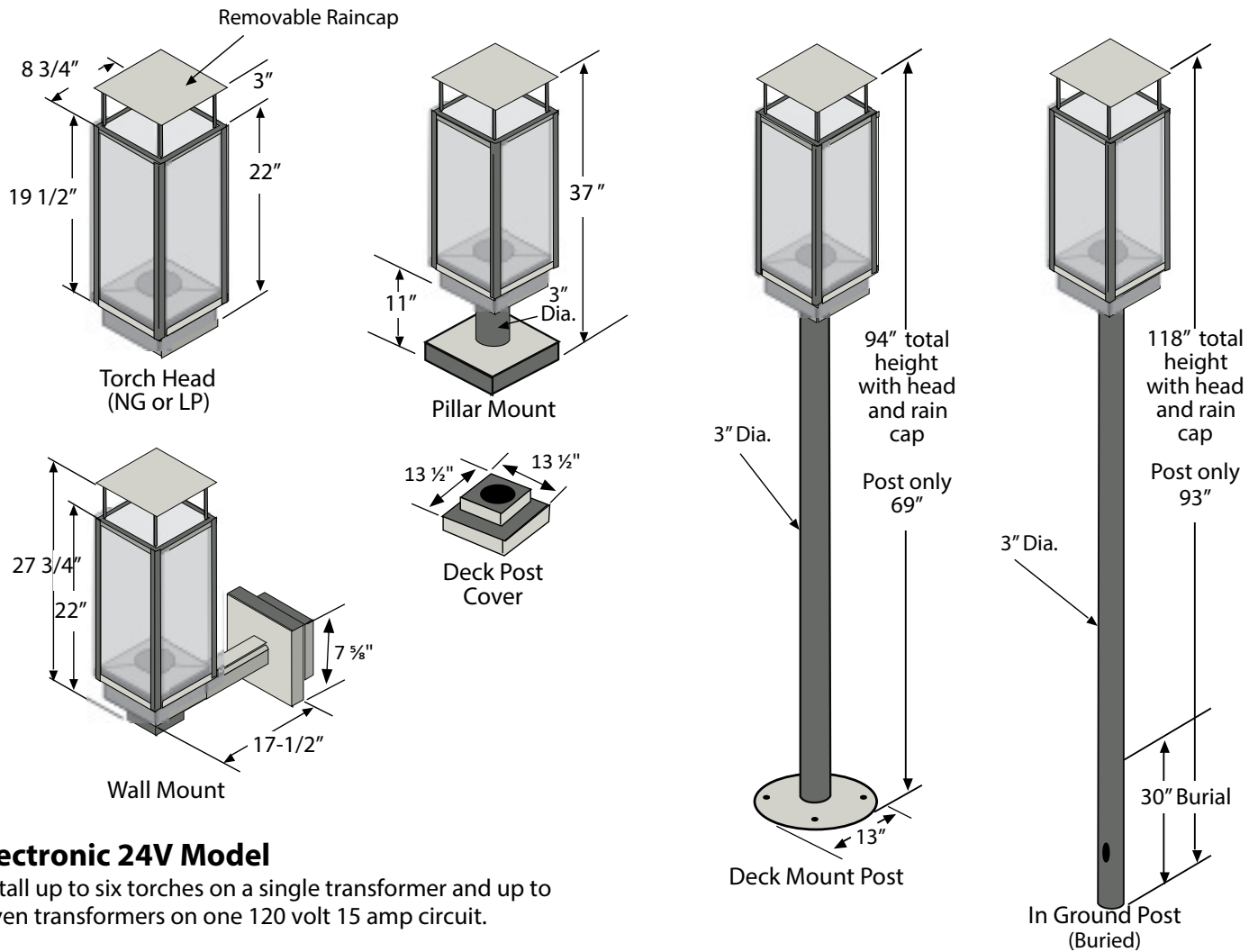
Electronic 24V Model

Install up to six torches on a single transformer and up to seven transformers on one 120 volt 15 amp circuit.
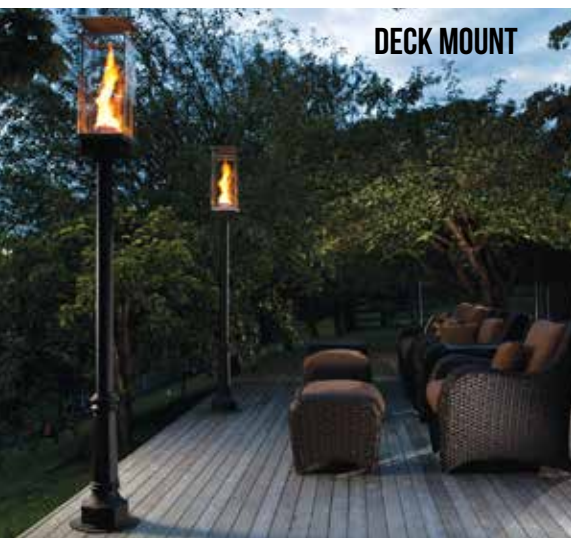
DECK MOUNT

GROUND MOUNT

WALL MOUNT

Tempest Traditional

TEMPEST TRADITIONAL, MANUAL SPARK IGNITION *(Must select a mounting option)*

Features easy access control panel with spark igniter for easy lighting and high to low flame control.   (Stainless Steel)

Item No	Description	Retail
94900743	Torch Head – NG (20,000 BTU's)	$1,064
94900753	Torch Head – LP (20,000 BTU's)	$1,064

TEMPEST TRADITIONAL, 24V ELECTRONIC IGNITION *(Must select a transformer and mounting option)*

Makes operation simple - A flip of a switch in your home will allow you to light all your torches at once.   Each torch requires 0.5 amps. Make sure the circuit and wire are sized appropriately. (Torch Head includes all hardware for any mounting option.) (Stainless Steel)

Item No	Description	Retail
94900745	Torch Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG (requires 24V Transformer Part #94800830)	$1,780
94900755	Torch Head w/ Electronic Ignition - LP (requires 24V Transformer Part #94800830)	$1,780
94800830	Transformer, 24V (Required for Part #94900745 & 94900755) (Can run up to six 24V torches. Transformer can be located to up 1,168 ft. from single torch, or approximately 165 ft. from group of six torches.)	$292

MOUNTING OPTIONS

| Item No	Description	Retail
94800813	Post, In Ground – Black (3" x 93", includes ½" flex)	$274
94800812	Post, Deck – Black (3" x 69", includes ½" flex)	$260
94800821	Deck Mount – Black (13" x 5") (For use with Deck Post)	$208
94800827	Deck Mount Cover, Square – Black (Covers Deck Mount #94800821) (13"W x 6"H)	$182
94800825	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Torch 20K only)	$376
94800826	Pillar Mount – Black (11"H with 3" Round Post) (For installation on raised pillar or pedestal)	$182

FEATURES

- Tempered glass (easily removed for cleaning)
- Durable stainless steel frame and burner
- Automatic gas shut off, if flame goes out
- Easy access control panel
- Wet weather lighting port (Manual Ignition)
- Single On/Off and flame height control (Manual Ignition)
- Rain Cap (optional to use)

SPECIFICATIONS

Gas Rating	NG	LP
BTU/Hour HIGH	20,000	20,000

Fire Garden products are not available in all territories.

Tempest Lantern

20K TEMPEST LANTERN™

9-5/8"
8-1/4"
22-1/4"

Lantern Head
(NG or LP)

11"
40-1/4"
3" Dia.

Pillar Mount

13 ½"   13 ½"

Deck Post
Cover

32-1/4

7 ⅝"

12-5/8

Wall Mount

98" total
height with
Head and
Rain Cap

Post only - 69"

3" Dia.

13"

Deck Post

122" total
height
with Head
and Rain Cap

Post only - 93"

3" Dia.

30" Burial

In Ground Post (Buried)

50K TEMPEST LANTERN™

11-1/4"
9-3/4"
27"

Lantern Head
(NG OR LP)

46-3/8"

11"

Pillar Mount
3" Dia Post

13 ½"   13 ½"

7 ⅝"

Deck Post Cover

36-3/4"

21-1/2"

Wall Mount

104-3/8"
Total
Height

69"
Post Only

3" Dia Post

Deck Mount

13" Dia

128-3/8"
Total
Height

93"
Post Only

3" Dia Post

Ground Post
(Buried)

Tempest Lantern

TEMPEST LANTERN, MANUAL SPARK IGNITION *(Must select a mounting option)*

Features easy access control panel with spark igniter for easy lighting and high to low flame control.

Item No	Description	Retail
94900746	Lantern Head – NG (20,000 BTU's)	$1,412
94900756	Lantern Head – LP (20,000 BTU's)	$1,412

TEMPEST LANTERN, 24V ELECTRONIC IGNITION *(Must select a transformer and mounting option)*

Makes operation simple - A flip of a switch in your home will allow you to light all your torches at once. Each lantern requires 0.5 amps. Make sure the circuit and wire are sized appropriately. (Lantern Head includes all hardware needed for any mounting option.)

Item No	Description	Retail
94900747	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG (20,000 BTU's) (Requires 24V Transformer Part #94800830)	$2,020
94900757	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - LP (20,000 BTU's) (Requires 24V Transformer Part #94800830)	$2,020
94900748	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG/LP (50,000 BTU's) (Requires 24V Transformer Part #94800830)	$3,284
94800830	Transformer, 24V (Required for Part #94900747, 94900757 & 94900748) (Can run up to six 24V torches. Transformer can be located to up 1,168 ft. from single torch, or approximately 165 ft. from group of six torches.)	$292

MOUNTING OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
94800813	Post, In Ground – Black (3" x 93", includes ½" flex)	$274
94800812	Post, Deck – Black (3" x 69", includes ½" flex)	$260
94800821	Deck Mount – Black (13" x 5") (For use with Deck Post)	$208
94800827	Deck Mount Cover, Square – Black (Covers Deck Mount #94800821) (13"W x 6"H)	$182
94800831	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Lantern 20K only)	$412
94800832	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Lantern 50K only)	$446
94800826	Pillar Mount – Black (11"H with 3" Round Post) (For installation on raised pillar or pedestal)	$182

FEATURES

- Tempered glass (easily removed for cleaning)
- Durable stainless steel frame and burner
- Automatic gas shut off, if flame goes out
- Easy access control panel
- Wet weather lighting port (Manual Ignition)
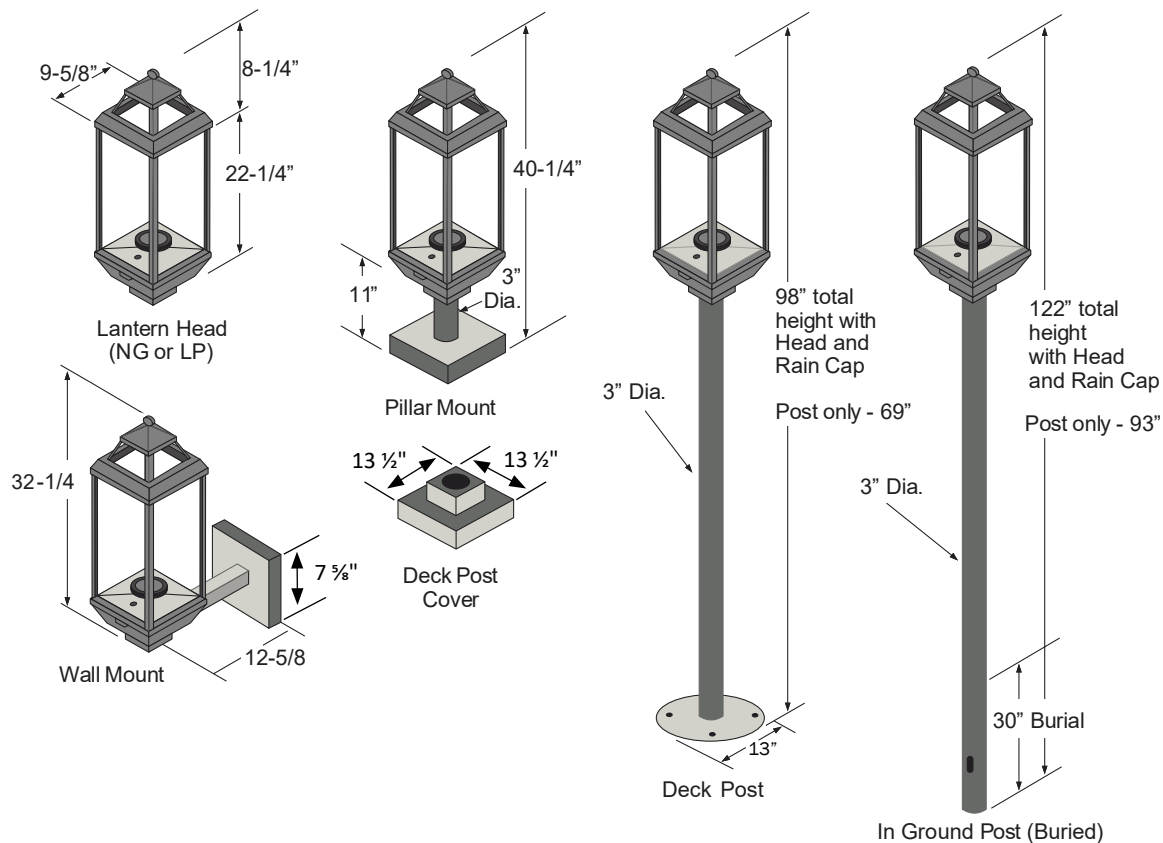- Single On/Off and flame height control (Manual Ignition)

TK TORCH

BLACK & COPPER

TK TORCH

Now the backyard can have that resort feeling. How nice it is to have instant "tiki" style fire at your finger tips. No more picking up fuel; No more filling with messy oils or gel. These torches are state of the art, very robust, reliable, and built to last.

Black Aluminum

Hammered Copper

Flame Height Control Knob

FEATURES

- Burner assembly made of rugged #304 stainless steel for durability
- Outdoor powder coated post
- Built for Natural Gas or LP
- 25,000 BTU's
- 3-Year Warranty on hardware, 1-Year Warranty on gas controls
- Kano tops available in 2 styles: Hammered Copper or Black Finish
- Available as Post Mount or Surface Mount
- Manual Match Light

12 3/4"
+- 1/2"

Needle Valve with
1/4" FPT Hook-up

3 1/4"

9"

Size: 84" Tall (with 12" underground)
Burner: TK
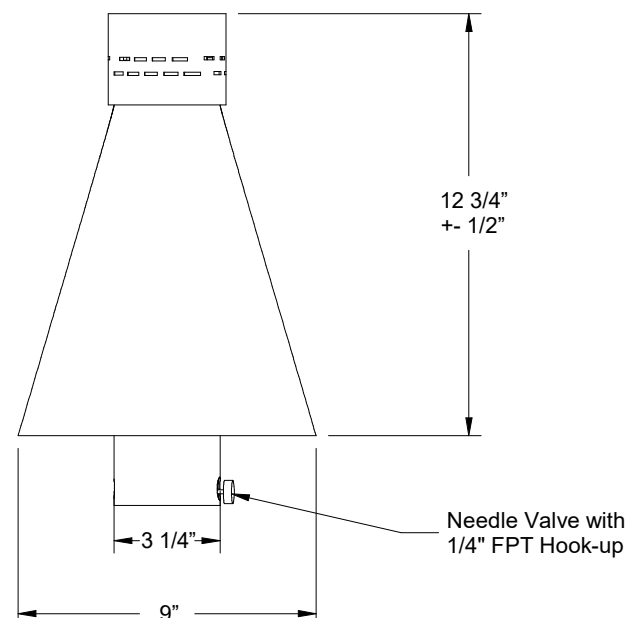
TK TORCH
Black & Copper

Black Torch Head

Copper Torch Head

940-POSTMOUNT

940-POST

TK TORCH, BLACK

Item No	Description	Retail
TK40MAN-B-NG	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Black, NG	$928.91
TK40MAN-B-LP	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Black, LP	$956.78
TKHD40MAN-B-NG	Torch Head Only - Black, NG (Must select a mounting option)	$637.48
TKHD40MAN-B-LP	Torch Head Only - Black, LP (Must select a mounting option)	$656.61

TK TORCH, COPPER

Item No	Description	Retail
TK40MAN-C-NG	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Copper, NG	$928.91
TK40MAN-C-LP	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Copper, LP	$956.78
TKHD40MAN-C-NG	Torch Head Only - Copper, NG (Must select a mounting option)	$637.48
TKHD40MAN-C-LP	Torch Head Only - Copper, LP (Must select a mounting option)	$656.61

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
FPC-TK TORCH	Cover TK Torch	$64.67
940-POSTMOUNT	Post Mount for TK Post	$424.08
940-POST	Post for TK Torch , 96"	$299.02
580-TIKI	Quick Disconnect Hose / Assembly 144" x 3/8"	$97.82

COVE
ROUND

The Cove Collection is the perfect addition to any contemporary outdoor space. The Supercast concrete lets the focus be on the stunning Crystal Fire™ Burner. The organic, natural appearance of the concrete is unique to each unit and color variations, pitting, and wear are common attributes to the beauty of the fire pit.

FIRE FEATURES (Comes ready for propane. Electronic Ignition available as a special order.)

Includes: Stainless Steel Burner, Burner Cover, Clear Glass Gems, Push Button Direct Spark Igniter with Variable Flame Control, and Natural Gas Conversion Kit.

Item No	Description	Color	Dimensions	Retail
CV-20	Cove 20" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Natural Grey	29 ¼"W x 15 ¼"H	$2,399
CV-30	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Natural Grey	42"W x 19"H	$3,499
CV-30MM	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Midnight Mist	42"W x 19"H	$3,699
CV-30WT	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	White	42"W x 19"H	$3,799

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
GLASSGUARD-20R	Wind Guard, Tempered Glass for CV-20	$299
GLASSGUARD-30R	Wind Guard, Tempered Glass for CV-30	$409
CVR36	Weather Cover, Round for CV-20 (Tan Polyester Ripstop Cover with Drawstring)	$68
CVR42	Weather Cover, Round for CV-30 (Tan Polyester Ripstop Cover with Drawstring)	$78

ELECTRONIC IGNITION (Only Available on CV-30. Must be Factory Installed)

Item No	Description	Retail
CF-DSI-NG*	Crystal Fire® Automatic Ignition System	$1,399
CF-DSI-LP*	Crystal Fire® Automatic Ignition System	$1,399
CF-DSI-R*	Remote Control	$129
4HRTC*	4-Hour Timer	$189
4HRTES-CP*	4-Hour Timer with E-Stop	$239
CF-DSI-60MT*	60 Minute Timer Switch	$189
CFP-ES*	Emergency Stop Button	$119

*Special Order

Cove Natural Grey, CV-30

Cove Midnight Mist, CV-30MM

Cove White, CV-30WT

FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Burner
- Contemporary raw concrete finish is unique to each fire pit, common attributes include pitting and color density variation
- CV-20 uses 10 lbs media, CV-30 uses 25 lbs media.
- UL Listed

Burner Cover

Glass Wind Guard

STONEFIRE

The Outdoor Great Room company™

Stonefire Fire Table w/ Empire Chairs

FIRE PIT TABLES *(Ships ready for 20 lb propane tank.)*

Fire Pit Tables come with 16" Round Crystal Fire SS Burner (55,000 BTU) with Diamond Crystal Fire Gems (10 lbs), and Burner Cover. Includes Hose, Regulator, Gas Valve, Metal Flex Hose, Natural Gas Orifice, Propane Orifice, and Electronic Piezo. Accepts 20 lb LP tank in base (tank not included).

Item No	Description	Retail
SF-32-K	32" Stonefire Fire Table with Brown Stonefire Composite Top & Dora Brown Mesh Base	$1,099
SF-32-GREY-K	32" Stonefire Fire Table with Grey Stonefire Composite Top & Grey Mesh Base	$1,099

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
CVR36	Cover, Round Tan Polyester Ripstop with Drawstring	$68
CF20-LOGSET	Log Set & Lava Rock	$189

31.5"

22.63"

Stonefire Fire Table

BROOKS, KENWOOD & CADEN

Kenwood Fire Table with Glass Wind Guard

FIRE TABLE *(Ships ready for 20 lb propane tank.)*

Chat Height Fire Table with Graphite Grey Powder Coated Aluminum Framing and Elevated 12" x 24". Rectangular CF-1224 Stainless Steel Gas Burner (55,000 BTU) with Diamond Crystal Fire Gems. NG orifice included.   Brooks and Kenwood include burner cover.   Standard 20 lb. LP tank conceals in base (tank not included).

Item No	Description	Retail
BRK-1224	Brooks Fire Table w/ Taupe Composite Top and Base	$1,599
KW-1224-K	Kenwood Fire Table w/ Brown Composite Top and Base	$1,599
CAD-1224	Caden Fire Table	$1,499

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
GLASSGUARD-1224	Glass Wind Guard for 12" x 24" (28 1/2" L x 15 1/2" W x 6" H)	$229
1224GREYGLACV	Glass Burner Cover, Grey (for Caden)	$93
CVR5132	Cover, Rectangular Tan Polyester Ripstop with Drawstring	$82

Brooks
30.88" 50" 23" 29.13" 18"
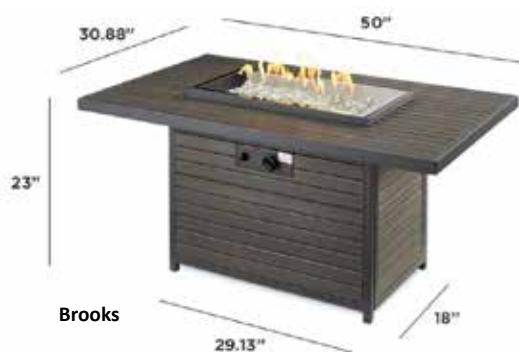
Kenwood
30.88" 50" 23" 29.13" 18"

Caden
32" 44" 22"

CAROL ROSE
fireplaces

CAROL ROSE GAS FIREPLACES & FIREBOXES
FIREBOXES | FIREPLACES | LINEAR FIRE PITS

As outdoor living spaces grow in popularity and scale, so does the demand for Outdoor Fireplaces. There are many things to consider when selecting an outdoor fireplace to ensure you have the correct fireplace for your customer. Safety, function, and aesthetics should all be considered when making your choice. It's helpful to know the fireplace types, installation parameters, features and benefits of each type of appliance before purchasing a fireplace. Take a moment to get better understanding of the fireplace types before planning your project. Always refer to the owner's manual for proper installation practices.

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
01064	Carol Rose Fireplaces & Fireboxes	N/C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

36" FIREBOX
Gas Ventless Fireboxes

The Carol Rose Outdoor Fireplace Collection includes complete outdoor fireplace systems, contemporary burners and traditional log sets and burners. All our outdoor hearth products feature stainless steel for all exterior surfaces to provide lasting beauty. With its concealed controls, your outdoor fireplace will present a clean sleek look.

Select one Ventless Outside Firebox, Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner (see page 151) to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

36" VENTLESS OUTSIDE FIREBOX (Uses 24" Burner and 24" Logs, see page 151)

Item No	Description	Retail
OP36FB2MF	36" Outdoor Ventless Firebox with Stainless Steel Front, Hood, Mesh Screen, & Refractory Brick (Framing Dimensions: 36"H x 41" W x 19 ¼"D)	$1,459

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
BDO36SS	36" SS BI-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	$619
WD36SS	36" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	$325
DT36SS	36" SS Drain Tray	$395

Bi-Fold Glass Doors   Weather Door   Drain Tray

Loft Burner

Select Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

LOFT SERIES CONTEMPORARY BURNER   *(For use with Ventless Outside Firebox.)*
Includes Variable Remote Control

Item No	Description	BTU	Retail
OLI24N	24" Loft IPI Burner, NG	36,000	$1,509
OLI24P	24" Loft IPI Burner, LP	36,000	$1,509

WILDWOOD REFRACTORY LOGS & BURNERS   *(For use with Ventless Outside Firebox.)*

Item No	Description		Retail
OLX24WR	24" Wildwood Logs (Requires 24" Harmony Burner)	7 Pieces	$415
ONI24N	24" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,529
ONI24P	24" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,529
ONR24N	24" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,095
ONR24P	24" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,095

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150*	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC	$173

*While Supplies Last

Loft IPI Burner

Wildwood Log Set

42" FIREBOX
Gas Ventless Fireboxes

Select one Ventless Outside Firebox, Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner (see page 153) to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

42" VENTLESS OUTSIDE FIREBOX (Uses 30" Burner and 30" Logs, see page 153)

Item No	Description	Retail
OP42FB2MF	42" Outdoor Ventless Firebox with Stainless Steel Front, Hood, Mesh Screen, & Refractory Brick (Framing Dimensions: 36"H x 45"W x 19 ¼"D)	$1,605

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
BDO42SS	42" SS BI-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	$725
WD42SS	42" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	$356
DT42SS	42" SS Drain Tray	$469

Bi-Fold Glass Doors

Weather Door

Drain Tray

30" FIREBOX BURNERS & LOGS
Gas Ventless

Harmony Burner

Select Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

LOFT SERIES CONTEMPORARY BURNER *(For use with Ventless Outside Firebox.)*

Includes Variable Remote Control

Item No	Description	BTU	Retail
OLI30N	30" Loft IPI Burner, NG	40,000	$1,605
OLI30P	30" Loft IPI Burner, LP	40,000	$1,605

WILDWOOD REFRACTORY LOGS & BURNERS *(For use with Ventless Outside Firebox.)*

Item No	Description	BTU	Retail
OLX30WR	30" Wildwood Logs (Requires 30" Harmony Burner)	7 Pieces	$455
ONI30N	30" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,605
ONI30P	30" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,605
ONR30N	30" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,189
ONR30P	30" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	$1,189

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150*	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC	$173

*While Supplies Last

Loft IPI Burner

Wildwood Log Set

36" FIREPLACE COMPLETE
Gas Ventless Fireplace

Select one Fireplace and Log Set to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

PREMIUM FIREPLACE *(Requires Log Set)*

Includes: Refractory Liner, Stainless Steel Hood and Mesh Curtain

Item No	Description	Retail
OP36FP72MN	36" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Intermittent Ignition & Refractory Liner, NG	$2,989
OP36FP72MP	36" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Intermittent Ignition & Refractory Liner, LP	$2,989
OP36FP32MN	36" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Millivolt Ignition & Refractory Liner, NG	$2,659
OP36FP32MP	36" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Millivolt Ignition & Refractory Liner, LP	$2,659

LOG SET *(Required)*

Item No	Description	Retail
OLX24WR	24" Wildwood Refractory Log Set, 7 pc *(For use with 36" Premium Fireplace)*	$415

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
BDO36SS	36" SS BI-Fold Glass Doors *(Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)*	$619
WD36SS	36" SS Weather Door *(Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)*	$325
DT36SS	36" SS Drain Tray	$395

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150*	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC	$173

*While Supplies Last

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP36FP72M	50,000	37"	41"	19 1/4"

42" FIREPLACE COMPLETE
Gas Ventless Fireplace

Select one Fireplace and Log Set to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

PREMIUM FIREPLACE *(Requires Log Set)*

Includes: Refractory Liner, Stainless Steel Hood and Mesh Curtain

Item No	Description	Retail
OP42FP72MN	42" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Intermittent Ignition & Refractory Liner, NG	$3,259
OP42FP72MP	42" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Intermittent Ignition & Refractory Liner, LP	$3,259
OP42FP32MN	42" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Millivolt Ignition & Refractory Liner, NG	$2,919
OP42FP32MP	42" Premium Outdoor Ventless Fireplace with Millivolt Ignition & Refractory Liner, LP	$2,919

LOG SET *(Required)*

Item No	Description	Retail
OLX30WR	30" Wildwood Refractory Log Set, 7 pc (For use with 42" Premium Fireplace)	$455

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
BDO42SS	42" SS BI-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	$725
WD42SS	42" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	$359
DT42SS	42" SS Drain Tray	$469

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150*	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC	$173

*While Supplies Last

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP42FP72M	50,000	37"	45"	19 1/4"

Carol Rose Linear Fireplaces are built of stainless steel construction, an integrated LED lighting system and a concealed gas burner beneath a large bed of clear-frost crushed glass. A tilt-up cover conceals all controls, including push button ignition and flame control (now with High, Medium and Low) plus an intuitive button to control the changing pattern and color of the LED lighting. For Outdoor Use Only.

Select one Linear Fireplace and Accent LED Glass (decorative glass may be added to area surrounding burner) to make a complete fireplace. See below for framing dimensions.

SINGLE SIDED

Item No	Description	BTU's	Retail
OLL48FP12SN	48" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	55,000	$3,935
OLL48FP12SP	48" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	55,000	$3,935
OLL60FP12SN	60" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	65,000	$5,019
OLL60FP12SP	60" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	65,000	$5,019

SEE-THROUGH

Item No	Description	BTU's	Retail
OLL48SP12SN	48" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	55,000	$4,209
OLL48SP12SP	48" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	55,000	$4,209
OLL60SP12SN	60" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	65,000	$5,145
OLL60SP12SP	60" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	65,000	$5,145

FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OLL48FP	40 13/16"	52"	19 1/16"
OLL60FP	31"	64"	19 1/4"
OLL48SP	40 13/16"	52"	22 5/16"
OLL60SP	31"	64"	22 1/2"

LINEAR ACCESSORIES

ACCENT LED GLASS *(Required)*

(Translucent) (8 sq ft required for 48" Unit, 10 sq ft required for 60" Unit)

Item No	Description	Retail
DG1CLF	Crushed Glass, Clear Frost (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1BZR	Crushed Glass, Bronze (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1BCR	Crushed Glass, Copper (1 sq ft)	$76

DECORATIVE GLASS

(May be used in addition to crushed glass as an accent only. Do not add more than 1 bag - 1 sq ft.)

Item No	Description	Retail
DG1GC	Glass Droplets ½", Glacier Ice	$44
DG1NXS	Glass Drop 1", Onyx	$64
DG1BKP	Crushed Glass, Black Polished	$76
DG1BUC	Crushed Glass, Blue Clear	$76

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
DT48LSS	Drain Tray, Linear, SS (48" & 60")	$359
WD48LSS	Weather Door, 48" Linear, SS (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	$299
WD60LSS	Weather Door, 60" Linear, SS (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	$375
WG48LT1	Wind Guard 7"H, 48" Linear (Taller for windy applications) (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	$259
WG60LT1	Wind Guard 7"H, 60" Linear (Taller for windy applications) (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	$309

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150*	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155

*While Supplies Last

LINEAR FIRE PIT

Select one Linear Fire Pit and Crushed Glass to make a complete fire pit.   For Outdoor Use Only.

LINEAR FIRE PIT   Includes: Push Button Ignition with AA Battery and 3-Stage Low/Medium/High Flame.

Item No	Description	BTU	Retail
OL48TP18N	48" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, NG	55,000	$2,805
OL48TP18P	48" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, LP	55,000	$2,805
OL60TP18N	60" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, NG	65,000	$3,075
OL60TP18P	60" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, LP	65,000	$3,075

ACCENT LED GLASS   *(Required - need a total of 6 sq ft for 48", need a total of 7 sq ft for 60")*

Item No	Description	Retail
DG1BZR	Crushed Glass, Bronze Reflective (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1BCR	Crushed Glass, Copper Reflective (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1CLF	Crushed Glass, Clear Frost (1 sq ft)	$76

DECORATIVE GLASS   *(Optional)*

Item No	Description	Retail
DG1BKP	Crushed Glass, Black Polished (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1BUC	Crushed Glass, Blue Clear (1 sq ft)	$76
DG1NXS	Drops 1 inch, Onyx Solid (1 sq ft)	$64
DG1GC	Droplets ½ inch, Glacier Ice (1 sq ft)	$44

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
DT48LSS	Drain Tray, Stainless Steel (For 48" & 60" Linear Fire Pit)	$359
WC48LSS	Weather Cover (For 48" Linear Fire Pit)	$445
WC60LSS	Weather Cover (For 60" Linear Fire Pit)	$515
WG484LT*	Wind Deflector Glass, Tall (For 48" Linear Fire Pit)	$289
WG604LT*	Wind Deflector Glass, Tall (For 60" Linear Fire Pit)	$395

GAS SUPPLY TIMERS

Item No	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	$215
GT150**	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 150 Min	$209
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	$155

* Special Order   ** While Supplies Last

INTERNAL ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONS

Unit	Length	Width	Depth
OL48TP	51 ¾" Minimum to 52 ½" Max	22 ⅝" Minimum to 23 ½" Max	7 ½"* Minimum
OL60TP	63 ¾" Minimum to 64 ½" Max	22 ⅝" Minimum to 23 ½" Max	7 ½"* Minimum

If installing a drain tray accessory, add at least 6 inches more to the height to allow for the drain pan, connector, and tubing.

DANTE
PRODUCTS
By Hearth Components, Inc.

DANTE VALVE COMBO PACK

Designed to be used with Log Lighter with Mixing Chamber. Includes: Dante Valve, Floor Plate, and Key

Item No	Description	Retail
CP.910.BR	Straight ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	$34
CP.910.CR	Straight ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	$34
CP.911.BR	Angled ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	$34
CP.911.CR	Angled ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	$34
CP.BVS2.CR.B	Straight ¾" Valve, Chrome (Key Not Included)	$52

Straight Valve, Brass

Angled Valve, Brass

KEYS

Universal gas key is the perfect tool for controlling gas in your fireplace. Works with 1/4" and 5/16" socket sizes.

Item No	Description	Retail
NKY.3.BR	3" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$7
NKY.3.CR	3" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$7
NKY.8.BR	8" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$10
NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$10
NKY.12.BR	12" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$15
NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$15
NKY.18.BR	18" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$21
NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$21
NKY.24.BR	24" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$28
NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$28

3" Polished Brass Key

3" Polished Chrome Key

Long Keys

SUPERIOR
fireplaces

SUPERIOR GAS & WOOD FIREBOXES & FIREPLACES
FIREBOXES | FIREPLACES | LINEAR FIRE PITS

REV: 05/01/23

As outdoor living spaces grow in popularity and scale, so does the demand for Outdoor Fireplaces. There are many things to consider when selecting an outdoor fireplace to ensure you have the correct fireplace for your customer. Safety, function, and aesthetics should all be considered when making your choice. It's helpful to know the fireplace types, installation parameters, features and benefits of each type of appliance before purchasing a fireplace. Take a moment to get better understanding of the fireplace types before planning your project. Always refer to the owner's manual for proper installation practices.

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
785724M	Superior VRE 3200 VF Fireplace	N/C
785704M	Superior VRE 4600 VF Linear Fireplace	N/C
785723M	Superior VRE 4200 VF Firebox	N/C
785692M	Superior Mega-Flame VF Gas Logs	N/C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Superior FIREPLACES®

The VRE4200 Series outdoor vent-free firebox offers a durable and attractive stainless steel appearance that is right at home in any outdoor living space. The firebox's refractory brick panels are molded from actual hand-cut firebrick in a traditional stacked or herringbone pattern. Combine with a variety of vent-free gas logs for a beautiful customized fireplace that will provide years of carefree outdoor living enjoyment. 28" Tall Opening. 36" Unit uses 24" Log Set, 42" Unit uses 30" Log Set. For Outdoor Use Only.

VENT-FREE FIREBOX   *(Giant Timber Logs & Burner Sold Separately. See page 163 for Log Set.)*

Item No	Description	Retail
VRE4236WS	36" Full View Fireplace, White Stacked Refractory Panels	$2,069
VRE4236WH	36" Full View Fireplace, White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$2,179
VRE4242WS	42" Full View Fireplace, White Stacked Refractory Panels	$2,519
VRE4242WH	42" Full View Fireplace, White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$2,639

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
DPSS36	36" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by ¾")	$299
HOOD36ODSL	36" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	$299
DPSS42	42" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by ¾")	$406
HOOD42ODSL	42" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	$353
OAK-UVFRC	Outside Air Kit with Duct (For use with 36" & 42" units)	$117

FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
VRE4236	46 1/2"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
VRE4242	46 1/2"	48 3/4"	20 1/2"

White Stacked Refractory Panel

White Herringbone Refractory Panel

MEGA-FLAME OUTDOOR GAS LOGS

Select a Log Set and a Burner to make a complete set. Millivolt models are remote ready.
Electronic models include a variable remote control. 24" sets are designed for large 36" fireboxes. 30" sets are designed for larger 42" fireplaces. 36" sets are designed for a 48" and larger firebox.

Select a Log Set (using 2 part numbers ending with TA + TB) and a Burner to make a complete log set.

LOG SETS
(Choose 2 - TA & TB of the same name/size, Requires Burner)

Item No	Description	Burner Size Required	Retail
LMF24GTA	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	24"	$219
LMF24GTB	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	24"	$219
LMF30GTA	Giant Timbers 30" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	24"	$259
LMF30GTB	Giant Timbers 30" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	24"	$259
LMF36GTA	Giant Timbers 36" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	30"	$289
LMF36GTB	Giant Timbers 36" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	30"	$289

Giant Timbers, Concrete

BURNERS (Requires Log Set)

Item No	Description	Log Set Size Required	Retail
MNF24ONE	24" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - NG	24" / 30"	$1,959
MNF24OPE	24" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - LP	24" / 30"	$1,959
MNF24ONM*	24" Millivolt, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner - NG	24" / 30"	$1,649
MNF24OPM*	24" Millivolt, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner - LP	24" / 30"	$1,649

Item No	Description	Log Set Size Required	Retail
MNF30ONE	30" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - NG	36"	$2,099
MNF30OPE	30" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - LP	36"	$2,099
MNF30ONM*	30" Millivolt, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner - NG	36"	$1,839
MNF30OPM*	30" Millivolt, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner - LP	36"	$1,839

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
LAMF	Accessory Log Kit for Giant Timbers	$213
FDVS	Decorative Volcanic Stone	$32
GA6080	Damper Clamp (Required in vented applications)	$32
GA6050	Black Fireplace Hood	$149
SKY-1001-A	Remote Control ON/OFF (for Millivolt burners)	$173

Accessory Log Kit for Giant Timbers (LAMF)

Damper Clamp (GA6080)

*Special Order

36" & 42" FIREPLACE COMPLETE
Gas Vent-Free Outdoor Fireplace

Superior FIREPLACES®

The VRE3200 Series brings together rugged stainless steel components and easy installation for reliable outdoor use. These fireplaces come standard with a 28 ½" tall opening, detailed ceramic fiber logs, stainless steel grate and burner, hidden battery operated electronic ignition control, wireless remote control and choice of White Stacked or White Herringbone refractory liners and floor.

VENT-FREE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE

Item No	Description	Retail
VRE3236ZENWS	36" Outdoor Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition & White Stacked Refractory Panels, NG	$3,899
VRE3236ZENWH	36" Outdoor Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition & White Herringbone Refractory Panels, NG	$4,009
VRE3242ZENWS	42" Outdoor Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition & White Stacked Refractory Panels, NG	$4,249
VRE3242ZENWH	42" Outdoor Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition & White Herringbone Refractory Panels, NG	$4,359

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
DPSS36	36" Drain Pan	$299
WC36SL	36" Outdoor Weather Cover, Stainless Steel	$449
HOOD36ODSL	36" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	$299
DPSS42	42" Drain Pan	$406
WC42SL	42" Outdoor Weather Cover, Stainless Steel	$481
HOOD42ODSL	42" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	$353
GCKSLLXNP	Conversion Kit, NG to LP (For use with 36" and 42" units)	$128
FDVS	Decorative Volcanic Stone	$32

White Stacked Refractory Panel

White Herringbone Refractory Panel

Weather Cover

Unit	Gas Knockout	BTU's	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
				Width	Height	Depth
VRE3236	Both Side	30,000-45,000	37"W x 28 ½"H x 17"D	42 ¾"	46 ½"	20 ½"
VRE3242	Both Side	30,000-45,000	43"W x 28 ½"H x 17"D	48 ¾"	46 ½"	20 ½"

* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

LINEAR OUTDOOR FIREPLACES
Single Sided/See Through

Superior FIREPLACES®

Units ship in a single-sided configuration. These units include adjustable LED interior lights, Diamond Crystal large crushed glass media. Customers can customize with optional Onyx Black and Sapphire Blue Crystal crushed glass media and a remote control. Can be converted to a See-Through Fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

VENT-FREE LINEAR OUTDOOR FIREPLACE

Item No	Description	Retail
ODLVF48ZEN	48" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	$6,069
ODLVF60ZEN	60" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	$6,759
ODLVF72ZEN	72" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	$8,249

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
GLO-BLACK	Crushed Glass, Large Onyx Black (5 lb bag)	$85
GLO-CRYSTAL	Crushed Glass, Large Diamond Crystal (5 lb bag)	$85
GLO-SAPPHIRE	Crushed Glass, Large Sapphire Blue (5 lb bag)	$85
EF-BRCK	Remote, On/Off, High/Low Electronic	$160
EF-WWRCK	Remote, Wireless Wall Mount, On/Off, High/Low Electronic	$160
BLWS48-B	48" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover	$823
BLWS60-B	60" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover	$1,048
BLWS72-B	72" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover	$1,283

PROPANE CONVERSION KITS

Item No	Description	Retail
LPK2	48" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	$128
LPK3	60" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	$128
LPK4	72" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	$128

SEE-THROUGH CONVERSION KITS

Item No	Description	Retail
LVOST48	48" See Through Conversion Kit	$823
LVOST60	60" See Through Conversion Kit	$995
LVOST72	72" See Through Conversion Kit	$1,091

*Special Order

Unit	Gas Knockout	BTU's	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
				Width	Height	Depth
ODLVF48ZEN	Bottom	24,500-43,500	48"W x 16"H	52 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through
ODLVF60ZEN	Bottom	36,000-50,000	60"W x 16"H	64 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through
ODLVF72ZEN	Bottom	42,000-65,000	72"W x 16"H	76 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through

* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

OUTDOOR WRE 3000 PRO SERIES
Woodburning Fireplace

Superior FIREPLACES®

SPECIFICATIONS   *Uses 8DM 1700° chimney. See page 170.*

- Radiant smooth-faced
- Refractory white stacked or herringbone panels
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control
- Stainless steel screens retract into hidden screen pockets

- Adjustable outside air damper
- Full length nailing flanges
- Drywall stops
- Dual access pre-wired junction boxes
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use

WOOD FIREPLACE   *Standard size with refractory panels.*

Item No	Description	Retail
WRE3036WS	36" Outdoor Fireplace w/White Stacked Refractory Panels	$2,519
WRE3042WS	42" Outdoor Fireplace w/White Stacked Refractory Panels	$3,469
WRE3036WH	36" Outdoor Fireplace w/White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$2,629
WRE3042WH	42" Outdoor Fireplace w/White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$3,569

White Stacked Refractory Panel

DOORS   *(Optional)*

Item No	Description	Retail
BDO36	36" Outdoor Bi-Fold Doors, Black	$320
BDO42	42" Outdoor Bi-Fold Doors, Black	$374

White Herringbone Refractory Panel

OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
DP36	36" Drain Pan w/1" Stainless Decorative Face Ext	$299
DP42	42" Drain Pan w/1" Stainless Decorative Face Ext	$353
HS36	36" Stainless Steel Hood w/4" Brow	$235
HS42	42" Stainless Steel Hood w/4" Brow	$299

Bi-Fold Door, Black

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE3036	Left Side	35"W x 21"H x 14 ¼"D	41 ¾"	41 ¾"	21 ⅞"
WRE3042	Left Side	39"W x 24"H x 16 ¼"D	49 ¾"	47 ¼"	23 ½"

* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

OUTDOOR WRE 4500 CUSTOM SERIES
Woodburning Fireplace

Superior FIREPLACES®

SPECIFICATIONS   *Uses 12DM 1700° chimney. See page 171.*

- 30" tall opening with panels extending to the front edge
- Fully insulated firebox
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control

- Includes stainless steel mesh fire screens
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use
- Refractory white stacked or herringbone panels

WOOD FIREPLACE   *X-Large opening with refractory panels.*

Item No	Description	Retail
WRE4536WS	36" Fireplace w/White Stacked Refractory Panels	$5,509
WRE4542WS	42" Fireplace w/White Stacked Refractory Panels	$5,609
WRE4550WS	50" Fireplace w/White Stacked Refractory Panels	$5,899
WRE4536WH	36" Fireplace w/White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$5,609
WRE4542WH	42" Fireplace w/White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$5,729
WRE4550WH	50" Fireplace w/White Herringbone Refractory Panels	$6,019

White Stacked Refractory Panel

Herringbone Refractory Panel

DOORS   *(Optional)*

Item No	Description	Retail
BDG36	36" Bi-Fold Door, Black	$534
BDG42	42" Bi-Fold Door, Black	$588
BD50	50" Bi-Fold Door, Black	$588

Bi-Fold Door, Black

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE4536	Left Side	36"W x 30"H x 20"D	45 ⅝"	67 ⅛"	28 ¼"
WRE4542	Left Side	42"W x 30"H x 23 ½"D	51 ⅝"	67 ⅛"	30 ⅛"
WRE4550	Left Side	50"W x 30" H x 23 ¼"D	59 ¾"	67 ⅛"	30 ⅛"

* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

OUTDOOR WRE 6000 SIGNATURE SERIES
Woodburning Fireplace

Superior FIREPLACES®

Special Order

SPECIFICATIONS   *Uses 12DM 1700° chimney. See page 171.*

- 30" tall opening with firebrick extending to the front edge
- Fully insulated firebox
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control

- Includes stainless steel mesh fire screens
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use
- 16 refractory firebrick choices

*Must purchase fireplace and masonry firebrick to make a complete unit.*

WOOD FIREPLACE   *X-Large opening*

Item No	Description		Retail
WRE6036	36" Outdoor Masonry Fireplace	(requires firebrick)	$5,039
WRE6042	42" Outdoor Masonry Fireplace	(requires firebrick)	$5,159
WRE6050	50" Outdoor Masonry Fireplace	(requires firebrick)	$5,439

MASONRY FIREBRICK   *(Required)*

Color Key

Midnight	Slate Grey
Ivory	Warm Red
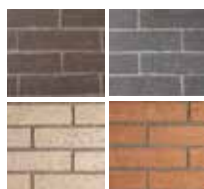
	Full Stacked	Split Stacked	Full Herringbone	Split Herringbone
36" Fireplace	$3,102	$3,316	$3,209	$3,423
42" Fireplace	$3,316	$3,530	$3,423	$3,637
50" Fireplace	$3,423	$3,637	$3,530	$3,744

Call Empire for Item Number.

DOORS   *(Optional)*

Item No	Description	Retail
BDMO36E	36" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	$962
BDMO42E	42" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	$1,069
BDMO50E	50" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	$1,176

Bi-fold Door

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE6036	Right Side	36"W x 30"H x 19"D	45 ⅝"	67 ⅛"	30 ⅛"
WRE6042	Right Side	42"W x 30"H x 21 ¾"D	51 ⅝"	67 ⅛"	31"
WRE6050	Right Side	50"W x 30" H x 21 ¾"D	59 ¾"	67 ⅛"	31"

* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

LOG LIGHTERS, VALVES & KEYS

DANTE PRODUCTS
By Hearth Components, Inc.

Gas Lighters provide an easy way to light a wood fire in a fireplace.

New Installation Requires:
1 - Valve Combo Pack
1 - Universal Gas Mixer AND
1 - Log Lighter Burner Pipe

DANTE VALVE COMBO PACK
Designed to be used with Log Lighter with Mixing Chamber.
Includes: Dante Valve, Floor Plate, and Key

Item No	Description	Retail
CP.910.BR	Straight ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	$34
CP.910.CR	Straight ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	$34
CP.911.BR	Angled ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	$34
CP.911.CR	Angled ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	$34
CP.BVS2.CR.B	Straight ¾" Valve, Chrome (Key Not Included)	$52

Straight Valve, Brass

Angled Valve, Brass

UNIVERSAL GAS MIXERS

Item No	Description	Retail
711.U.LP	Liquid Propane Mixer (approximately 4" in length.)	$22
711.U.NG	Natural Gas Mixer (approximately 4" in length.)	$22

Universal Gas Mixer, LP

BURNER PIPES - STAINLESS STEEL

Item No	Description	Retail
717SS	17" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	$33
724SS	24" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	$52
730SS	30" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	$60

Stainless Steel Burner Pipe

KEYS
Universal gas key is the perfect tool for controlling gas in your fireplace. Works with 1/4" and 5/16" socket sizes.

Item No	Description	Retail
NKY.3.BR	3" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$7
NKY.3.CR	3" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$7
NKY.8.BR	8" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$10
NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$10
NKY.12.BR	12" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$15
NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$15
NKY.18.BR	18" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$21
NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$21
NKY.24.BR	24" Gas Valve Key, Brass	$28
NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	$28

3" Polished Brass Key   3" Polished Chrome Key

Long Keys

Superior FIREPLACES®

Note: 8" Inside Dimension x 12 ⅜" Outer Dimension

CHIMNEY SECTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
12-8DM	12" Chimney Section	$85
18-8DM	18" Chimney Section	$106
24-8DM	24" Chimney Section	$139
36-8DM	36" Chimney Section	$171
48-8DM	48" Chimney Section	$181

Chimney Section　　Elbow Offset & Return

ELBOW

Item No	Description	Retail
30E-8DM	30° Elbow (Offset & Return)	$192

Chimney Support　　Roof Support

SUPPORTS

Item No	Description	Retail
12S-8DM	Chimney Support (for use with chimney heights in excess of 30')	$53
38RS	Roof Support (use with flashing)	$106

FIRESTOPS/THIMBLE

Item No	Description	Retail
3600FS-8DM-1	Firestop Spacer (1" Clearance)	$42
30FS-8DM	Firestop Spacer, 30°	$74
38FST	Firestop Thimble (used when penetrating a joist)	$96
FST30	Firestop Thimble (used when offsetting through a joist)	$106

Firestop Spacer　　Firestop Spacer 30°

ROOF FLASHINGS

Item No	Description	Retail
V6F-8DM	0 to 6/12 Pitch Flashing	$192
V12F-8DM	6/12 to 12/12 Pitch Flashing	$246

Firestop Thimble　　Roof Flashing

CHIMNEY TOPS/STORM COLLAR

Item No	Description	Retail
RT-8DM	Round Top w/ Mesh Screen	$117
RLT-8DM	Round Top w/ Louvers	$128
RTT-8DM	Round Top w/ Slip Section & Mesh	$171
ETL-8DM-K	Square Top w/ Slip Section, Black	$213
SC1-1	Storm Collar	$42

Round Top
w/ Mesh Screen　　Round Top
w/ Louvers

Square Top
w/ Slip Section　　Storm Collar

12DM SERIES
Chimney Components

Superior FIREPLACES®

Note: 12 ⅜" Inside Dimension x 15" Outer Dimension

CHIMNEY SECTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
12-12DM	12" Chimney Section	$149
18-12DM	18" Chimney Section	$171
24-12DM	24" Chimney Section	$213
36-12DM	36" Chimney Section	$278
48-12DM	48" Chimney Section	$353

Chimney Section   Elbow Offset & Return

ELBOW

Item No	Description	Retail
30E-12DM	30° Elbow (Offset & Return)	$374

Chimney Support

SUPPORTS

Item No	Description	Retail
12S-12DM	Chimney Support (for use with chimney heights in excess of 30')	$203

Firestop Spacer   Firestop Spacer 30°

FIRESTOPS/THIMBLE

Item No	Description	Retail
FS-10	Firestop Spacer (2" Clearance)	$64
30FS-10	Firestop Spacer, 30°	$85
FST10	Firestop Thimble (used when penetrating a joist)	$106
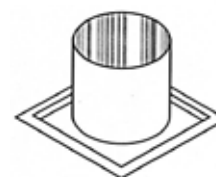
Firestop Thimble   Roof Flashing

ROOF FLASHINGS

Item No	Description	Retail
V6F-10DM	0 to 6/12 Pitch Flashing	$192
V12F-10DM	6/12 to 12/12 Pitch Flashing	$246

Round Top
w/ Louvers

CHIMNEY TOPS/STORM COLLAR

Item No	Description	Retail
RLT-12DM	Round Top w/Louvered Screen	$267
STL-12DMP	Square Top w/Slip Section, Black	$534
STL-12D*	Square Top w/Slip Section	$502
SC2-1	Storm Collar	$42

*Special Order

Square Top   Storm Collar
w/ Slip Section

GRATES (Pilgrim)

Stainless Steel Grates   **H** = Height | **FW** = Front Width | **BW** = Back Width | **D** = Depth

Item No	Description	H	FW	BW	D	Retail
18633	Grate	4"	22"	16"	16 ¼"	$208
18634	Grate	4"	25"	21"	16 ¼"	$224
18635	Grate	4"	28"	25"	16 ¼"	$269
18636	Grate	4"	32"	27"	16 ¼"	$314

LOG RACKS (Hy-C)

Log Rack *Small* 28"L x 12"W x 33"H	Log Rack *Medium* 45"L x 14"W x 46"H	Log Rack *X-Large* 96"L x 14"W x 46"H	Log Rack Cover
SLRS $117	**SLRM** Rack $131 **SLRCD-M** Cover $45	**SLRXL** Rack $218 **SLRCD-XL** Cover $73	

TOOL SET (Pilgrim)

28" Newport
Stainless Steel
18092   **$399**

SCREEN (Pilgrim)

39" W x 31"H Newport
Stainless Steel
18257   **$409**

See the Hearth Accessories section of our Empire Distributing Hearth Catalog for additional Acessories.

LANDSCAPE *lighting*

LANDSCAPE LIGHTING
BRASS | ALUMINUM

REV: 05/01/23

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
LUM-ALUM	Snapshot Aluminum	N/C
LUM-BRS	Snapshot Brass	N/C
LUM-QC	Snapshot Quick Connect	N/C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WHAT IS LANDSCAPE LIGHTING?

LUMIEN LIGHTING

Landscape lighting is used to illuminate aspects of a building's exterior and the surrounding landscape. Lighting is typically low voltage, which is safer and less costly to install. Correct installations will highlight the architecture and draw attention to the landscaping around your home or business.

ADVANTAGES

- *Increase Usability*
  Landscape lighting increases the usability of outdoor living spaces by allowing them to be utilized after sunset. Create a more relaxed experience while enjoying the outdoors, keeping your home or business warm and welcoming to friends and family or potential customers.

- *Safety and Security*
  Mark driveways, illuminate steps, or light up a sidewalk to help prevent slips and falls. Lighted properties are 87% less likely to experience a night time break in.

- *Enhance the Value of your Home or Business*
  Adding landscape lighting helps boost the curb appeal by adding another level of depth and beauty, making your landscape areas appear larger and more attractive at night.

ALUMINUM VS. BRASS

Consider what materials will hold up better in the elements. Your investment should not be overlooked. Aluminum and Brass are the most common metals used in landscape lighting.

BRASS
Brass performs well in all environments and will last many years. Brass will not corrode, however expect it to "patina" or turn darker with age. Brass is a must for coastal environments. Therefore, Brass carries a lifetime warranty.

ALUMINUM
Aluminum is the more affordable option, however it will oxidize, corrode, and the paint will fade. Aluminum is not recommended for coastal applications. Powder coated aluminum fixtures have a longer life expectancy.

TRANSFORMERS

Low-voltage lighting systems require the use of a transformer. Most transformers plug into a regular outdoor electrical outlet. A transformer reduces or "steps down" the 120-volt household current to 12 volts. You will find most transformers are rated to handle a load of 100 to 300 watts. The more lights in a desired project, the larger the transformer. Some installations may require multiple transformers.

TYPES OF LIGHTS
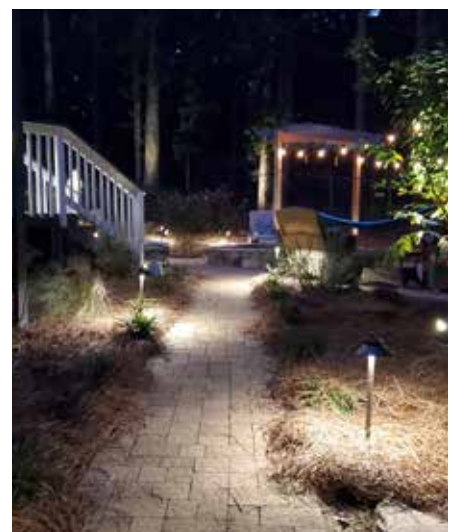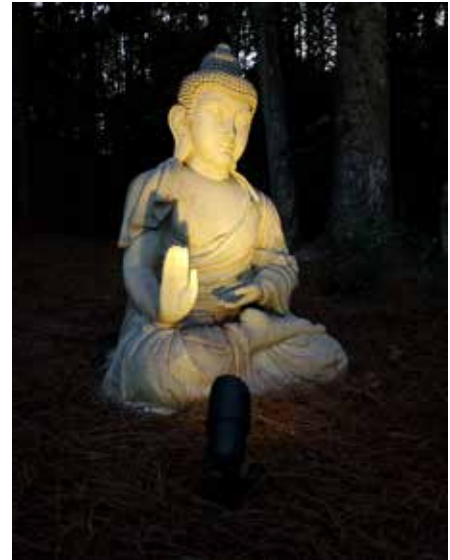
PATH LIGHTS

Path lights are intended to illuminate walkways and landscape areas. Path lights normally include a decorative shade. This shade is to eliminate light from filtering upward keeping the lighted area clean and preventing a "washed out look." Other lighting fixtures such as "L" Shaped, Bollards, and Puck lights can be used in pathway lighting. "L" Shaped fixtures throw light across a path, Bollard's are used as a softer pathway marker, and a puck light will give you an unfiltered spotlight look.

SPOT/FLOOD LIGHTS

Used to highlight specific features or provide security for your property and home. Spot lights are widely used to show off the flag on your flag pole, a tree, or the architecture of your home. With different color lenses you can light your home up with the theme of the season.

DOWN LIGHTS

Placement of down lights are often high off the ground. Tree trunks and branches can be some of the most common areas. Aim these fixtures at lawns, paths, or the tree's own foliage to create a moonlit effect. Longer shrouds will focus the light eliminating side glare.

WALL LIGHTS

Beautify and brighten your property with outdoor wall lighting. Applications include; front porches, entryways, decks, paver patios, pergolas, or any other high-traffic outdoor area. Let your imagination take over when implementing wall lights in your lighting scheme.

STEP LIGHTS

Safety is the first thought when considering step lights. There are more uses such as brightening up high foot-traffic areas or highlighting the craftsmanship of a unique staircase. Extra light will provide a warmer more inviting atmosphere in your outdoor space.

WHERE TO BEGIN
Organizing Your Project

PROJECT AREA

Start by selecting the area you would like to implement landscape lighting.

- What do you want to gain in illuminating your space?
- What is the function of the space you want to illuminate?
- Brass fixtures or Aluminum fixtures?

SKETCH A PLAN

Sketch a plan of your vision. Break it out into separate areas or zones. For example: The front Porch, Walkway, Driveway, Swimming pool, Kitchen Island, Fire Pit, or Paver Patio. You may want your entire backyard illuminated, it all depends on what you want.

- Illuminating specific areas will help you create your own personal look.
- Safety will be your first thought when lighting pathways and stairs.
- If you want to draw attention to a feature Choose some type directional lighting.
- Pick lighting with the right types of adjustments to create the ambiance you are looking for.

Don't be afraid to mix your types of fixtures. A lighting plan should include layers. Unique fixtures will work together in creating a functional and eye-catching result.
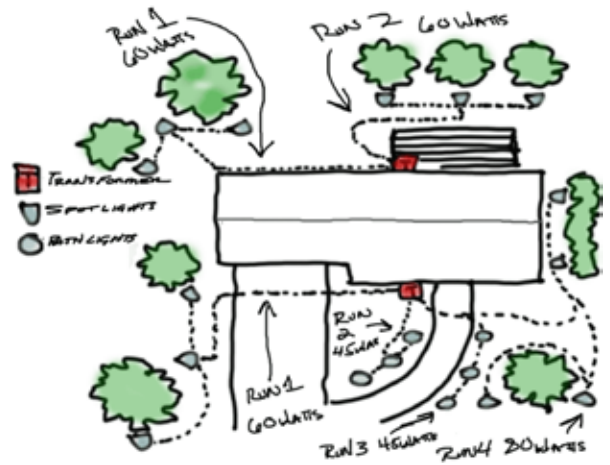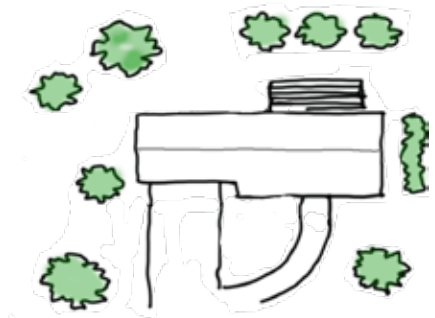
WHAT ELSE TO CONSIDER

- Is electricity available how close or far?
- Expanding the space or adding additional lighting in the next one to five years?
- Does your community have lighting restrictions such as Dark-Sky, or Sea Turtle Protection?

Outdoor lighting will allow your family and friends to enjoy themselves safely and easily maneuver after dark.

EMPIRE TIPS

- Consult a landscape designer before finalizing your project.
- Illuminate your address, make it easy for guests and emergency vehicles to find your home.

PATH LIGHTS

Solid Brass

Choose a Hat and Stem to make a complete light fixture.

Hats

(Requires Stem)

$59.36

2-Tiered Hat
LAB-038

Triangle Hat
LAB-039

Flat Dome Hat
LAB-040

Rounded Hat
LAB-041

Bollard Hat
LAB-042

Stems include 8" Spike

(Requires Hat)

LumienCORE

4 Watts	8 Watts
190 Lumens	380 Lumens
Adjustable Beam Spread	Adjustable Beam Spread
$169.93	**$169.93**
A6B1-4W-27-A	**A6B1-8W-27-A**
A6B1-4W-30-A	**A6B1-8W-30-A**

LumienPRO

(Requires PRO Remote)

7 Watts	7 Watts
245 Lumens	245 Lumens
Adjustable Beam Spread	Adjustable Beam Spread
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Temp Change 2700K-5000K
	RGBWW Color Changing
$167.98	**$182.26**
A7B1-7W-A	**A9B1-7W-A**

Stem

Spikes

(Requires Hat and Stem)

LAP-001	12"	$10.45
LAP-005	16"	$50.12
LAS-002	12" SS	$59.52

12"   16"   12" SS

Risers

(Optional) Increases the length of the stem.

LAB-058	4"	$21.93
LAB-051	8"	$31.33
LAB-052	16"	$43.86
LAB-053	24"	$62.67

Riser

Lumien PRO
Remote Control

$83.33

LP-REMOTE

SPOT & DOWN LIGHTS

Solid Brass

LUMIEN

Spot Light, Up Light

Spot Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and
Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D6B1-5W: Volt Amps 6.99
D6B1-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

MR16 Required No lamp included.	5 Watts 375 Lumens	10 Watts 700 Lumens
D1B1-A $87.21	D6B1-5W-27-A $196.38	D6B1-10W-27-A $196.38
	D6B1-5W-30-A $196.38	D6B1-10W-30-A $196.38

Spot Light, Up Light

Spot Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and
Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D7B1: Volt Amps 14.31
D9B1: Volt Amps 13.86

10 Watts 550 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5700K	10 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5700K RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
D7B1-10W-A $220.24	D9B1-10W-A $255.95	LP-REMOTE $83.33

Spot Light, Down Light

Down Light LumienCORE

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and
Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D6B2-5W: Volt Amps 6.99
D6B2-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

MR16 Required No lamp included. D1B2-A includes LAB-001 D1B3-A includes LAB-002	5 Watts 375 Lumens	10 Watts 700 Lumens
D1B2-A $96.24	D6B2-5W-27-A $233.98	D6B2-10W-27-A $233.98
D1B3-A* $92.39	D6B2-5W-30-A $233.98	D6B2-10W-30-A $233.98

Spot Light, Down Light

Down Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and
Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D7B2: Volt Amps 14.24
D9B1: Volt Amps 13.86

10 Watts 480 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	10 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5000K RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
D7B2-10W-A $255.95	D9B2-10W-A $291.67	LP-REMOTE $83.33

FLOOD LIGHTS & ACCESSORIES

Solid Brass

Flood Light

Flood Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 10' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38°, 60°.

F6B1-5W: Volt Amps 6.98
F6B1-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

5 Watts 320 Lumens		10 Watts 500 Lumens	
F6B1-5W-27-A	**$233.98**	**F6B1-10W-27-A**	**$233.98**
F6B1-5W-30-A	**$233.98**	**F6B1-10W-30-A**	**$233.98**

Flood Light

Flood Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Ground Spike, 10' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38°, 60°.

F7B1: Volt Amps 14.26
F9B1: Volt Amps 13.86

10 Watts 460 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K		10 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5000K RGBWW Color Changing		Lumien PRO Remote Control	
F7B1-10W-A	**$255.95**	**F9B1-10W-A**	**$291.67**	**LP-REMOTE**	**$83.33**

Brass Accessories

Tree Mount Single Point	Tree Mount Bracket	T-Mount	L-Mount	Threaded Cap
LAB-001 $23.60	**LAB-002** $23.60	**LAB-050** $40.74	**LAB-049** $31.33	**LAB-037** $17.10

HARDSCAPE LIGHTS
Brass & Aluminum

LUMIEN LIGHTING

Aluminum

Includes: 6' Lead Wire.

Hardscape Aluminum
Wall Light

Black		Bronze	
2.5 Watts		2.5 Watts	
180 Lumens		180 Lumens	
Temp Change 2700K-3000K		Temp Change 2700K-3000K	
W3A1-2.5W-27-BK	$75.98	W3A1-2.5W-27-BZ	$75.98
W3A1-2.5W-30-BK	$75.98	W3A1-2.5W-30-BZ	$75.98

Wall Mount Bracket

LAA-009	Wall Mount Bracket	Bronze	$7.83
LAA-009-BK	Wall Mount Bracket	Black	$7.83

Brass

Replaceable light module. Includes: 6' Lead Wire.

Hardscape Brass
Wall Light

Lumien**CORE**

2.5 Watts
130 Lumens

W4B4-2.5W-27-A	$106.79
W4B4-2.5W-30-A	$106.79

Lumien**PRO**

(Requires LP-REMOTE)

2.5 Watts
Adjustable Lumens
Temp Change 2700K-5000K
RGBWW Color Changing

W9B4-2.5W-A   **$135.36**

Lumien PRO
Remote Control

LP-REMOTE   **$83.33**

Aluminum

Hats with Stems

Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 4 Watts. 210 Lumens. *Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.*

Triangular Hat, Bronze	**Bubble Hat, Bronze**	**Rounded Hat, Bronze**
A5A1-4W-27-BZ $104.98	**A5A2-4W-27-BZ** $104.98	**A5A3-4W-30-BZ*** $104.98
A5A1-4W-30-BZ $104.98	**A5A2-4W-30-BZ** $104.98	

Flat Top Dome Hat, Black	**Flat Top Dome Hat, Bronze**
A5A4-4W-27-BK $104.98	**A5A4-4W-27-BZ** $104.98
A5A4-4W-30-BK $104.98	**A5A4-4W-30-BZ** $104.98

Features

- Stem is 18" long with a 3/4" long thread for stability
- 6' Lead Wire
- Spike with cutout wire extension
- 210 Lumens
- Adjustable shroud allowing you to modify the spread of light from 1.6- 6.6ft
- Removable stem with options for different heights

See page 186 for all accessories.

PATH LIGHTS
Aluminum

L-Shaped

L-Shaped

Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 6 Watt. 450 Lumens. Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.

$129.74

A3A3-6W-27-BK	**Black**
A3A3-6W-30-BK	**Black**
A3A3-6W-27-BZ	**Bronze**
A3A3-6W-30-BZ	**Bronze**

Puck Light

Puck

Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 10 Watt. 800 Lumens. Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.

$88.83

A3A4-10W-27-BZ	**Bronze**
A3A4-10W-30-BZ	**Bronze**

See page 186 for all accessories.

SPOT LIGHTS
Aluminum

Spot Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire. D3 series includes Honeycomb Louver.

	5 Watts 375 Lumens		12 Watts 900 Lumens	
MR11 Required *No lamp included.* **$43.86**	**$89.21**		**$100.76**	
D1A2-BZ **Bronze**	D3A2-5W-27-BK	Black	D3A1-12W-27-BK	Black
	D3A2-5W-30-BK	Black	D3A1-12W-30-BK	Black
	D3A2-5W-27-BZ	Bronze	D3A1-12W-27-BZ	Bronze
	D3A2-5W-30-BZ	Bronze	D3A1-12W-30-BZ	Bronze

	8 Watts 600 Lumens		15 Watts 1000 Lumens	
MR16 Required *No lamp included.* **$51.38**	**$165.71**		**$171.43**	
D1A1-BZ **Bronze**	D5A1-8W-27-BK	Black	D5A1-15W-27-BK	Black
	D5A1-8W-30-BK	Black	D5A1-15W-30-BK	Black
	D5A1-8W-27-BZ	Bronze	D5A1-15W-27-BZ	Bronze
	D5A1-8W-30-BZ	Bronze	D5A1-15W-30-BZ	Bronze

Spot Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire and Honeycomb Louver.

12 Watts 840 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	12 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5000K RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$190.48	**$226.19**	**$83.33**
D7A1-12W-BK **Black**	D9A1-12W-BK **Black**	**LP-REMOTE**
D7A1-12W-BZ **Bronze**	D9A1-12W-BZ **Bronze**	

DOWN LIGHTS
Aluminum

LUMIEN

Down Light LumienCORE

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.

8 Watts 600 Lumens		15 Watts 1000 Lumens	
$173.67		**$183.33**	
D5A2-8W-27-BK	**Black**	**D5A2-15W-27-BK**	**Black**
D5A2-8W-30-BK	**Black**	**D5A2-15W-30-BK**	**Black**
D5A2-8W-27-BZ	**Bronze**	**D5A2-15W-27-BZ**	**Bronze**
D5A2-8W-30-BZ	**Bronze**	**D5A2-15W-30-BZ**	**Bronze**

Down Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.

12 Watts 760 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K		12 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5000K RGBWW Color Changing		Lumien PRO Remote Control
$202.38		**$238.10**		**$83.33**
D7A2-12W-BK	**Black**	**D9A2-12W-BK**	**Black**	**LP-REMOTE**
D7A2-12W-BZ	**Bronze**	**D9A2-12W-BZ**	**Bronze**	

FLOOD LIGHTS
Aluminum

Flood Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.

8 Watts		15 Watts	
450 Lumens		800 Lumens	
$183.33		**$183.33**	
F5A1-8W-27-BK	Black	F5A1-15W-27-BZ	Black
F5A1-8W-30-BK	Black	F5A1-15W-30-BZ	Black
F5A1-8W-27-BZ	Bronze	F5A1-15W-27-BZ	Bronze
F5A1-8W-30-BZ	Bronze	F5A1-15W-30-BZ	Bronze

Flood Light LumienPRO *(Requires LP-REMOTE)*

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.

15 Watts		12 Watts			
1200 Lumens		Adjustable Lumens			
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K		Temp Change 2700K-5000K		Lumien PRO	
		RGBWW Color Changing		Remote Control	
$202.38		**$238.10**		**$83.33**	
F7A1-12W-BZ	Black	F9A1-12W-BZ	Black	LP-REMOTE	
F7A1-12W-BK	Bronze	F9A1-12W-BK	Bronze		

See additional mounting options and accessories on page 186.

ALUMINUM LIGHT ACCESSORIES

LUMIEN

Aluminum Accessories

Base
$17.43

| LAA-001-BK | Black |
| LAA-001 | Bronze |

J-Box
$11.90

| LAA-002-BK | Black |
| LAA-002 | Bronze |

Single Point Tree Mount
$16.67

| LAA-025-BK | Black |
| LAA-025 | Bronze |

L-Mount
$14.33

| LAA-003-BK | Black |
| LAA-003 | Bronze |

T-Mount
$19.69

| LAA-004-BK | Black |
| LAA-004 | Bronze |

Gutter Mount Bracket
$12.52

| LAA-021-BK | Black |
| LAA-021 | Bronze |

Ground Spikes

LAP-002	8"	$8.69
LAP-001	12"	$10.45
LAP-005	16"	$50.12
LAS-002	12" SS	$59.52

Risers

Increases the length of the stem.

16"-25" Adj Riser
$50.12

| LAA-008-BK | Black |
| LAA-008 | Bronze |

LAA-020-BK	4"	Black	$13.76
LAA-020	4"	Bronze	$13.76
LAA-005-BK	8"	Black	$18.36
LAA-005	8"	Bronze	$18.36
LAA-006-BK	16"	Black	$24.90
LAA-006	16"	Bronze	$24.90
LAA-007-BK	24"	Black	$31.45
LAA-007	24"	Bronze	$31.45

PENDANT & WALL LIGHTS
Aluminum/Brass

Pendant

Includes: 6' Lead Wire. 5 Watts. 3000K Color Temp.

Down Light
Aluminum
5 Watts
400 Lumens

P3A1-5W-30-BZ＊ $81.31

Down Light,
Long Shroud
Aluminum
95 Lumens

P3A2-5W-30-BZ＊ $95.24

Down Light,
Long Shroud Perforated
Aluminum
70 Lumens

P3A3-5W-30-BZ＊ $100.25

Wall

Includes: 6' Lead Wire.

Sconce,
Down Light
Aluminum
10 Watts
900 Lumens

W3A2-10W-30-BZ $80.45

Sconce,
Up/Down Light
Aluminum
(2) 10 Watts
900 Lumens each

W3A3-10W-30-BZ $107.26

Wall Light, Hooded
Brass

W3B1-3.5W-27-A	$130.67
W3B1-3.5W-30-A	$130.67

Hooded Surface Mount
Brass

W3B2-2.5W-27-A	$130.67
W3B2-2.5W-30-A	$130.67
W3B2-3.5W-27-A＊	$125.43
W3B2-3.5W-30-A＊	$125.43

*While Supplies Last

STEP & IN-GROUND LIGHTS
Aluminum

LUMIEN

Step

Includes: 6' Lead Wire. 3000K Color Temp.

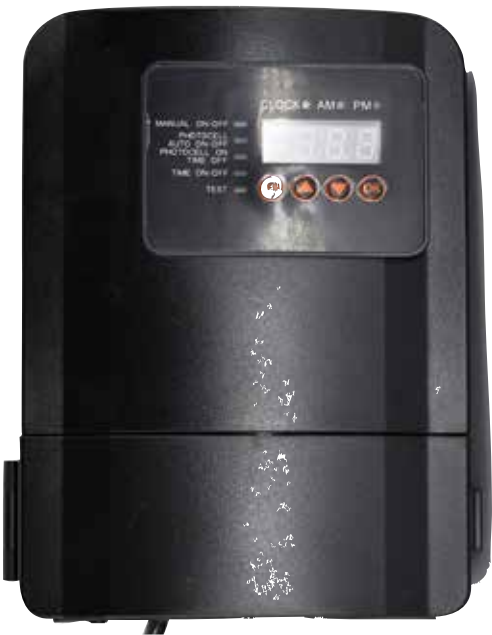|		
Step Light,Shielded Surface Mount 3W | 50 LM	Step Light, Horizontal Louver 3W | 15 LM	Step Light, Shielded Surface Mount 6W | 100 LM
S3A1-3W-27-BZ **$94.12**	**S3A2-3W-30-BZ*** **$102.48**	**S3A4-6W-30-BZ** **$115.83**
S3A1-3W-30-BZ **$94.12**		

*While Supplies Last

TRANSFORMER

Transformer

Includes: (1) 12V Tap and (1) 15V Tap. Photocell & Timer Built-in.

TR-120	**120W Output**	**$184.19**
TR-250	**250W Output**	**$256.00**

GLOSSARY
Landscape Lighting Definitions

Color Temp
Kelvin(K) is the unit of measure used to describe the color temperature of the light source. The most common temperatures in landscape lighting are 2700K (typically used to highlight surroundings with warmer colors; think red, orange and yellow) & 3000K (typically used to highlight darker materials; think blue or purple)

CREE LED
CREE is the leading manufacturer of LED lights in the world. Lumien utilizes CREE LED lights with all of their fixtures unless otherwise noted.

Damp Rated
Damp rated light fixtures may be installed both indoors and outdoors. Damp rated light fixtures withstand moisture, but not direct contact with rain. Install damp rated lighting fixtures in protected outdoor areas or install fixtures that protect the light source with a cap or shroud.

Integrated
A complete outdoor light fixture assembly, which includes a built-in LED lamp.

Kelvin (K)
A measure used to describe the color temperature of the light source.
(Lumien offers fixtures in 2700K & 3000K)

Lens
The cover or filter in a light fixture that provides the desired viewing effect. Color lens filters give the ability to change the light color.

Light Source
Lumien uses CREE LED lights for their Integrated fixtures. MR11 and MR16 bulbs are used for the Non-Integrated fixtures.

Low Voltage
Safe, no risk of electrical shock, easy to install, no hard-wiring required.
All Lumien fixtures are 10-15V

Lumens
Measurement of total light output or brightness of the light source. Lumens are directly affected by the wattage input. A higher wattage will also yield a brighter output.

Non-Integrated
A light fixture with the light source sold separately.

Spot Area
The coverage range of a light, often referred to as beam spread. Most of the Lumien fixtures have an adjustable shroud that allows you to change the beam spread with a few turns, rather than having to swap out lenses.

Tap
The spot on a transformer where you feed or "tap" the low voltage wire into the transformer. Many transformers are multi-tap, meaning there is a 12V input and a 15V input.

Transformer
A device that changes electrical energy from one voltage (120V) to another voltage (10V-15V).

Voltage Drop
The amount of voltage lost due to resistance in the wire. Voltage drop is directly related to the total wattage on the wire (number of fixtures) times the length of wire being used divided by the "constant" rate of the wire type you are using.

Wattage
A measurement of power consumption.

Wet-Rated
In a wet rated fixture the light source can be exposed to direct precipitation. Only IP 68 rated products can be submerged in water.

Wire Gauge
For most installations we are referring to 12/2 gauge wire. Depending on the length of your wire run, you may need to refer to our voltage drop chart to see if a heavier gauge is required.

VOLTAGE DROP
What is the Concern?

LUMIEN

Voltage drop in low-voltage 12 Volt landscape lighting is a challenge that lighting installers must consider on every job. Too many watts or not enough watts will significantly reduce the life of the light source. Worse, it could negatively affect the transformers themselves.

HOW DO WE ELIMINATE THIS CONCERN?

- Install a transformer that has higher voltage taps and/or multiple taps available.
- Utilizing a higher voltage tap will help eliminate the chance for the voltage to drop below 12 volts.
- Voltage drops occur as power travels through your wire over distance. The longer the distance the more the voltage drops. Most landscape lighting fixtures need between 12 volts and 15 volts to function properly and maintain a long life.
- Every installer should have and know how to read a digital voltmeter. This will tell you your voltage at each fixture. This is a simple, inexpensive, and easy tool to use.
- Don't be afraid to use more than one transformer on an install. This could make an install easier. Shorter wire runs will also help prevent large voltage drops.

There is a calculation used called the "voltage drop calculation." This will allow you to calculate the voltage drop prior to the install. This can help you plan what size transformer and/or how many transformers to use. This will also determine what size wire you should use, so you are not undersized thus compromising the install.

VOLTAGE DROP CHART

This chart displays the maximum amount of feet per single run on 12 gauge or 10 gauge power cable with about 0.3 voltage drop.

12v Tap at 14, 16 or 18 g wire is charted at 8.5v - common minimal voltage for LED light fixtures.

Check your LED fixture voltage requirements. This chart is for use as a guide only to help you begin your lighting project. *We strongly recommend checking the actual voltage at each fixture with a volt meter before finalizing your project.*

Chart Example: If you are running 12g cable on a 14v Tap with a 230W load, the maximum length of your run should be 43'. Any longer, you will experience a noticeable voltage drop.

VOLTAGE DROP CHART

Tap Volts	Cable Size	Max Feet of Run			
		100-149W	150-199W	200-249W	250-300W
12v Tap	18g @8.5v	32'	24'	19'	16'
	16g @8.5v	52'	39'	31'	26'
	14g @8.5v	83'	61'	49'	42'
	12g	15'	10'	8'	N/R
	10g	24'	16'	12'	10'
13v Tap	12g	51'	67'	25'	N/R
	10g	81'	54'	41'	32'
14v Tap	12g	87'	58'	43'	N/R
	10g	138'	92'	69'	55'
15v Tap	12g	123'	82'	61'	N/R
	10g	195'	30'	98'	78'
16v Tap	12g	159'	106'	79'	N/R
	10g	252'	168'	127'	101'
17v Tap	12g	194'	130'	97'	N/R
	10g	309'	206'	155'	124'
18v Tap	12g	230'	154'	115'	N/R
	10g	366'	244'	184'	147'
19v Tap	12g	266'	178'	133'	N/R
	10g	423'	282'	212'	170'
20v Tap	12g	302'	201'	151'	N/R
	10g	480'	320'	240'	192'
21v Tap	12g	338'	225'	169'	N/R
	10g	537'	358'	268'	215'
22v Tap	12g	374'	249'	187'	N/R
	10g	595'	396'	297'	238'

Designer
LANDSCAPE
lighting

LUMIEN

DESIGNER LANDSCAPE LIGHTING
BRASS/ALUMINUM

REV: 05/01/23

Lumien Lighting has made it there mission to provide the first complete modular lighting product line.

Introducing The Quick Connect System! Offering three patented modules you can create unlimited variations for Directional, Area, Pendant, Recessed, Well, and any other application you and your customers want to create.

NANO   MICRO   MACRO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
LUM-ALUM	Snapshot Aluminum	N/C
LUM-BRS	Snapshot Brass	N/C
LUM-QC	Snapshot Quick Connect	N/C

NANO

Spot, Down & Flood Lights

Select Nano Knuckle, Shroud, and Mount to make a complete light.

Nano Knuckle   Lumien**CORE**

Nano Knuckle
3 Watts
175-275 Lumens
15º Beam Spread

$83.33

N4B3-3W-27-15-A
N4B3-3W-30-15-A

Nano Knuckle
3 Watts
175-275 Lumens
30º Beam Spread

$83.33

N4B3-3W-27-30-A
N4B3-3W-30-30-A

Nano Knuckle   Lumien**PRO**

Nano
3 Watts
110 Lumens
30º Beam Spread
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

$97.62

N7B3-3W-30-A

Nano
3 Watts
Adjustable Lumens
30º Beam Spread
RGBWW Color Changing

$107.14

N8B3-3W-27-30-A
N8B3-3W-30-30-A

Lumien PRO
Remote Control

$83.33

LP-REMOTE

NANO

Spot, Down & Flood Light Accessories

Accessories Require Nano Knuckle.

Shrouds

60º Uplight Shroud	Short Solid Shroud	Downlight Shroud	Flood Shroud
LAB-118 $35.71	**LAB-115** $30.95	**LAB-146** $42.86	**LAB-119** $42.86

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser	8" Riser	12" Riser	16" Riser	24" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19	**LAB-079** $46.67	**LAB-080** $52.38	**LAB-081** $66.67	**LAB-082** $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	L-Mount w/Quick Connect	T-Mount w/Quick Connect	Junction Box w/Quick Connect	In-Ground Surface Mount
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-083** $42.86	**LAB-084** $57.14	**LAB-075** $44.29	**LAB-153** $59.52

Soffit Bracket	Threading Ring	Hexagon Lens	Asymmetrical Lens
LAB-121 $9.21	**LAB-152** $14.29	**LAB-127** $8.00	**LAP-014** $9.52
	(Used to hold lenses in place)		

NANO

Path Lights

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Adapter, Micro Cap, Riser, and Mount to make a complete light.

Half Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Half Nano
2 Watts
186 Lumens
30º Beam Spread

$62.50

N4B2-2W-27K-30-A
N4B2-2W-30K-30-A

Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano	Nano	Nano	Nano
1.5 Watts	1.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts
117-127 Lumens	117-127 Lumens	175-207 Lumens	175-207 Lumens
15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**
N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

Nano LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano	Nano	Lumien PRO
2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	
100 Lumens	Adjustable Lumens	
15º or 30º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	RGBWW Color Changing	Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
N7B1-2.5W-15-A	**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**	**LP-REMOTE**
N7B1-2.5W-30-A	**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**	

NANO

Path Light Accessories

LUMIEN

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

Caps & Adapter

Micro Path Light Cap 2-Tiered	Micro Path Light Cap Flat Top Dome	Micro Path Light Rounded Top	Adapter For Micro Caps (Required for all caps with Nano lights)
LAB-043 $43.98	**LAB-044** $43.98	**LAB-045** $43.98	**LAB-155** $28.57

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser	8" Riser	12" Riser	16" Riser	24" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19	**LAB-079** $46.67	**LAB-080** $52.38	**LAB-081** $66.67	**LAB-082** $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	L-Mount w/Quick Connect	T-Mount w/Quick Connect	Junction Box w/Quick Connect	In-Ground Surface Mount
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-083** $42.86	**LAB-084** $57.14	**LAB-075** $44.29	**LAB-153** $59.52

Hexagon Lens	Asymmetrical Lens
LAB-127 $8.00	**LAP-014** $9.52

NANO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass

LUMIEN LIGHTING

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and Mount to make a complete light.

Half Nano   Lumien**CORE**   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Half Nano
2 Watts
186 Lumens
30º Beam Spread

$62.50

N4B2-2W-27K-30-A
N4B2-2W-30K-30-A

Nano   Lumien**CORE**   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano 1.5 Watts 117-127 Lumens 15º Beam Spread	Nano 1.5 Watts 117-127 Lumens 30º Beam Spread	Nano 2.5 Watts 175-207 Lumens 15º Beam Spread	Nano 2.5 Watts 175-207 Lumens 30º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A **N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A**	**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A** **N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A** **N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A** **N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

Nano   Lumien**PRO**   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano 2.5 Watts 100 Lumens 15º or 30º Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Nano 2.5 Watts Adjustable Lumens 30º Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
N7B1-2.5W-15-A **N7B1-2.5W-30-A**	**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A** **N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**	**LP-REMOTE**

NANO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

Shroud - Brass

90º Opening	2 - 90º Opening	180º Louvered	360º Louvered
LAB-123 $54.76	**LAB-122** $54.76	**LAB-125** $54.76	**LAB-124** $54.76

5" Twilight	5" Perforated Shroud	12" Perforated
LAB-117 $78.57	**LAB-116** $47.62	**LAB-154** $85.71

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser	8" Riser	12" Riser	16" Riser	24" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19	**LAB-079** $46.67	**LAB-080** $52.38	**LAB-081** $66.67	**LAB-082** $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	L-Mount w/Quick Connect	T-Mount w/Quick Connect	Junction Box w/Quick Connect	In-Ground Surface Mount
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-083** $42.86	**LAB-084** $57.14	**LAB-075** $44.29	**LAB-153** $59.52

Threading Ring	Hexagon Lens	Asymmetrical Lens	Threaded Flat Closure	Hanging Mount
LAB-152 $14.29	**LAB-127** $8.00	**LAP-014** $9.52	**LAB-160** $19.05	**LAB-035** $17.05
(Used to hold lenses in place)			(Used to close in the open end of any shroud)	

NANO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and Mount to make a complete light.

Half Nano   LumienCORE   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Half Nano
2 Watts
186 Lumens
30º Beam Spread

$62.50

N4B2-2W-27K-30-A
N4B2-2W-30K-30-A

Nano   LumienCORE   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano	Nano	Nano	Nano
1.5 Watts	1.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts
117-127 Lumens	117-127 Lumens	175-207 Lumens	175-207 Lumens
15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**
N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

Nano   LumienPRO

Nano	Nano	Lumien PRO
2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	Remote Control
100 Lumens	Adjustable Lumens	
15º or 30º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	RGBWW Color Changing	
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
N7B1-2.5W-15-A	**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**	**LP-REMOTE**
N7B1-2.5W-30-A	**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**	

NANO

LUMIEN

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

Shroud - Glass

Glass Shroud	360º Frosted Glass	360º Frosted Glass w/ Brass Topper	6" Frosted Glass Rod	6" Clear Glass Rod w/ Bubbles
LAB-120 $35.71	**LAB-150** $45.24	**LAB-126** $54.76	**LAG-003** $57.14	**LAG-004** $57.14

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser	8" Riser	12" Riser	16" Riser	24" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19	**LAB-079** $46.67	**LAB-080** $52.38	**LAB-081** $66.67	**LAB-082** $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	L-Mount w/Quick Connect	T-Mount w/Quick Connect	Junction Box w/Quick Connect	In-Ground Surface Mount
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-083** $42.86	**LAB-084** $57.14	**LAB-075** $44.29	**LAB-153** $59.52

Threading Ring	Hexagon Lens	Asymmetrical Lens	Frosted Glass End Cap	Brass End Cap
LAB-152 $14.29	**LAB-127** $8.00	**LAP-014** $9.52	**LAB-170** $8.33	**LAB-166** $14.29
(Used to hold lenses in place)				(Used to close in the open end of any shroud)

Hanging Mount
LAB-035 $17.05

NANO

Recessed

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and PVC Tube or In-Ground Surface Mount to make a complete light.

Half Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Half Nano
2 Watts
186 Lumens
30º Beam Spread

$62.50

N4B2-2W-27K-30-A
N4B2-2W-30K-30-A

Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano	Nano	Nano	Nano
1.5 Watts	1.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts
117-127 Lumens	117-127 Lumens	175-207 Lumens	175-207 Lumens
15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	15º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**
N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A	**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**	**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

Nano LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Nano	Nano	
2.5 Watts	2.5 Watts	
100 Lumens	Adjustable Lumens	
15º or 30º Beam Spread	30º Beam Spread	Lumien PRO
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	RGBWW Color Changing	Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
N7B1-2.5W-15-A	**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**	**LP-REMOTE**
N7B1-2.5W-30-A	**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**	

NANO

Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

Circular Recessed

Circular Flush	Circular Shroud	Circular 180º	Circular 360º	Circular Half-Moon
LAB-106 $28.57	**LAB-107** $30.95	**LAB-108** $33.33	**LAB-109** $38.10	**LAB-110** $30.95

Square Recessed

Square Flush	Square Half Moon	Square 90º 2-Sided	Square 1-Sided
LAB-112 $28.57	**LAB-111** $47.62	**LAB-113** $57.14	**LAB-114** $52.38

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	In-Ground Surface Mount	Hexagon Lens	Asymmetrical Lens	PVC Tube
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-153** $59.52	**LAB-127** $8.00	**LAP-014** $9.52	**LAP-007** $7.14

MICRO

Spot, Down & Flood Light

Select Micro Light, Quick Connect Knuckle, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A **M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40º Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40º Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
M7B1-4.5W-40-A	**M8B1-3W-27-40-A** **M8B1-3W-30-40-A**	**LP-REMOTE**

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Shrouds

Quick Connect Knuckle	60º Uplight Shroud	Short Solid Shroud	37º Downlight Shroud	37º Long Downlight Shroud
LAB-164 $59.52	**LAB-031 $35.69**	**LAB-027 $37.67**	**LAB-032 $38.79**	**LAB-071 $40.48**

Flood Shroud	Flood Shroud
LAB-072 $47.62	**LAB-033 $47.17**

MICRO

Spot, Down & Flood Light Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser	8" Riser	12" Riser	16" Riser	24" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19	**LAB-079** $46.67	**LAB-080** $52.38	**LAB-081** $66.67	**LAB-082** $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect	L-Mount w/Quick Connect	T-Mount w/Quick Connect	Junction Box	Soffit Bracket
LAP-006 $45.24	**LAB-083** $42.86	**LAB-084** $57.14	**LAB-076** $59.52	**LAB-017** $9.21

Stake Attachment
LAB-018 $19.67
Turns Standard 8" Spike to Quick Connect Stake

Surface Mount
LAB-034 $21.62

Lenses

Hexagon Filter	Asymmetrical Lens	Diffuser Lens w/ Silicone "o" Ring	Clear Glass	Frosted Glass
LAB-016 $8.00	**LAP-015*** $9.52	**LAB-054** $10.45	**LAB-056** $8.71	**LAB-057** $8.71

Diffuser Lens	Foliage Enhancer Lens	Color Correction Cool White	Amber Lens	Lense Holder
LAB-065 $3.57	**LAB-096** $9.52	**LAB-097** $9.52	**LAB-098** $9.52	**LAB-157** $19.05

(Used to hold lenses in place)

*Special Order

MICRO
Path Light

Select Micro Light, Micro Cap, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A **M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40º Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40º Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
M7B1-4.5W-40-A	**M8B1-3W-27-40-A** **M8B1-3W-30-40-A**	**LP-REMOTE**

MICRO

Path Light Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Caps & Adapter

Micro Path Light Cap 2-Tiered
LAB-043 $43.98

Micro Path Light Cap Flat Top Dome
LAB-044 $43.98

Micro Path Light Rounded Top
LAB-045 $43.98

Riser Quick Connects

4" Riser
LAB-078 $36.19

8" Riser
LAB-079 $46.67

12" Riser
LAB-080 $52.38

16" Riser
LAB-081 $66.67

24" Riser
LAB-082 $90.48

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect
LAP-006 $45.24

Stake Attachment
LAB-018 $19.67

Turns Standard 8" Spike to Quick Connect Stake

Lenses

Hexagon Filter
LAB-016 $8.00

Asymmetrical Lens
LAP-015* $9.52

Diffuser Lens w/ Silicone "o" Ring
LAB-054 $10.45

Clear Glass
LAB-056 $8.71

Frosted Glass
LAB-057 $8.71

Diffuser Lens
LAB-065 $3.57

Foliage Enhancer Lens
LAB-096 $9.52

Color Correction Cool White
LAB-097 $9.52

Amber Lens
LAB-098 $9.52

Lens Holder
LAB-157 $19.05
(Used to hold lenses in place)

*Special Order

MICRO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A **M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40º Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40º Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
M7B1-4.5W-40-A	**M8B1-3W-27-40-A** **M8B1-3W-30-40-A**	**LP-REMOTE**

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Shrouds - Brass

Bollard Cap 1-90º Opening	Bollard Cap 2-90º Opening	Bollard Cap 180º Louvered	Bollard Cap 360º Louvered
LAB-088 $59.52	**LAB-087** $59.52	**LAB-090** $59.52	**LAB-089** $59.52

Long Perforated Shroud	Extra-Long Perforated Shroud	5" Twilight Shroud	Threaded Flat Closure	Brass End Cap
LAB-029 $49.48	**LAB-047** $55.69	**LAB-095** $90.21	**LAB-161** $23.81 (Used to close open end of shroud)	**LAB-167** $14.29

MICRO

LUMIEN

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Risers/Mounts

4" Bollard Riser
Quick Connect
LAB-085   **$47.62**

14" Bollard Riser
Quick Connect
LAB-086   **$95.24**

Accessories

8" Spike
w/Quick Connect
LAP-006   **$45.24**

Hanging Mount
LAB-035   **$17.05**

Bollard L-Mount
LAB-101   **$42.86**

Bollard T-Mount
LAB-102   **$57.14**

Pendant Packages   *Includes hanging mount and shroud. Requires Micro Light.*

Hanging Glass Shroud
LAB-005   **$52.48**

Hanging Solid Short
Shroud
LAB-006   **$48.95**

Hanging Perforated
Long Shroud
LAB-007   **$59.50**

Hanging Solid
Long Shroud
LAB-008   **$52.76**

Surface Packages   *Includes surface mount and shroud. Requires Micro Light.*

Glass Shroud
LAB-009   **$56.57**

Short Solid Shroud
LAB-010   **$53.05**

Long Perforated
Shroud
LAB-011   **$63.62**

Long Solid Shroud
LAB-012   **$56.86**

Lenses

Hexagon Filter
LAB-016   **$8.00**

Asymmetrical Lens
LAP-015*   **$9.52**

Diffuser Lens w/
Silicone "o" Ring
LAB-054   **$10.45**

Clear Glass
LAB-056   **$8.71**

Frosted Glass
LAB-057   **$8.71**

Diffuser Lens
LAB-065   **$3.57**

Foliage Enhancer
Lens
LAB-096   **$9.52**

Color Correction
Cool White
LAB-097   **$9.52**

Amber Lens
LAB-098   **$9.52**

Lens Holder
LAB-157   **$19.05**
(Used to hold lenses in place)

*Special Order

MICRO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Micro — Lumien**CORE** *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A **M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A** **M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

Micro — Lumien**PRO** *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40º Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40º Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing	Lumien PRO Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
M7B1-4.5W-40-A	**M8B1-3W-27-40-A** **M8B1-3W-30-40-A**	**LP-REMOTE**

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Shrouds - Glass

Glass Shroud	360º Frosted Glass	360º Frosted Glass w/ Brass Topper	13" Frosted Glass Rod	13" Clear Glass Rod w/Bubbles
LAB-126 $54.76	**LAB-104** $50.00	**LAB-103** $59.52	**LAG-001** $77.14	**LAG-002** $77.14

MICRO

Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Riser Quick Connect

4" Bollard Riser Quick Connect
LAB-085 $47.62

14" Bollard Riser Quick Connect
LAB-086 $95.24

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike w/Quick Connect
LAP-006 $45.24

Bollard L-Mount
LAB-101 $42.86

Bollard T-Mount
LAB-102 $57.14

Junction Box w/Quick Connect
LAB-075 $44.29

Junction Box w/Quick Connect
LAB-076 $59.52

Hanging Mount
LAB-035 $17.05

Surface Mount
LAB-034 $21.62

Brass End Cap
LAB-167 $14.29
(Used to close open end of shroud)

Lenses

Hexagon Filter
LAB-016 $8.00

Asymmetrical Lens
LAP-015* $9.52

Diffuser Lens w/ Silicone "o" Ring
LAB-054 $10.45

Clear Glass
LAB-056 $8.71

Frosted Glass
LAB-057 $8.71

Diffuser Lens
LAB-065 $3.57

Foliage Enhancer Lens
LAB-096 $9.52

Color Correction Cool White
LAB-097 $9.52

Amber Lens
LAB-098 $9.52

Lens Holder
LAB-157 $19.05
(Used to hold lenses in place)

*Special Order

Recessed

Select Micro Light, Recessed Shroud, and a PVC Tube or In-Ground Surface Mount to make a complete light.

Micro — LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro	Micro	Micro	Micro
3.5 Watts	3.5 Watts	5.5 Watts	5.5 Watts
325 Lumens	325 Lumens	435 Lumens	435 Lumens
40º Beam Spread	60º Beam Spread	40º Beam Spread	60º Beam Spread
$62.50	**$62.50**	**$72.52**	**$72.52**
M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A	**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A**
M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A	**M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**	**M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

Micro — LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro	Micro	
4.5 Watts	3 Watts	
350 Lumens	Adjustable Lumens	
40º Beam Spread	40º Beam Spread	Lumien PRO
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	RGBWW Color Changing	Remote Control
$85.71	**$95.24**	**$83.33**
M7B1-4.5W-40-A	**M8B1-3W-27-40-A**	**LP-REMOTE**
	M8B1-3W-30-40-A	

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Circular Recessed

Circular Flush	Circular Shroud	Circular 180º	Circular 360º	Circular Half-Moon
LAB-024 $31.07	**LAB-059 $35.45**	**LAB-099 $40.48**	**LAB-100 $45.24**	**LAB-025 $35.48**

Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

Square Recessed

Square Flush	Square Half Moon	Square 90º 2-Sided	Square 1-Sided	Square 2-Sided
LAB-023 $35.48	**LAB-022** $53.36	**LAB-093** $64.50	**LAB-019** $59.07	**LAB-021** $64.50

Square 3-Sided	Square 4-Sided
LAB-094 $71.43	**LAB-020** $76.21

Accessories/Lenses

Soffit Bracket	6" Single Hole Ground Cover Plate	6" Offset Single Hole Ground Cover Plate	8" Ground Cover Plate Double Hole	Hex Cover Well Light
LAB-017 $9.21	**LAB-055** $28.57	**LAB-147** $28.57	**LAB-148** $38.10	**LAB-144** $47.62

Louver Cover Well Light	Well Light w/PVC Tube	Glass For Well Light
LAB-165 $47.62	**LAB-156** $191.19	**LAG-006** $19.05

Hexagon Filter	Asymmetrical Lens	Diffuser Lens w/ Silicone "o" Ring	Clear Glass	Frosted Glass
LAB-016 $8.00	**LAP-015*** $9.52	**LAB-054** $10.45	**LAB-056** $8.71	**LAB-057** $8.71

Diffuser Lens	Foliage Enhancer Lens	Color Correction Cool White	Amber Lens
LAB-065 $3.57	**LAB-096** $9.52	**LAB-097** $9.52	**LAB-098** $9.52

*Special Order

Bollard/Area/Pendant

Select Macro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

LUMIEN LIGHTING

Macro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*

Macro
10 Watts
800 Lumens
40º Beam Spread

$130.95

Z4B1-10W-27-A
Z4B1-10W-30-A

Macro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*

Macro
10 Watts
610 Lumens
40º Beam Spread
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

$150.00

Z7B1-10W-A

Macro
10 Watts
Adjustable Lumens
40º Beam Spread
RGBWW Color Changing

$185.71

Z9B1-10W-A

Lumien PRO
Remote Control

$83.33

LP-REMOTE

Accessories Require Macro Light.

Shrouds

Glass Shroud	6" Perforated Shroud	6" Twilight Shroud	Solid Shroud Short	7" Flat Top Dome Shade
LAB-142 $75.00	**LAB-139** $114.88	**LAB-140** $145.83	**LAB-143** $52.38	**LAB-141*** $85.71

*Special Order

MACRO ACCESSORIES

LUMIEN

Bollard/Area/Pendant Accessories

Accessories Require Macro Light.

Riser Quick Connect

4" Bollard Riser
Quick Connect
LAB-085 $47.62

14" Bollard Riser
Quick Connect
LAB-086 $95.24

Mounting/Accessories

8" Spike
w/Quick Connect
LAP-006 $45.24

Bollard L-Mount
LAB-101 $42.86

Bollard T-Mount
LAB-102 $57.14

Hanging Mount
LAB-035 $17.05

Brass End Cap
LAB-168 $26.19
(Used to close open end of shroud)

Threaded Flat Closure
LAB-162 $28.57

Image Coming Soon!

Hexagon Lens
LAB-145 $11.31

Image Coming Soon!

Frosted Glass/
Close Pendant End
LAB-171 $9.76

15º Optic
LAP-010 $14.29

40º Optic
LAP-011 $14.29

60º Optic
LAP-012 $16.29

Lenses

Hexagon Filter
LAB-016 $8.00

Asymmetrical Lens
LAP-015* $9.52

Diffuser Lens w/
Silicone "o" Ring
LAB-054 $10.45

Clear Glass
LAB-056 $8.71

Frosted Glass
LAB-057 $8.71

Diffuser Lens
LAB-065 $3.57

Foliage Enhancer
Lens
LAB-096 $9.52

Color Correction
Cool White
LAB-097 $9.52

Amber Lens
LAB-098 $9.52

Lens Holder
LAB-159 $23.81
(Used to hold lenses in place)

*Special Order

MACRO

Recessed

Select Macro Light, Recessed Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Macro   LumienCORE   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Macro
10 Watts
800 Lumens
40º Beam Spread

$130.95

Z4B1-10W-27-A
Z4B1-10W-30-A

Macro   LumienPRO   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Macro
10 Watts
610 Lumens
40º Beam Spread
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

$150.00

Z7B1-10W-A

Macro
10 Watts
Adjustable Lumens
40º Beam Spread
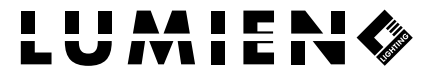RGBWW Color Changing

$185.71

Z9B1-10W-A

Lumien PRO
Remote Control

$83.33

LP-REMOTE

MACRO ACCESSORIES

Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Macro Light.

Circular Recessed

Circular Flush	Circular Shroud	Circular 180º	Circular 360º	Circular Half-Moon
LAB-128 $62.50	**LAB-129** $71.43	**LAB-131** $85.71	**LAB-132** $90.48	**LAB-130** $71.43

Square Recessed

Square Flush	Square Half Moon	Square 90º 2-Sided	Square 1-Sided	Square 3-Sided
LAB-134 $76.19	**LAB-133** $92.86	**LAB-135** $114.17	**LAB-136** $107.14	**LAB-137** $107.14

Mount/Accessories

Macro PVC Tube	10" Ground Cover Plate	Adjustable Well Light w/ PVC Tube	Glass For Well Light	Glass For Well Light
LAP-009 $14.29	**LAB-138** $78.57	**LAB-158** $202.62	**LAB-006** $48.95	**LAG-006** $19.05

Lenses

Hexagon Filter	Asymmetrical Lens	Diffuser Lens w/ Silicone "o" Ring	Clear Glass	Frosted Glass
LAB-016 $8.00	**LAP-015*** $9.52	**LAB-054** $10.45	**LAB-056** $8.71	**LAB-057** $8.71

Diffuser Lens	Foliage Enhancer Lens	Color Correction Cool White	Amber Lens
LAB-065 $3.57	**LAB-096** $9.52	**LAB-097** $9.52	**LAB-098** $9.52

*Special Order

MICRO ALUMINUM

Bollard/Area & Spot/Down/Flood

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

Micro Aluminum   LumienCORE   *(Includes lead wire.)*

Micro Aluminum 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro Aluminum 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60º Beam Spread	Micro Aluminum 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40º Beam Spread	Micro Aluminum 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60º Beam Spread
$55.36	**$55.36**	**$65.38**	**$65.38**
M4A1-3.5W-27-40-BK **M4A1-3.5W-30-40-BK**	**M4A1-3.5W-27-60-BK** **M4A1-3.5W-30-60-BK**	**M4A1-5.5W-27-40-BK** **M4A1-5.5W-30-40-BK**	**M4A1-5.5W-27-60-BK** **M4A1-5.5W-30-60-BK**

Accessories Require Micro Aluminum Light.

Bollard/Area Shroud   *(Includes lead wire and 8" Spike.)*

Image Coming Soon!

$72.57

A2A1-BK   Black
A2A1-BZ   Bronze

Spot/Down/Flood Shrouds   *(Includes lead wire and 8" Spike.)*

60º Spot Light Knuckle	37º Down Light Knuckle	Flood Light Knuckle
$60.38	**$79.83**	**$71.36**
LAA-068-BK Black **LAA-068** Bronze	**LAA-069-BK** Black **LAA-069** Bronze	**LAA-070-BK** Black **LAA-070** Bronze

MICRO ALUMINUM ACCESSORIES

Bollard/Area & Spot/Down/Flood

Accessories Require Micro Aluminum Light.

LUMIEN LIGHTING

Risers

Increases the length of the stem.

16"-25" Adj Riser
$50.12

LAA-008-BK	Black
LAA-008	Bronze

LAA-020-BK	4"	Black	$13.76
LAA-020	4"	Bronze	$13.76
LAA-005-BK	8"	Black	$18.36
LAA-005	8"	Bronze	$18.36
LAA-006-BK	16"	Black	$24.90
LAA-006	16"	Bronze	$24.90
LAA-007-BK	24"	Black	$31.45
LAA-007	24"	Bronze	$31.45

Spikes

Ground Spikes

LAP-002	8"	$8.69
LAP-001	12"	$10.45
LAP-005	16"	$50.12
LAS-002	12" SS	$59.52

Accessories

Single Point Tree Mount	Gutter Mount Bracket	Base	J-Box
$16.67	**$12.52**	**$17.43**	**$11.90**

LAA-025-BK	Black	LAA-021-BK	Black	LAA-001-BK	Black	LAA-002-BK	Black
LAA-025	Bronze	LAA-021	Bronze	LAA-001	Bronze	LAA-002	Bronze

L-Mount	T-Mount
$14.33	**$19.69**

LAA-003-BK	Black	LAA-004-BK	Black
LAA-003	Bronze	LAA-004	Bronze

TRANSFORMER

Transformer

Includes: (1) 12V Tap and (1) 15V Tap. Photocell & Timer Built-in.

TR-120	**120W Output**	**$184.19**
TR-250	**250W Output**	**$256.00**

Vibe Speaker - Coming Soon!

LumienVIBE

THE **FUTURE** OF LANDSCAPE SOUND

ARRIVING MID JUNE

Features

Bluetooth Mesh
Connect up to 100 Speakers
Brass Construction
IP65 Rating
Powered by Lumien Low Voltage Transformer

Speaker, Antique Brass
12 Volts
20 Watts
360º Sound

$571.43

Item #: LV-20W-A

BROMIC *heaters*

BROMIC HEATING

BROMIC OUTDOOR HEATING
ELECTRIC | GAS

REV: 09/01/23
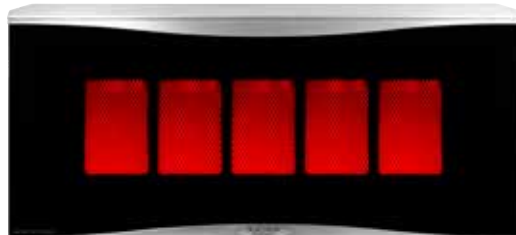
LITERATURE

Item #	Description
MKT00007	Full Line Catalog
MKT00017	Tungsten Smart Heat, Gas
MKT00013	Tungsten Portable, Gas
MKT00018	Smart Heat Platinum, Gas
MKT00011	Eclipse Smart Heat, Electric
MKT00010	Eclipse Smart Heat, Portable
MKT00016	Platinum Smart Heat, Electric
MKT00012	Tungsten Smart Heat, Electric

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

BROMIC® HEATING

Ceiling Mounted Tungsten White w/ Tube Suspensions Kit

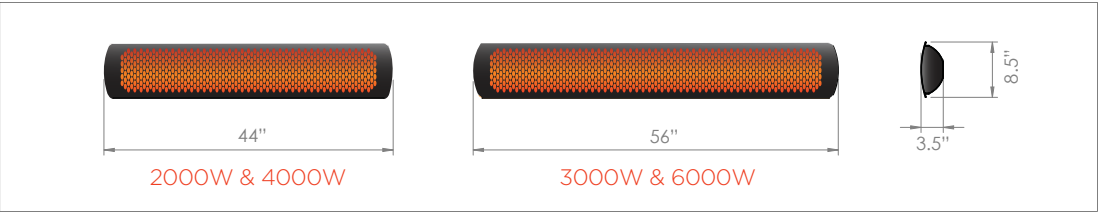Ceiling Mounted Tungsten Black w/ Ceiling Recess Kit

FEATURES

- **High Performance Mesh Screen**: The Tungsten's unique front cover manipulates infrared energy to maximize performance while achieving a superior spread of heat.
- **Ultra-Durable Quartz Element**: Translucent fused quartz houses a thick steel coil to create a high-output, durable element that emits a soft red glow.
- **Parabolic Specular Reflector (PSR)**: A mirror-finish anodized rear reflector directs lost infrared energy back towards the target, maximizing performance and efficiency.
- **Precise Directional Heating**: Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Brackets Included)

DIMENSIONS

44"	56"	8.5" / 3.5"
2000W & 4000W	3000W & 6000W	

2000W
Heats approx. 65 sq ft
6.5' / 10'

3000W
Heats approx. 100 sq ft
10' / 10'

4000W
Heats approx. 130 sq ft
11.4' / 11.4'

6000W
Heats approx. 160 sq ft
12.7' / 12.7'

SPECIFICATIONS — TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT

Model	2000W	3000W	4000W	6000W
Fuel Type	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Color	Black	Black	Black | White	Black | White
Number of Elements	Single	Single	Double	Double
Mounting Bracket Length	6.5"	6.5"	9.5"	9.5"
Rated Current (Available in various voltages)	240V | 8.30A 208V | 9.62A 277V | 7.22A	240V | 12.50A 208V | 14.42A 277V | 10.83A	240V | 16.60A 208V | 19.23A 277V | 14.44A	220V | 25.00A 208V | 28.85A 277V | 21.66A
Weight (lbs)	19.8 lbs	22 lbs	19.8 lbs	22 lbs
Finish	High Temperature Coating			

Product must only be installed and serviced by a licensed and authorized technician.
Product manual must be read before installing or servicing this product.

4005951
CONFORMS TO UL STD. NO. 2021
CERTIFIED TO CSA STD. C22.2 NO.46

Heating areas are based on protected environment with mounting height of 96" (8').
For unprotected and extemely cold and windy environments heating areas can be less. Please contact Bromic Heating for further advice.
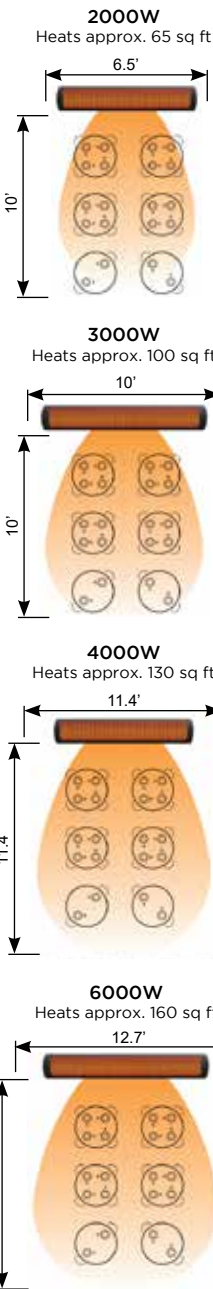
TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
208, 240 & 277 VOLTS

BRŎMIC HEATING

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

Heaters include mounting brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling. Heaters must be directly wired with your provided voltage (example: 240V). Will not work with 110 voltage.   *See Control Options on pages 236-237.*

208V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Element	Volts	Retail
BH0420034	Tungsten Electric	Black	4000W	Dual	208V	$907
BH0420037	Tungsten Electric	White	4000W	Dual	208V	$929
BH0420035	Tungsten Electric	Black	6000W	Dual	208V	$1,052
BH0420036	Tungsten Electric	White	6000W	Dual	208V	$1,074
BH8180017	2000W & 4000W	-	2000W	Replacement Element	208V	$196
BH8180016	3000W & 6000W	-	3000W	Replacement Element	208V	$235

240V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Element	Volts	Retail
BH0420030*	Tungsten Electric	Black	2000W	Single	220V - 240V	$690
BH0420031	Tungsten Electric	Black	3000W	Single	220V - 240V	$824
BH0420032	Tungsten Electric	Black	4000W	Dual	220V - 240V	$857
BH0420012	Tungsten Electric	White	4000W	Dual	220V - 240V	$879
BH0420033	Tungsten Electric	Black	6000W	Dual	220V - 240V	$1,002
BH0420013	Tungsten Electric	White	6000W	Dual	220V - 240V	$1,024
BH8180001	2000W & 4000W	-	2000W	Replacement Element	220V - 240V	$196
BH8180002	3000W & 6000W	-	3000W	Replacement Element	220V - 240V	$235

277V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Element	Volts	Retail
BH0420040*	Tungsten Electric	Black	2000W	Single	277V	$740
BH0420041	Tungsten Electric	Black	3000W	Single	277V	$874
BH0420042	Tungsten Electric	Black	4000W	Dual	277V	$907
BH0420044	Tungsten Electric	White	4000W	Dual	277V	$929
BH0420043	Tungsten Electric	Black	6000W	Dual	277V	$1,052
BH0420045	Tungsten Electric	White	6000W	Dual	277V	$1,074
BH8180015	2000W & 4000W	-	2000W	Replacement Element	277V	$196
BH8180014	3000W & 6000W	-	3000W	Replacement Element	277V	$235

CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Color	Watts	Framing Dimensions	Retail
BH8180010	Ceiling Recess Kit Tungsten Electric	Black	2000W & 4000W	20"H x 14.5"W x 46"L	$690
BH8180096	Ceiling Recess Kit Tungsten Electric	White	2000W & 4000W	20"H x 14.5"W x 46"L	$774
BH8180011	Ceiling Recess Kit Tungsten Electric	Black	3000W & 6000W	20"H x 14.5"W x 57.5"L	$768
BH8180095	Ceiling Recess Kit Tungsten Electric	White	3000W & 6000W	20"H x 14.5"W x 57.5"L	$857
BH8180012	Tube Suspension Kit For Tungsten Electric, Black (3' extension to drop the heaters 3' from the ceiling)				$412
BH3130006	Tube Suspension Kit For Tungsten Electric, White (3' extension to drop the heaters 3' from the ceiling)				$424

*Special Order

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
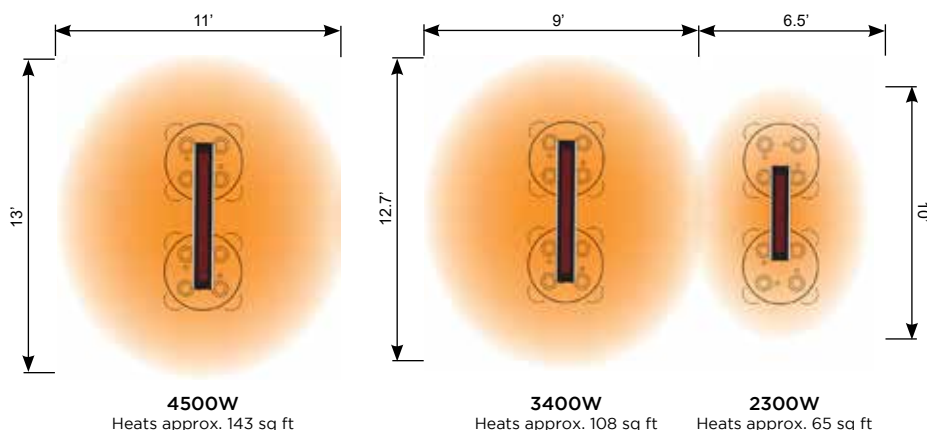
BROMIC
HEATING®

Ceiling Mounted Platinum w/ Ceiling Recess Kit

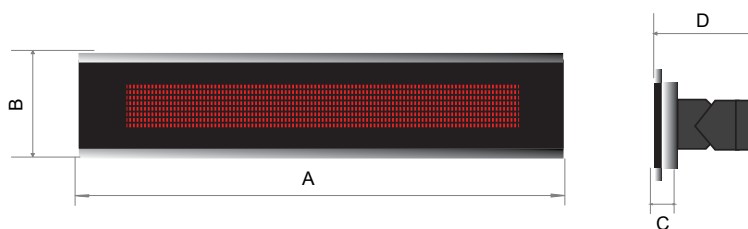Ceiling Mounted Platinum w/ 48" Tube Suspension Kit

FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen**: The Platinum's signature screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while minimizing light emission.
- **Wafer-Thin Design**: Wall, ceiling and flush-mounting options allow subtle placement of this compact heater practically anywhere!
- **Subtle Aesthetics**: Elegantly understated to create comfort while blending into the environment.
- **Precise Directional Heating**: Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Bracket Included)
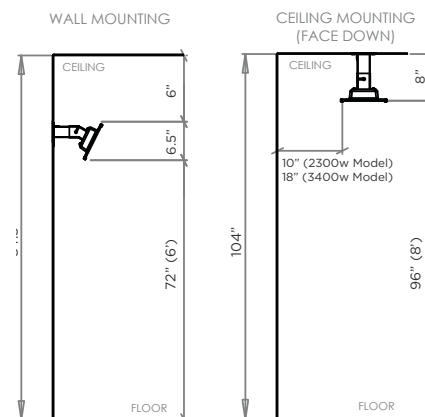
4500W
Heats approx. 143 sq ft

3400W
Heats approx. 108 sq ft

2300W
Heats approx. 65 sq ft

DIMENSIONS

Model	A	B	C	D
2300W	33"	7"	2"	8"
3400W	50.2"	7"	2"	8"
4500W	53.2"	10.1"	2"	8"

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

WALL MOUNTING

CEILING MOUNTING
(FACE DOWN)

SPECIFICATIONS	PLATINUM SMART-HEAT		
Model	2300W	3400W	4500W
Fuel Type	Electric	Electric	Electric
Color	Black | White	Black | White	Black | White
Rated Current	230-240V | 9.6A	230-240V | 14.2A	230-240V | 21.6A
Weight (lbs)	16.5 lbs	22 lbs	33 lbs
Finish	Brushed Stainless Steel AISI 304		

Must only be installed by a licensed technician. Must complete "Pre-Installation Checklist" before installing. The temperature will not exceed 149°F above the ambient temperature at specified distances. Please consult material manufacturer for temperature ratings and suitability. Installation must be performed in accordance with AS5601 installation code (or relevant standard) and must comply with any additional juris-dictional requirements. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
208 & 240 VOLTS

BRŎMIC
HEATING

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

Heaters include mounting brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling. Heaters must be directly wired with your provided voltage (example: 240V). Will not work with 110 voltage. *See Control Options on pages 236-237.*

208V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Dimensions	Volts	Retail
BH0320019*	Platinum	Black	2300W	33"W x 7"H	208V	$1,239
BH0320020*	Platinum	White	2300W	33"W x 7"H	208V	$1,348
BH0320021	Platinum	Black	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	208V	$1,789
BH0320022	Platinum	White	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	208V	$1,937
BH3622004	Platinum	Black	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	208V	$2,248
BH3622005	Platinum	White	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	208V	$2,394

240V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Dimensions	Volts	Retail
BH0320003	Platinum	Black	2300W	33"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$1,239
BH0320007	Platinum	White	2300W	33"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$1,348
BH0320005	Platinum	Black	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$1,789
BH0320008	Platinum	White	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$1,937
BH3622000	Platinum	Black	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	220V - 240V	$2,248
BH3622001	Platinum	White	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	220V - 240V	$2,394

See Control Options on pages 236-237.

CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS (Stainless Steel)

Item No	Description	Watts	Retail
BH3130017	Ceiling Recess Kit	2300W	$431
BH3130027	Ceiling Recess Kit	3400W	$511
BH3623000	Ceiling Recess Kit	4500W	$583
BH3623009*	Low Clearance Ceiling Recess Kit	2300W	$1,061
BH3623008	Low Clearance Ceiling Recess Kit	3400W	$1,127
BH3130023	Tube Suspension Kit, 24"	2300W & 3400W	$321
BH3130024	Tube Suspension Kit, 48"	2300W & 3400W	$419
BH3623020	Tube Suspension Kit, 24"	4500W	$321
BH3623021	Tube Suspension Kit, 48"	4500W	$419

*Special Order

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
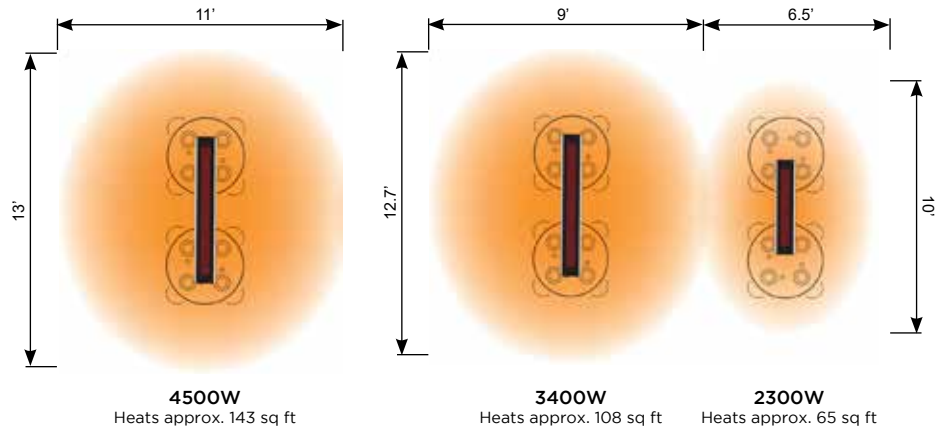# MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)

BROMIC® HEATING

Ceiling Mounted Platinum w/ Ceiling Recess Kit
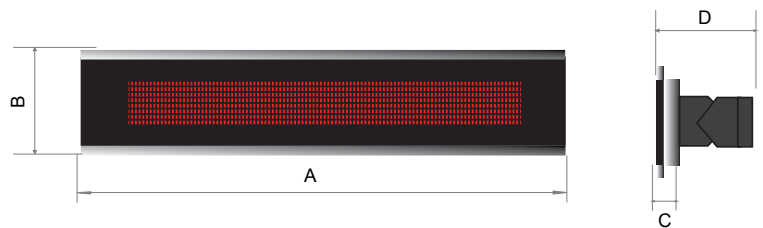
Ceiling Mounted Platinum w/ 48" Tube Suspension Kit

FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen**: The Platinum's signature screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while minimizing light emission.
- **Wafer-Thin Design**: Wall, ceiling and flush-mounting options allow subtle placement of this compact heater practically anywhere!
- **Subtle Aesthetics**: Elegantly understated to create comfort while blending into the environment.
- **Precise Directional Heating**: Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Bracket Included)
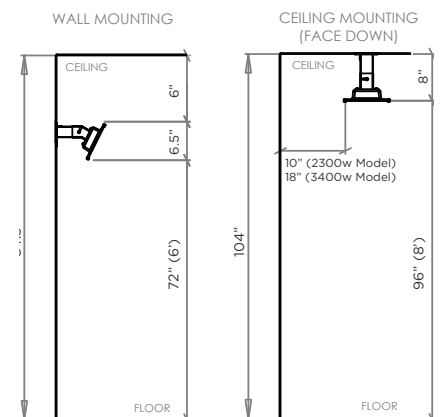
4500W
Heats approx. 143 sq ft

3400W
Heats approx. 108 sq ft

2300W
Heats approx. 65 sq ft

DIMENSIONS

Model	A	B	C	D
2300W	33"	7"	2"	8"
3400W	50.2"	7"	2"	8"
4500W	53.2"	10.1"	2"	8"

SPECIFICATIONS — PLATINUM SMART-HEAT

Model	2300W	3400W	4500W
Fuel Type	Electric	Electric	Electric
Color	Black | White	Black | White	Black | White
Rated Current	230-240V | 9.6A	230-240V | 14.2A	230-240V | 21.6A
Weight (lbs)	16.5 lbs	22 lbs	33 lbs
Finish	Brushed Stainless Steel AISI 316		

Must only be installed by a licensed technician. Must complete "Pre-Installation Checklist" before installing. The temperature will not exceed 149°F above the ambient temperature at specified distances. Please consult material manufacturer for temperature ratings and suitability. Installation must be performed in accordance with AS5601 installation code (or relevant standard) and must comply with any additional jurisdictional requirements. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

WALL MOUNTING

CEILING MOUNTING (FACE DOWN)

CEILING — 6"
6.5"
72" (6')

CEILING — 8"
10" (2300w Model)
18" (3400w Model)
104"
96" (8')

FLOOR

FLOOR

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)
208 & 240 VOLTS

BRŎMIC HEATING

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)

Marine Grade Platinum heaters are made with high quality AISI316-grade stainless-steel. These will provide superior resistance to the corrosive elements that marine and coastal environments demand. Includes the mounting bracket for both wall and ceiling installations. *See Control Options on pages 236-237.*

208V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Dimensions	Volts	Retail
BH0320023*	Platinum	Black	2300W	33"W x 7"H	208V	$2,969
BH0320024*	Platinum	White	2300W	33"W x 7"H	208V	$3,039
BH0320025*	Platinum	Black	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	208V	$3,904
BH0320026*	Platinum	White	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	208V	$3,968
BH3622006*	Platinum	Black	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	208V	$4,717
BH3622007*	Platinum	White	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	208V	$4,787

240V

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Dimensions	Volts	Retail
BH0320015*	Platinum	Black	2300W	33"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$2,969
BH0320017*	Platinum	White	2300W	33"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$3,039
BH0320016	Platinum	Black	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$3,904
BH0320018	Platinum	White	3400W	50.2"W x 7"H	220V - 240V	$3,968
BH3622002	Platinum	Black	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	220V - 240V	$4,717
BH3622003	Platinum	White	4500W	53.2"W x 10.1"H	220V - 240V	$4,787

See Control Options on pages 236-237.

CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)

Item No	Description	Watts	Retail
BH3130034*	Ceiling Recess Kit - Marine Grade	2300W	$694
BH3130035	Ceiling Recess Kit - Marine Grade	3400W	$826
BH3623001	Ceiling Recess Kit - Marine Grade	4500W	$952
BH3623011*	Low Clearance Ceiling Recess Kit - Marine Grade	2300W	$1,403
BH3623010	Low Clearance Ceiling Recess Kit - Marine Grade	3400W	$1,546
BH3130046*	Tube Suspension Kit, 24" - Marine Grade	2300W & 3400W	$511
BH3130047*	Tube Suspension Kit, 48" - Marine Grade	2300W & 3400W	$665
BH3623022	Tube Suspension Kit, 24" - Marine Grade	4500W	$511
BH3623023	Tube Suspension Kit, 48" - Marine Grade	4500W	$665

*Special Order

ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC
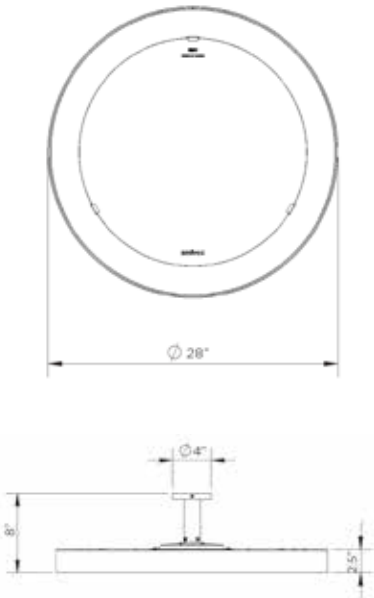
BROMIC® HEATING

Ceiling Mounted Eclipse w/ Twin Straight Ceiling Pole


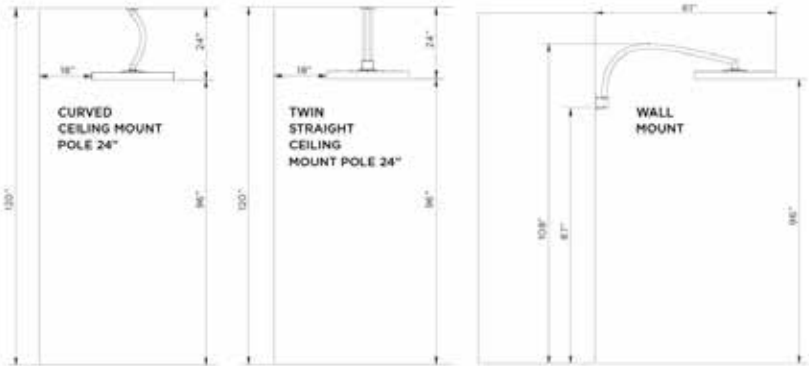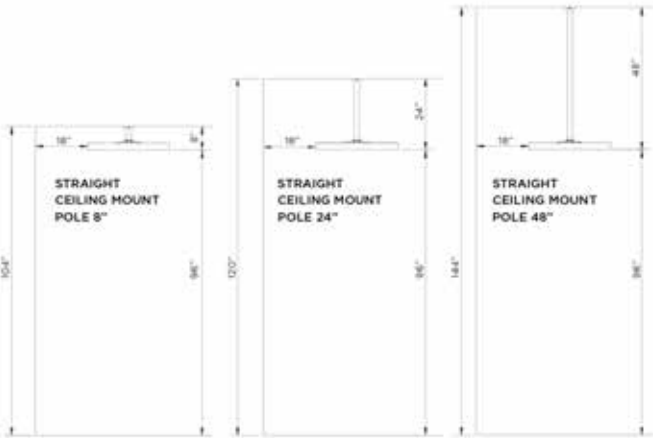Wall Mounted Eclipse

DIMENSIONS

FEATURES

- **Unique Design**: Elegantly understated design that complements any design-focused outdoor environment.
- **Precision Control**: Accurately adjust the heat output for complete control over the level of comfort.
- **Dimmable Light**: Complete flexibility over level of brightness for the right amount of ambience.
- **Ceramic Screen**: Spreads heat evenly across any area while minimizing light emission from the heating element.
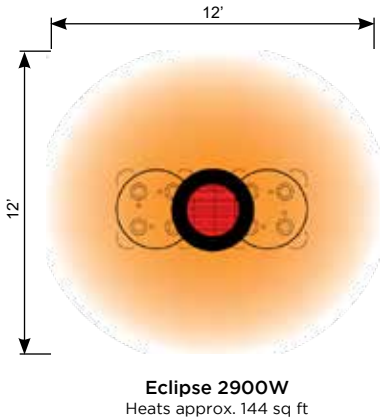
Eclipse 2900W
Heats approx. 144 sq ft

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

SPECIFICATIONS	ECLIPSE PENDENT
Model	2900W
Fuel Type	Electric
Color	Matte Black
Rated Current	220-240V	12.1A
Weight (lbs)	38 lbs
Finish	Premium Coated Stainless Steel AISI 304

Must only be installed by a licensed technician. Must complete "Pre-Installation Checklist" before installing. The temperature will not exceed 149°F above the ambient temperature at specified distances. Please consult material manufacturer for temperature ratings and suitability. Installation must be performed in accordance with AS5601 installation code (or relevant standard) and must comply with any additional jurisdictional requirements. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

Ceiling Mounted Eclipse w/ 24" Straight Ceiling Pole

ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC PENDANT

Reimagine the outdoors with the Ceiling Mount Eclipse Smart Heat Heater. Available in six unique mounting options, the Eclipse series adds style, warmth and light to design focused outdoor spaces. Includes Twin 8" Pole.

Item No	Model	Color	Watts	Dimensions	Volts	Retail
BH0920001-1	Eclipse	Matte Black	2900W	28" Diameter	220V - 240V	$2,281

CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3230001	Eclipse 8" Straight Ceiling Pole	$87
BH3230002	Eclipse 24" Straight Ceiling Pole	$87
BH3230003	Eclipse 24" Twin Straight Ceiling Pole	$138
BH3230004	Eclipse 24" Curved Ceiling Pole	$138
BH3230005	Eclipse 48" Straight Ceiling Pole	$138
BH3230006	Eclipse 61" Wall Mount Pole	$184

DIMMER CONTROL

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3230007	Eclipse Pendant Dimmer Control	$677
BH3623002-1	Eclipse Master Remote for use with Eclipse Controls	$190

BH3230006
Wall Mount

| BH3230001 | BH3230002 | BH3230003 | BH3230004 | BH3230005 |
| 8" Straight | 24" Straight | 24" Twin Straight | 24" Curved | 48" Straight |
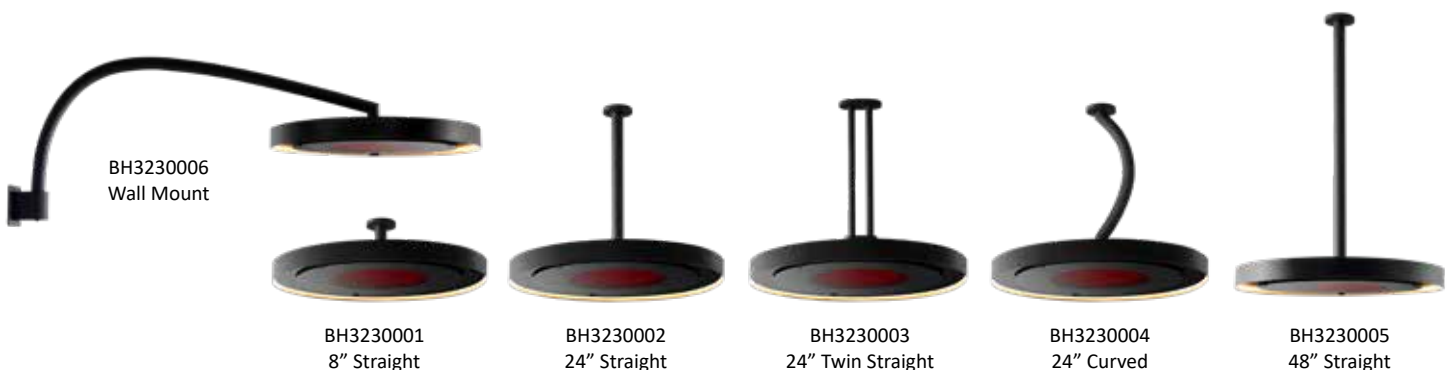
ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT PORTABLE

BROMIC
HEATING®

DIMENSIONS
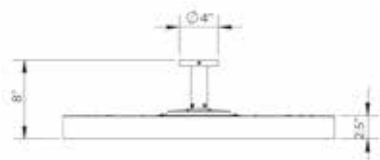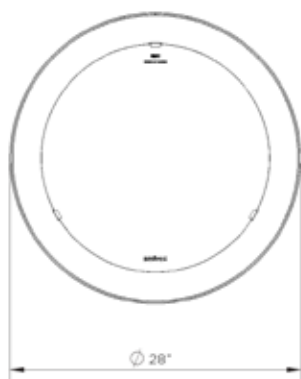
Eclipse 2900W
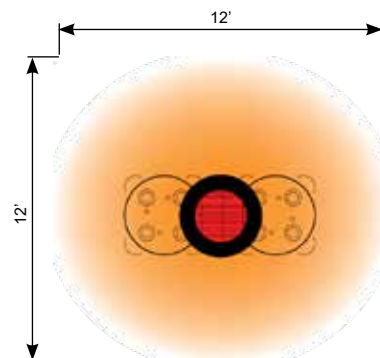Heats approx. 144 sq ft

FEATURES

- **Unique Design**: Elegantly understated design that complements any design-focused outdoor environment.
- **Precision Control**: Accurately adjust the heat output for complete control over the level of comfort.
- **Dimmable Light**: Complete flexibility over level of brightness for the right amount of ambience.
- **Ceramic Screen**: Spreads heat evenly across any area while minimizing light emission from the heating element.

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES
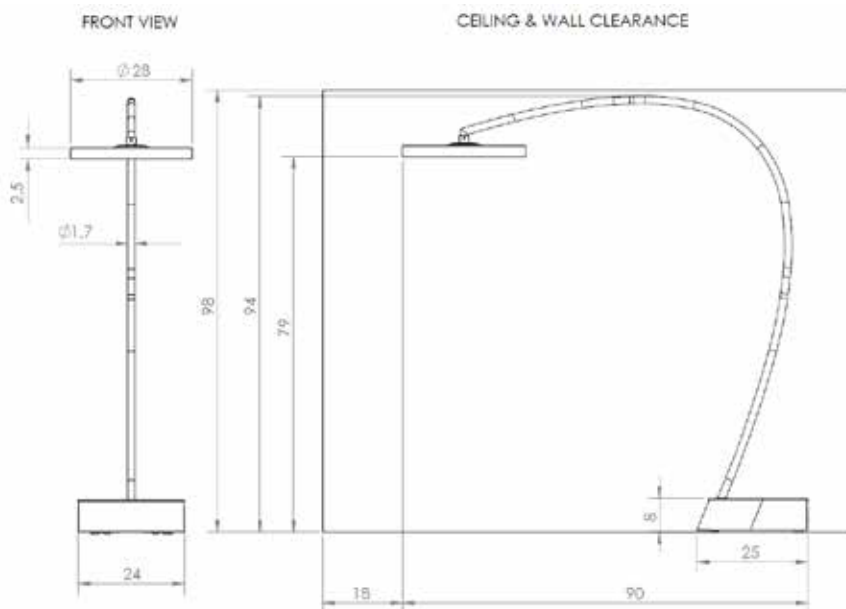
SPECIFICATIONS	ECLIPSE PORTABLE
Model	Portable
Fuel Type	Electric
Color	Matte Black
Heat Area	144 sq. ft.
Minimum Floor Clearance	79"
Weight (lbs)	383 lbs

Measurements displayed within this document are minimum requirements for installation. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT PORTABLE

BROMIC®
HEATING

ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT PORTABLE ELECTRIC

Reimagine the outdoors with the Portable Eclipse Smart Heat Electric Portable heater. Featuring a striking, elegant design. this powerful heater will bring both warmth and light to design focused outdoor spaces. Includes Dimmer Control.

Item No	Model	Watts	Volts	Dimension	Retail
BH0820001-1	Eclipse Portable	2900W	240V	28" Diameter	$4,345

Control System Included

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT GAS

BROMIC®
HEATING

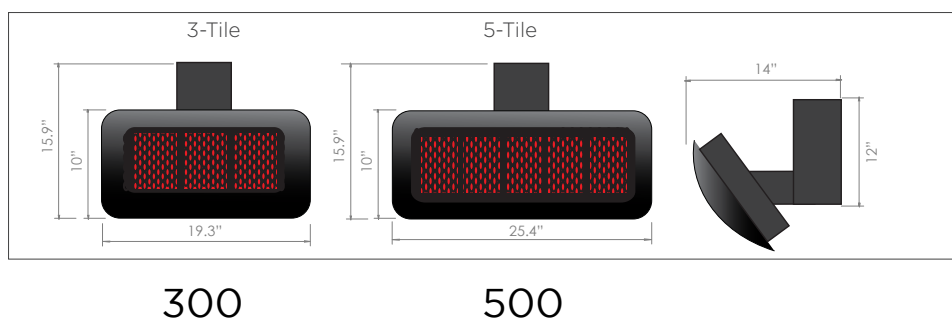Ceiling Mounted Tungsten 300 w/ Heat Deflector and Ceiling Mount Pole

Ceiling Mounted Tungsten 500 w/ Heat Deflector and Included Mounting System

FEATURES

- **Bi-directional Easy-Pivot Arm**: 25° rotation each side.
- **Electronic Ignition**: One or multiple units can be switched on and off simultaneously from a single remote-located switch (non included).
- **Automatic Re-ignition**: Should the heater not re-ignite for any reason, the integrated "Flame Failure Safety Shut-off Control" turns the heater off immediately.
- **Universal Bracket**: Easy upgrade from 300 to 500 model.

300
Heats approx. 160 sq ft

13'

12.3'

DIMENSIONS

3-Tile

5-Tile

15.9"
10"
19.3"

15.9"
10"
25.4"

14"
12"

300

500

500
Heats approx. 215 sq ft

16.5'

13'
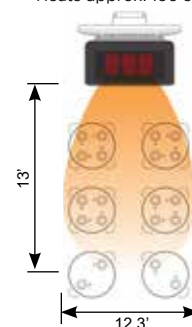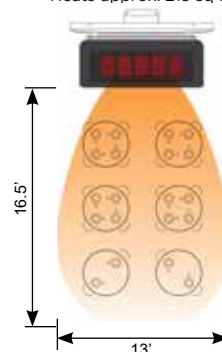
SPECIFICATIONS	TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT	
Model	300	500
Fuel Type	LP | NG	LP | NG
Color	Black	Black
Heat Output	26,000 BTU	43,000 BTU
Rated Current	110V | 2A	110V | 2A
Minimum Floor Clearance	96"	96"
Weight (lbs)	47 lbs	54 lbs

Must only be installed by a licensed technician. Must complete "Pre-Installation Checklist" before installing. The temperature will not exceed 149°F above the ambient temperature at specified distances. Please consult material manufacturer for temperature ratings and suitability. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

WITHOUT HEAT DEFLECTOR

WITH HEAT DEFLECTOR
(heat deflector required for low-clearance installations)

CEILING
36"(3')
142"
10"
96"(8')
FLOOR
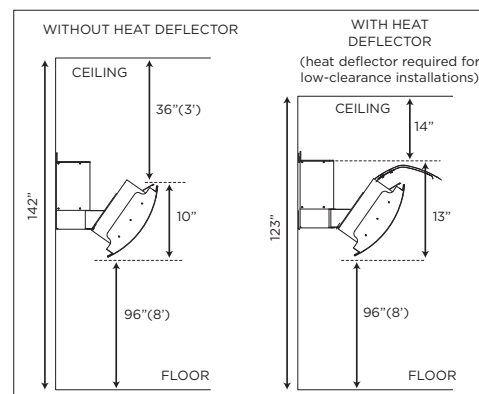
CEILING
14"
123"
13"
96"(8')
FLOOR

BRØMIC
HEATING

Tungsten 500 w/ Heat Deflector

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT GAS

Includes standard mounting bracket that can be used for both wall and ceiling, power cord for 110V outlet (requires 1.5 Amps of electricity to operate). Outlets may be controlled by a standard electrical switch. Multiple outlets and/or heaters may be controlled from 1 switch.

Item No	Model	BTU's	# of Burner Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0210001-1	Tungsten 300 - NG	26,000	3	NG	$1,508
BH0210002-1	Tungsten 300 - LP	26,000	3	LP	$1,508
BH0210003-1	Tungsten 500 - NG	43,000	5	NG	$1,720
BH0210004-1	Tungsten 500 - LP	43,000	5	LP	$1,720

See Control Option on page 236.

Tungsten 300

Tungsten 500

CEILING MOUNTING OPTIONS *(Only available in Black)*

Item No	Description	Ceiling Height	Retail
BH3030003	9.69'' Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 6"	$299
BH3030004	13.62'' Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 10"	$299
BH3030005	17.56'' Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 2"	$299
BH3030006	25.43'' Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 10"	$299
BH3030007*	33.31'' Ceiling Mount Pole	12' 6"	$299
BH3030008	41.18'' Ceiling Mount Pole	13' 1"	$299

ACCESSORIES*

- Dual-directional ceiling pole
- Ceiling Pole Unit must be mounted 2.5m off the ground（8'）
- Dual-layer heat deflector (See part numbers in table below)

*all accessories sold separately

90˚ ceiling mounting bracket with 5˚ increments for varied ceiling angles

5 pole lengths to suit ceiling heights of 3.2m/10'5", 3.4m/11'1", 3.6m/11'9", 3.8m/12'5" and 4m/13'1"

Dual or single heater mounting

Dual-layer heat deflector for low-clearance installations.

HEAT DEFLECTORS
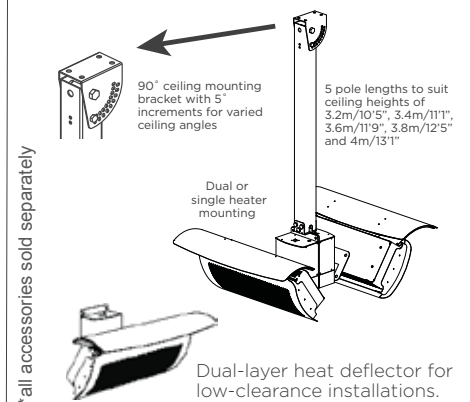
Used to minimize the amount of ceiling clearance needed for a heater. See diagram on page 230.

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3030011	Heat Deflector - 300 Series Tungsten	$242
BH3030012	Heat Deflector - 500 Series Tungsten	$281

*Special Order

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT GAS

BROMIC®
HEATING

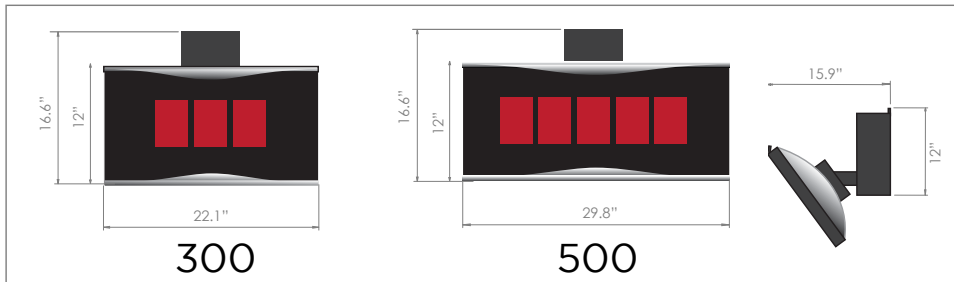Wall Mounted Platinum 500 w/ Heat Deflector and Included Mounting System
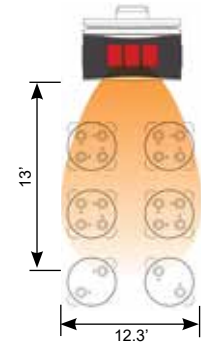
Platinum 500 w/ Heat Deflector

FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen**: The Platinum's screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while emitting a soft red glow.
- **Ceramic Efficiency**: Slow-release ceramic burners efficiently combust gas to fuel the most environmentally friendly gas-fired heating method available.
- **Elegantly Subtle Design**: Equally at home as the stunning centerpiece or supporting from the sidelines.
- **Patented Direct Ignition**: Automated direct ignition eliminates the need for a pilot, resulting in instantaneous ignition.
- **Ultimate Wind Resistance**: Patented screen and ionization probe technology enables remarkable wind resistance, functioning reliably in winds of up to 11 mph.
- **Directional Control**: Easy pivot bracket offers adjustable heat direction and coverage.

300
Heats approx. 160 sq ft

13'
12.3'

DIMENSIONS

300
16.6" / 12" / 22.1"

500
16.6" / 12" / 29.8" / 15.9" / 12"

500
Heats approx. 215 sq ft

16.5'
13'

SPECIFICATIONS	PLATINUM SMART-HEAT	
Model	300	500
Fuel Type	LP | NG	LP | NG
Color	Black	Black
Heat Output	23,600 BTU	39,800 BTU
Rated Current	110V | 2A	110V | 2A
Minimum Floor Clearance	96"	96"
Weight (lbs)	45 lbs	54 lbs

Must only be installed by a licensed technician. Must complete "Pre-Installation Checklist" before installing. The temperature will not exceed 149°F above the ambient temperature at specified distances. Please consult material manufacturer for temperature ratings and suitability. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

WITHOUT HEAT DEFLECTOR

CEILING
36"(3')
144"(12')
12"(1')
96"(8')
FLOOR

WITH HEAT DEFLECTOR
(heat deflector required for low-clearance installations)

CEILING
14"
124"
14"
96"(8')
FLOOR

*Non-residential indoor 2500mm

232 © 2023 Empire Distributing | 7406 Route 98, Arcade, NY 14009 | P: 585.492.2780 | orders@empiredistributing.net

BROMIC®
HEATING
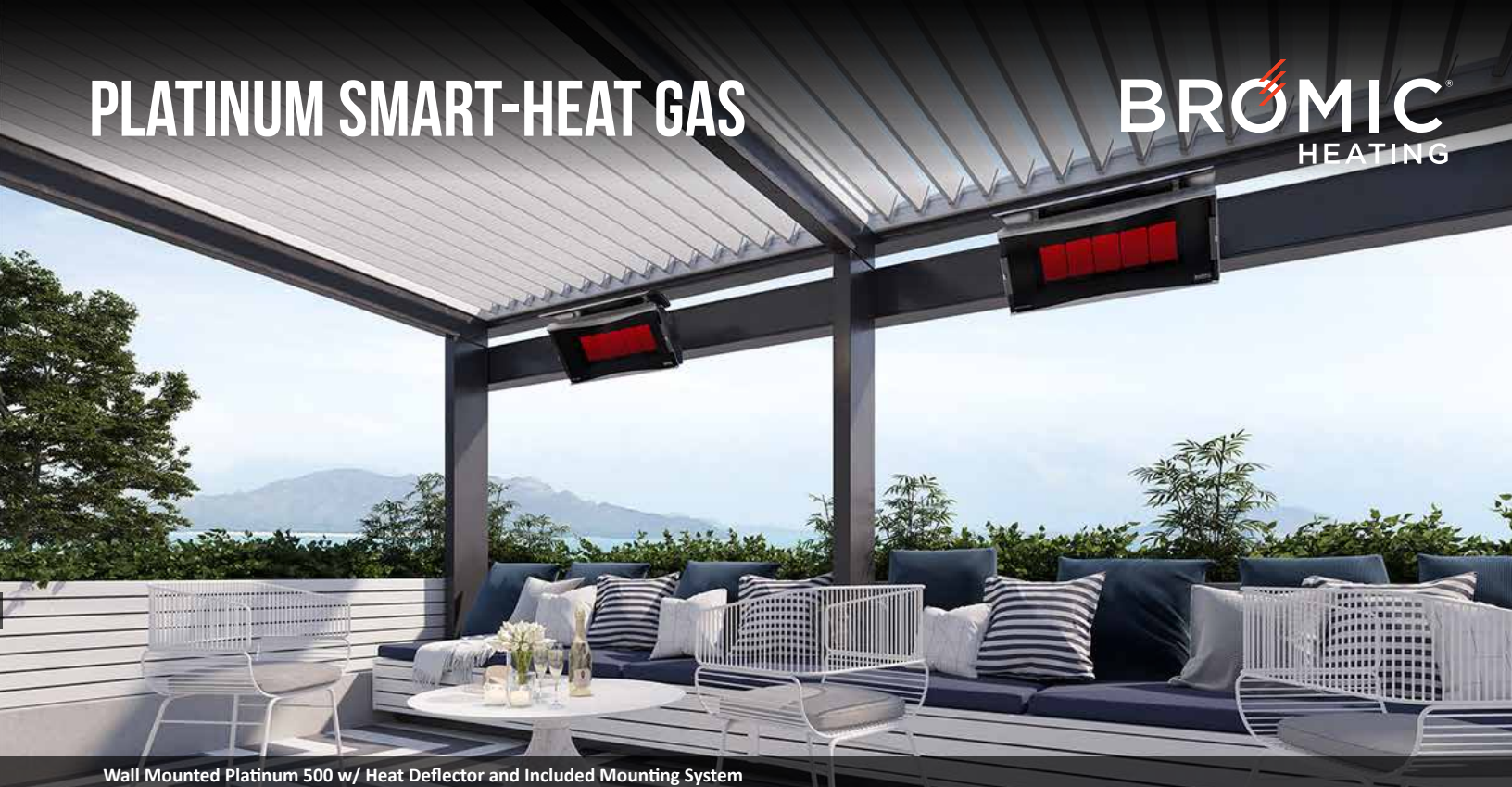
Wall Mounted Platinum 500 w/ Heat Deflector and Included Mounting System

PLATINUM SMART-HEAT GAS

Includes standard mounting bracket that can be used for both wall and ceiling, power cord for 110V outlet (requires 1.5 Amps of electricity to operate). Outlets may be controlled by a standard electrical switch. Multiple outlets and/or heaters may be controlled from 1 switch. Number of heaters will be determined by the Amp capacity of your switch.

Item No	Model	BTU's	# of Burner Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0110001-1	Platinum 300 - NG	23,600	3	NG	$1,950
BH0110002-1	Platinum 300 - LP	23,600	3	LP	$1,950
BH0110003-1	Platinum 500 - NG	39,800	5	NG	$2,196
BH0110004-1	Platinum 500 - LP	39,800	5	LP	$2,196

See Control Option on page 236.

Platinum 300

Platinum 500

CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS (Only available in Black)

Item No	Description	Ceiling Height	Retail
BH3030003	9.69'' Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 6"	$299
BH3030004	13.62'' Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 10"	$299
BH3030005	17.56'' Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 2"	$299
BH3030006	25.43'' Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 10"	$299
BH3030007*	33.31'' Ceiling Mount Pole	12' 6"	$299
BH3030008	41.18'' Ceiling Mount Pole	13' 1"	$299

ACCESSORIES*

- Dual-directional ceiling pole
- Ceiling Pole Unit must be mounted 2.5m off the ground（8')
- Dual-layer heat deflector (See part numbers in table below)

90˚ ceiling mounting bracket with 5˚ increments for varied ceiling angles

5 pole lengths to suit ceiling heights of 3.2m/10'5", 3.4m/11'1", 3.6m/11'9", 3.8m/12'5" and 4m/13'1"

Dual or single heater mounting

*all accessories sold separately

HEAT DEFLECTORS

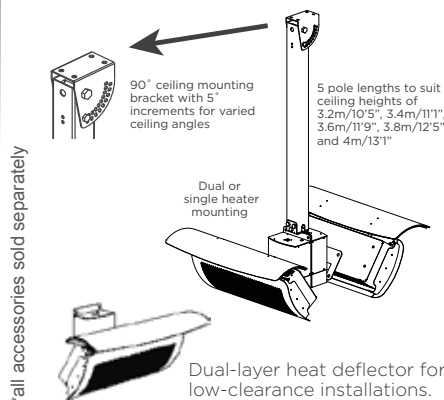Used to minimize the amount of ceiling clearance needed for a heater. See diagram on page 232.

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3030001-1	Heat Deflector - 300 Series Platinum	$242
BH3030002-1	Heat Deflector - 500 Series Platinum	$281

*Special Order

Dual-layer heat deflector for low-clearance installations.

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT PORTABLE

BROMIC® HEATING

FEATURES

- **Heat Output**: The Tungsten Smart-Heat Portable delivers a widespread heat field.

- **Versatility**: Unique and patented adjustable heat control ensures comfortable heat.

- **Efficiency**: High intensity ceramic burner, delivering optimal heat with minimal heat loss.

- **Wind Resistance**: Specifically built to provide constant and consistent heat in any environment at wind speeds up to 8 mph.

- **Directional Heat**: Innovative adjustable tilting head ensures warmth goes exactly where it is needed.

- **Modular Design**: Functional and progmatic, the Tungsten Smart-Heat Portable can easily be assembled, dismantled and stored.

- **Maneuverability**: Anti-tilt structure with built-in wheels for easy movement.

- **Soft Touch Ignite**: Battery activated repetitive spark Ignition

Portable
Heats approx. 215 sq ft

16.5'

13'

DIMENSIONS

85"(7.1')

19"(1.6')   27"(2.3')

MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

36"(3')

Back
12"(1')

36"(3')   Top View

36"(3')
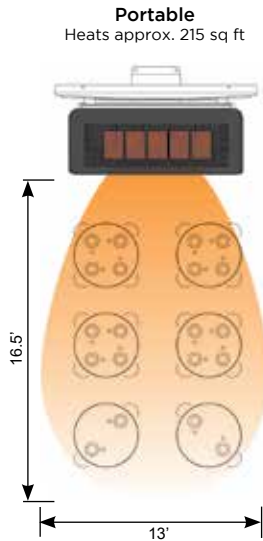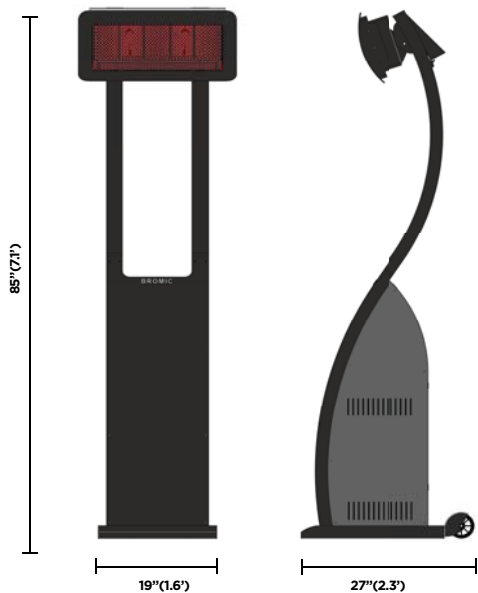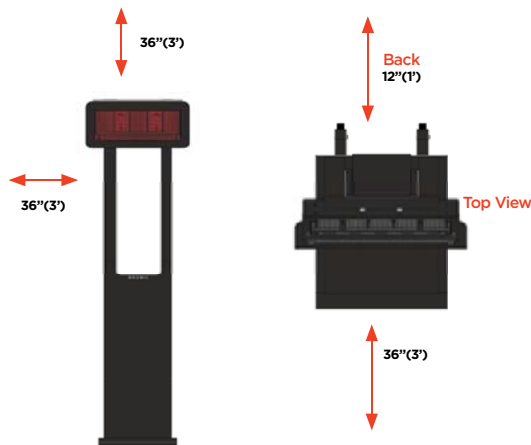
SPECIFICATIONS	TUNGSTEN PORTABLE
Model	Portable
Fuel Type	LP | NG
Color	Black
Heat Output (Adjustable)	21,300 BTU - 38,500 BTU
Minimum Ceiling Clearance	36"
Weight (lbs)	123.5 lbs

Measurements displayed within this document are minimum requirements for installation. Bromic takes no responsibility for incorrect or non-compliant installations.

TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT PORTABLE GAS

Controlled by a push button battery igniter. Has a simple dial system to control the gas flow from low to high.
Operates on a 20 lb propane tank (sold separately) that is concealed neatly within the base.

Item No	Model	BTU's	# of Burners Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0510001	Tungsten Portable - LP	21,300 - 38,500	5	LP	$2,088
BH0510005	Tungsten Portable - NG	21,300 - 38,500	5	NG	$2,088

ACCESSORIES

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3030010	Cover - Head Only Weather Cover	$98

ON/OFF CONTROLLER

JW Marriott Resort & Spa
Las Vegas, US

BROMIC®
HEATING

Scan QR Code for Manual

Ceiling Mounted Platinum 500 w/ Heat Deflector and Ceiling Mount Pole

ON/OFF CONTROLS   (*Optional*)

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (For Use With All Heaters) (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	$362

SPECIFICATIONS

- Max allowance per controller is 6,800 Watts at 240V.
- Maximum of 2 heaters wired directly to the controller.
- The controller will be wired directly to the electrical service panel.
- The wireless remote must be installed within 100' of the controller.
- Includes a timer feature that will turn heaters off automatically. (Minimum of 1 hour and a maximum of 8 hours)

CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS

4-CHANNEL WIRELESS ON/OFF REMOTE

INSTALLATION OPTIONS
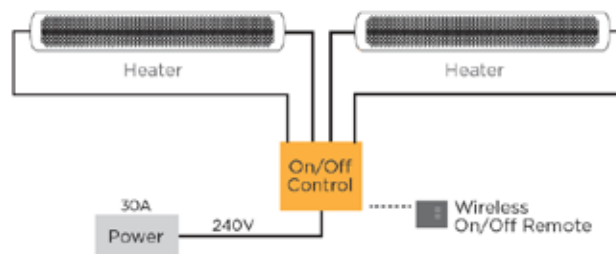
SPECIFICATIONS	ON/OFF CONTROLLER
Model	BH3130010
Power Supply	110/230VAC, 31A max, Single Phase
Max Output Power CHANNEL	3400W @ 230VAC 1500W @ 110VAC
Reception Frequency	916MHz
Operating Temperature Range	-4 to 122°F
Protection Class	IP54

HEATER TYPE	INSTALLATION OPTIONS	
Electric (240V)	Option 1:	1 x 6000W
	Option 2:	1 x 4500W
	Option 3:	1 x 4000W
	Option 4:	2 x 3400W
	Option 5:	2 x 3000W
	Option 6:	2 x 2300W
	Option 7:	2 x 2000W
Gas	Option 1:	1 x Gas Heater per output
	Option 2:	2 x Gas Heaters per output

DIMMER CONTROLLER

BROMIC®
HEATING

DIMMER CONTROLS   *(Optional)*

Item No	Description	Retail
BH3130011	Dimmer Switch, All Electric Heaters (For use with all electric heaters. Includes a controller and wireless remote.)	$1,004
BH3130012	42 Channel Remote, for use with Dimmer Switch Only (Control up to 6 zones from 1 controller. May control up to 6 heaters per zone.)	$190
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Managment Systems)	$314

SPECIFICATIONS

- Max allowance per controller is 6,800 Watts at 240V.
- Maximum of 2 heaters wired directly to the controller.
- The controller will be wired directly to the electrical service panel.
- The wireless remote must be installed within 100' of the controller.
- Includes a timer feature that will turn the heaters off automatically. (Minimum of 1 hour and a maximum of 8 hours)

CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS

7-CHANNEL WIRELESS DIMMER REMOTE

INSTALLATION OPTIONS
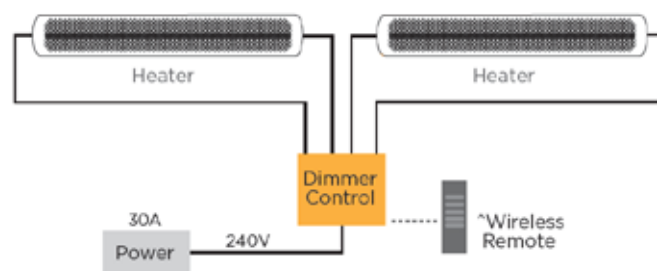
SPECIFICATIONS	DIMMER
Model	BH3130011
Power Supply	110/277VAC, 50/60Hz (29A max)
Max Output Power CHANNEL	6800W @ 277VAC (25A) 6800W @ 240VAC (28.5A) 3080W @ 110VAC (28A)
Reception Frequency	916MHz
Operating Temperature Range	-4 to 86°F
Maximum Remote Memorized	42
Protection Class	IP54

HEATER TYPE	INSTALLATION OPTIONS	
Electric (240V)	Option 1:	1 x 6000W
	Option 2:	1 x 4500W
	Option 3:	1 x 4000W
	Option 4:	2 x 3400W
	Option 5:	2 x 3000W
	Option 6:	2 x 2000W
	Option 7:	2 x 2300W

HEAT PLANNING GUIDE

Answer these questions to help plan out your Bromic Heating project.

BROMIC®
HEATING

1) How big is the space you are looking to heat? (LxW) _____

2) What are you trying to heat? ☐ Entire space   ☐ Focus on a few areas

3) Can you supply plans, pictures, or drawings of the space? ☐ Yes   ☐ No

4) Is your space covered or open?

☐ **COVERED**

Ceiling Type: ☐ Pitched/Vaulted   ☐ Flat

Ceiling Height: _____

Ceiling Material: _____

☐ **OPEN**

What are you mounting to? _____

5) Select Heat Type, Electric or Gas/Mounting/Controls:

☐ **ELECTRIC**

Voltage Supply: ☐ 208   ☐ 240   ☐ 277

Phase: ☐ Single Phase (1PH)

Mounting: ☐ Surface ➔ If Surface, choose: ☐ Wall   ☐ Ceiling

☐ Recessed ➔ If Recessed, specify color: _____

Controls: ☐ On/Off   ☐ Dimming Capability

Is there a home automation system present? ☐ Yes   ☐ No

☐ **GAS** *(Covered areas need a minimum of 10.5' ceilings)*

Fuel Type: ☐ NG   ☐ LP

Surface Mount: ☐ Wall   ☐ Ceiling

Portable: ☐ Yes   ☐ No

INFRATECH
heaters

INFRATECH

INFRATECH OUTDOOR HEATING
ELECTRIC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INFRATECH

LITERATURE

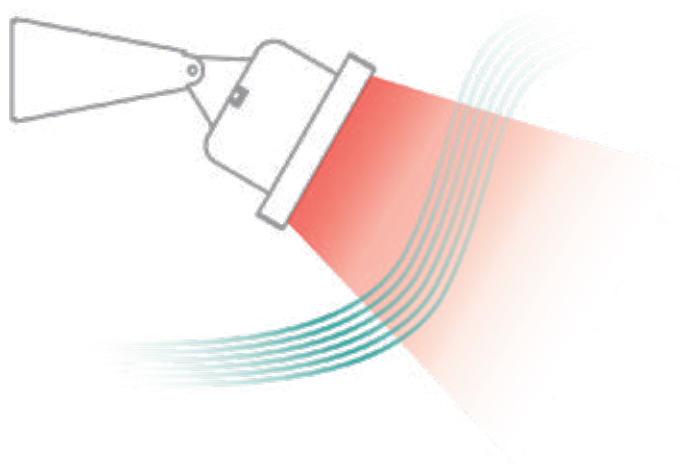| Item #	Description
WS19	Infratech Full Line Catalog
INFBROCHURE	Infratech Control Options
SEGBUILDER	Infratech Builder
SEGELECTRICAL	Infratech Electrical/Contractor
SEGHOMEOWNER	Infratech Homeowner
SEGHOSPITALIT	Infratech Hospitality
SEGRETAILER	Infratech Retailer
SEGSPECIFIER	Infratech Specifier
INFMOTIF	Infratech Motif Collection

Infrared Fact:

Infratech electric heaters are specifically designed so heat doesn't blow away in windy or drafty fall air.

WHY INFRARED HEAT?

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

A heated quartz element emits a safe, clean wavelength of light that is only absorbed by solid objects, transferring heat directly to a person, table or floor rather than heating the air.

For this reason, infrared heat can be distributed very evenly, and will not simply "blow away" in windy or drafty conditions. Infratech medium wave quartz element heaters are 93% efficient and emit a barely discernible, pleasing glow that will not affect the ambience of your gathering – unlike competitive short-wave or halogen electric heaters that produce a very harsh glare or bright-colored light.

COST OF OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

OPERATION

It's simple to determine the cost of operating an Infratech heater—multiply the rate charged by your local utility company by the wattage of your heater.

Your Utility Rate **X** Wattage of Your Heater **=** Cost of Operation

EXAMPLE: Your utility charges $0.15* / kilowatt hour (kW) X 3 (for a 3000 watt heater) = $0.45 / hour

*This is the National Average. Utility charges will vary.

MAINTENANCE

Unlike traditional gas heaters, Infratech electric heaters are virtually maintenance free. For long lasting use, we recommend once a year to spray the heater with a hose and wipe down. Our elements are rated to last 5,000 hours, plus they are simple and inexpensive to replace.

When you consider our low cost and minimal maintenance, Infratech heaters are easily the first choice when heating outdoor space.

3 STEPS TO CHOOSING YOUR INFRATECH SYSTEM

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

STEP 1: MEASURE THE AREA

Determine the approximate measurements and mounting heights of the area you want to heat (Include: length, width, and height). Also consider where people will gather and spend time, like dining or lounge areas.
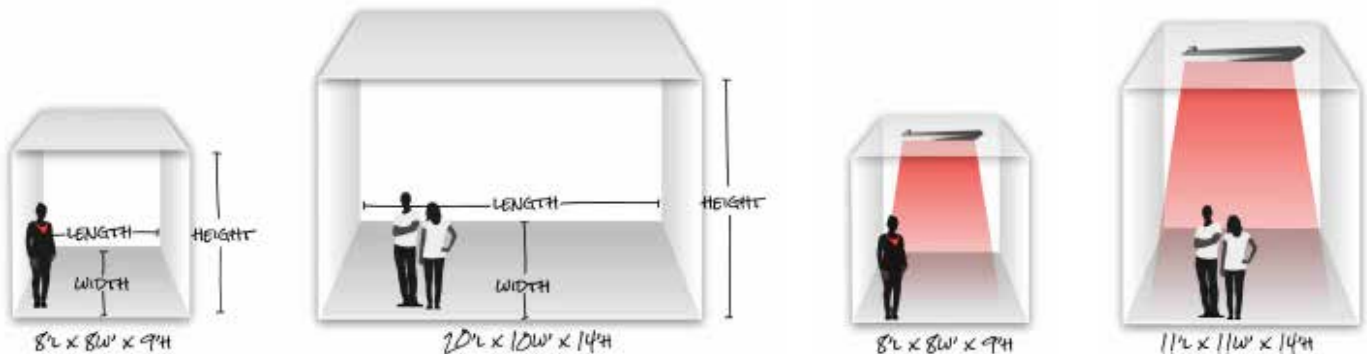
STEP 2: SELECT THE HEATERS

Select the heater(s) that will work both functionally and aesthetically for your space. Consider factors such as size, voltage, number of heaters, colors, and mounting options.

C-20
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 6' x 6'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7' to 9'

C-25 | CD-30
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 7' x 7'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7' to 9'

C-30
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8' x 8'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7' to 9'

C-40
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 10' x 10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8' to 11'

CD-40
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8' x 10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8' to 12'

CD-50
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 9' x 10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8' to 12'

CD-60
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 11' x 11'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 10' to 14'
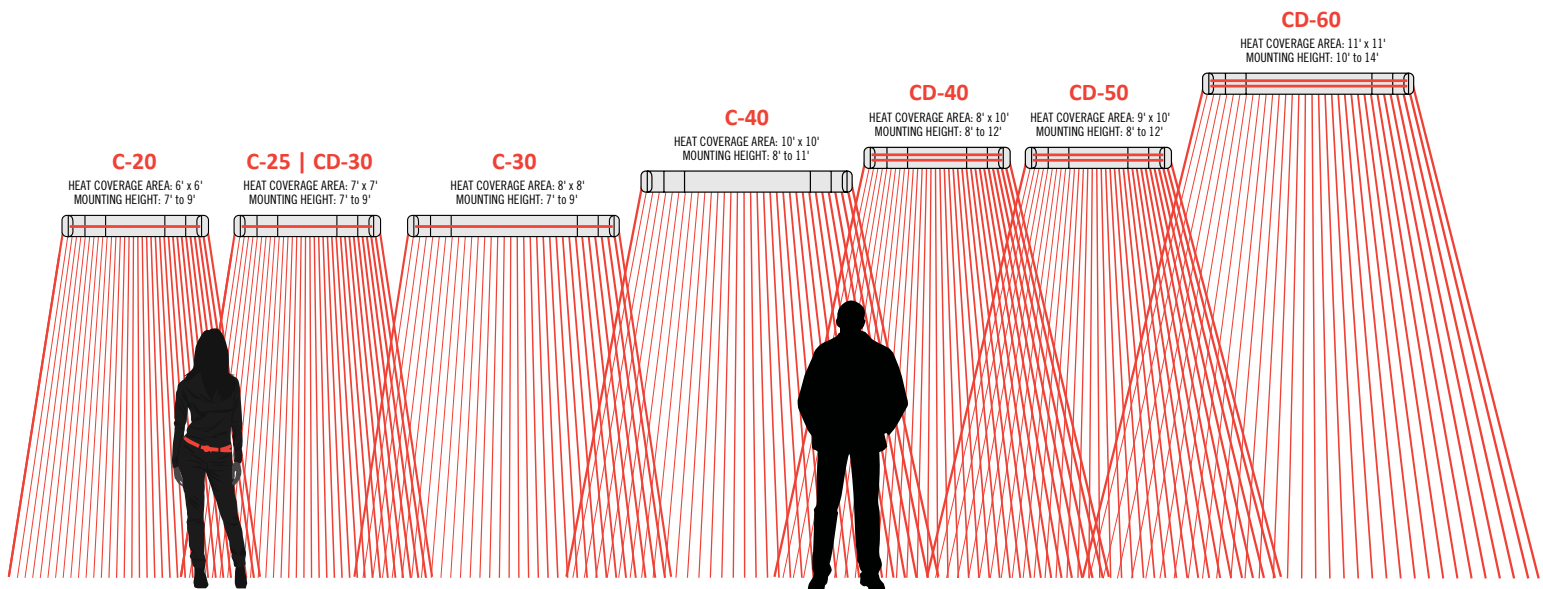
NOTE: Indoor or well-protected environments will generally exceed average coverage. Heaters may provide less than average coverage in extremely cold or windy conditions.

3 STEPS TO CHOOSING YOUR INFRATECH SYSTEM

STEP 3: CHOOSE THE CONTROLS

Choose a control option that works best for your application and budget.
Options include value controls, solid-state relay control package, home management integration panel and the new universal control panel.

VALUE CONTROLS

Simple On/Off Switch   Duplex/Stack Switch   Infinite Control Regulator

Single Contactor Panel   Dual Contactor Panel

SOLID STATE RELAY CONTROL PACKAGE

Solid State Relay Panel
Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer

HOME MANAGEMENT INTEGRATION PANEL

UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL

HEAT PLANNING GUIDE

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

Answer these questions to help plan out your Infratech Heating project.

1) How big is the space you are looking to heat? (LxW)

2) What are you trying to heat?   ☐ Entire space   ☐ Focus on a few areas

3) Can you supply plans, pictures, or drawings of the space?   ☐ Yes   ☐ No

4) Is your space covered or open?

    ☐ **COVERED**

    Ceiling Type: ☐ Pitched/Vaulted   ☐ Flat

    Ceiling Height:

    Ceiling Material:

    ☐ **OPEN**

    What are you mounting to?

5) Select from Electric Options below:

    ☐ **ELECTRIC**

    Voltage Supply: ☐ 208   ☐ 240   ☐ 277   ☐ 480

    Phase: ☐ Single Phase (1PH)   ☐ Three Phase (3PH)

    Mounting: ☐ Surface ➜ If Surface, choose: ☐ Wall   ☐ Ceiling

                  ☐ Recessed ➜ If Recessed, specify color:

                   ☐ Pole

    Controls: ☐ On/Off   ☐ Dimming Capability

              Is there a home automation system present?   ☐ Yes   ☐ No

SL-SLIMLINE SERIES
SINGLE ELEMENT HEATERS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

Logo Plate designed to rotate if required

T-Slot on back allows the mounting bracket to slide for flexible mounting options.

- Infratech's SL-Series is designed with a low profile that is suitable for both indoor and outdoor surface mount applications.

- Fixtures are available in lengths of 29 ½", 42 ½", and 63 ½".

- Features include narrow profile and a T-slot for flexible mounting options.

- The SL-Series housing body and mounting brackets come with a stainless hue anodized aluminum finish. Also available in All Black Slimline Shadow™.

- Available in 208V, 240V (stocking) and 277V. Single Phase or 3 Phase.

HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 10'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-11'

HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 7'x7'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'

HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8'x8'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'

HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 5'x5'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 6'-8'

SL-40

SL-16

SL-24

SL-30

Select a heater and control system (page 253-261) to make a complete unit.

3000 WATT HEATERS

Item No	Model	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-5040-SLV	SL-3024	Silver	240	12.5	63 ½"	$952
21-5040-BLK	SL-3024	Black	240	12.5	63 ½"	$952

4000 WATT HEATERS

Item No	Model	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-5080-SLV	SL-4024	Silver	240	16.7	63 ½"	$968
21-5080-BLK	SL-4024	Black	240	16.7	63 ½"	$968

- **Slimline Series Includes:** Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.

- **Additional Voltages Available:** The Slimline Series, Single Element heaters are also available in 208V and 277V. See pages 262-263.

Silver

All Black
Slimline Shadow ™

C-SERIES SINGLE ELEMENT
304 Stainless Steel

240 VOLTS

| White | Almond | Beige | Biscuit | Black | Mineral Bronze | Copper | Grey |

- Single element heaters provide the coverage and intensity of heat necessary for optimum comfort.

- Fixtures are available in lengths of 33", 39" and 61 ¼".

- The **C-Series** fixtures are developed for use in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.

- Compatible with all of Infratech's Custom Controls for residential or commercial use.

- May also be installed with simple On/Off controls or INF controls (INF only up to 3000W).

- Choose from Brushed 304 Stainless Steel, Black, Mineral Bronze, White, Almond, Beige, Biscuit, Copper and Grey.

- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 7'-11'.

- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.

- Available in 208V, 240V (stocking), 277V, and 480V. Single Phase or 3 Phase.

C-40
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 10'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-11'

C-20
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 6'x6'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'

C-25
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 7'x7'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'

C-30
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8'x8'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'
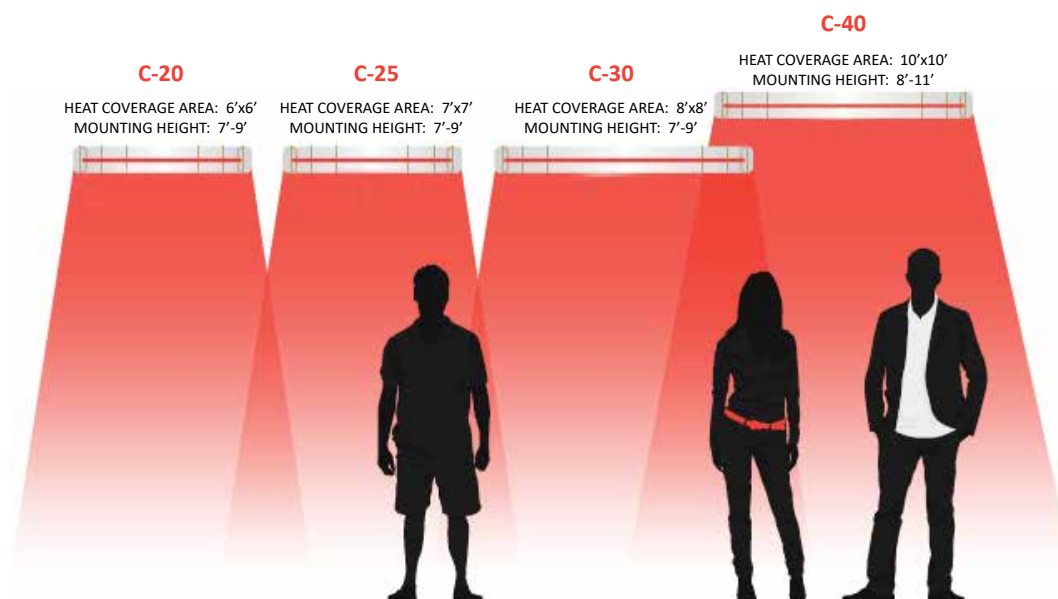
C-SERIES SINGLE ELEMENT
304 Stainless Steel
240 VOLTS

INFRATECH COMFORT

Select a heater and control system (page 253-261) to make a complete unit.

C-SERIES HEATERS 240V

Item No	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-3100-SS	C-2524	2,500	Stainless Steel	240	10.4	39"	$612
21-3200-SS	C-3024	3,000	Stainless Steel	240	12.5	61 ¼"	$733
21-3300-SS	C-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	61 ¼"	$748

FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS *Additional standard colors available add an additional $50 per kit. See page 246 for color options.*

Used to recess heaters into ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Item No	Description	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2295-SS*	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	33" Heater	37"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$391
18-2300-SS	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$401
18-2300-WH	Flush Mount Frame, White	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$451
18-2300-BLK	Flush Mount Frame, Black	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$451
18-2305-SS	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$427
18-2305-WH	Flush Mount Frame, White	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$477
18-2305-BLK	Flush Mount Frame, Black	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$477

MOUNTING BRACKETS/DROP MOUNTS

Item No	Description	Color	Retail
13-1247	Mounting Bracket, 7 ⅜" L (2" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$58.85
13-1248	Mounting Bracket, 9 ⅜" L (4" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$69.55
13-1249	Mounting Bracket, 11 ⅜" L (6" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$85.60
13-1246-BL	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	Black	$265
13-1246-BR	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	Bronze	$265
13-1246-WH	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	White	$265

*Special Order

33" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

39" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

61 ¼" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

See page 265 for 240V Replacement Elements.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

CD-SERIES DUAL ELEMENT
304 Stainless Steel
240 VOLTS

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

White   Almond   Beige   Biscuit   Black   Mineral Bronze   Copper   Grey

- The powerful dual-element fixtures provide concentrated heat for larger scale applications.

- The dual element fixtures produce more intense heat and can be mounted up to 12'.

- Fixtures available in lengths of 33", 39", and 61 ¼".

- The **CD-Series** Dual Element fixtures are used in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.

- Typically installed with custom controls to vary the electric load for comfortable heat in a wide range of conditions.

- May also be installed with duplex/stack switches for a half-power or full-power option.

- Choose from Brushed 304 Stainless Steel, Black, Mineral Bronze, White, Almond, Beige, Biscuit, Copper and Grey.

- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 10'-14'.

- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.

- Available in 208V, 240V (stocking), 277V, and 480V. Single Phase or 3 Phase.

CD-60
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 11'x11'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 10'-14'

CD-50
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 9'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-12'

CD-40
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-12'

CD-30
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 7'x7'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'

CD-SERIES DUAL ELEMENT
304 Stainless Steel
240 VOLTS

Select a heater and control system (page 253-261) to make a complete unit.

CD-SERIES HEATERS 240V

Item No	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-4000-SS	CD-3024	3,000	Stainless Steel	240	12.5	33"	$733
21-4100-SS	CD-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	39"	$748
21-4100-BLK	CD-4024	4,000	Black	240	16.7	39"	$798
21-4100-MB	CD-4024	4,000	Mineral Bronze	240	16.7	39"	$798
21-4100-WH	CD-4024	4,000	White	240	16.7	39"	$798
21-4200-SS	CD-5024	5,000	Stainless Steel	240	20.8	39"	$760
21-4200-BLK	CD-5024	5,000	Black	240	20.8	39"	$810
21-4200-MB	CD-5024	5,000	Mineral Bronze	240	20.8	39"	$810
21-4200-WH	CD-5024	5,000	White	240	20.8	39"	$810
21-4300-SS	CD-6024	6,000	Stainless Steel	240	25	61 ¼"	$877
21-4300-BLK	CD-6024	6,000	Black	240	25	61 ¼"	$927
21-4300-MB	CD-6024	6,000	Mineral Bronze	240	25	61 ¼"	$927
21-4300-WH	CD-6024	6,000	White	240	25	61 ¼"	$927

FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS *Additional standard colors available add an additional $50 per kit. See page 248 for color options.*

Used to recess heaters into ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Item No	Description	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2295-SS*	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	33" Heater	37"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$391
18-2300-SS	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$401
18-2300-WH	Flush Mount Frame, White	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$451
18-2300-BLK	Flush Mount Frame, Black	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$451
18-2305-SS	Flush Mount Frame, Stainless Steel	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$427
18-2305-WH	Flush Mount Frame, White	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$477
18-2305-BLK	Flush Mount Frame, Black	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$477

MOUNTING BRACKETS/DROP MOUNTS

Item No	Description	Color	Retail
13-1247	Mounting Bracket, 7 ⅜" L (2" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$58.85
13-1248	Mounting Bracket, 9 ⅜" L (4" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$69.55
13-1249	Mounting Bracket, 11 ⅜" L (6" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$85.60
13-1246-BL	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	Black	$265
13-1246-BR	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	Bronze	$265
13-1246-WH	Drop Mount Heater Assembly Extends up to 6' (Set Of 2)	White	$265

*Special Order

33" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

39" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

61 ¼" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

See page 265 for 240V Replacement Elements.   *Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.*

CD-SERIES SINGLE & DUAL
316 Marine Grade
240 VOLTS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

Single Element

Dual Element

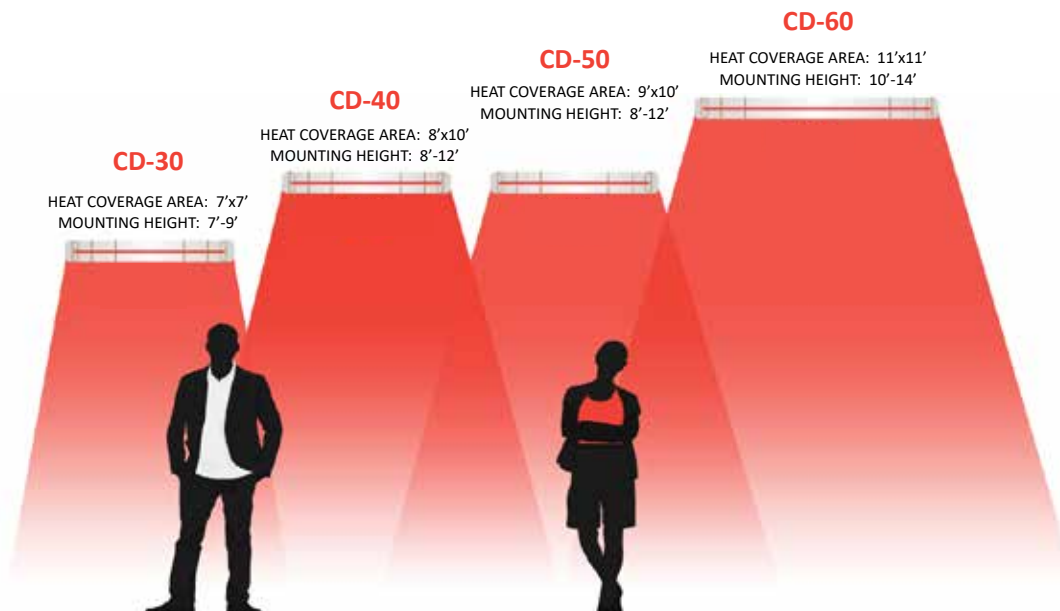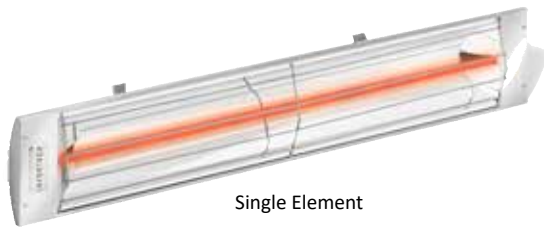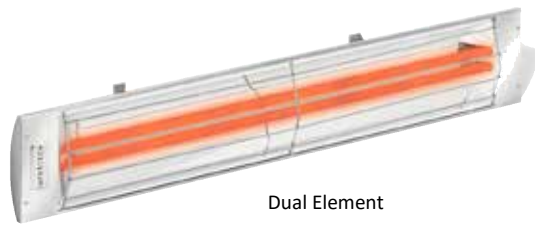White Almond Beige Biscuit Black Mineral Bronze Copper Grey

- The powerful dual-element fixtures provide concentrated heat for larger scale applications.

- The dual element fixtures produce more intense heat and can be mounted up to 12'.

- Fixtures available in lengths of 33", 39", and 61 ¼".

- The **CD-Series** Dual Element fixtures are used in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.

- Typically installed with custom controls to vary the electric load for comfortable heat in a wide range of conditions.

- May also be installed with duplex/stack switches for a half-power or full-power option.

- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 10'-14'.

- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.

- Available in 208V, 240V (stocking), 277V, and 480V. Single Phase or 3 Phase.

- 316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water.

CD-60
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 11'x11'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 10'-14'

CD-50
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 9'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-12'

CD-40
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 8'x10'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 8'-12'

CD-30
HEAT COVERAGE AREA: 7'x7'
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-9'
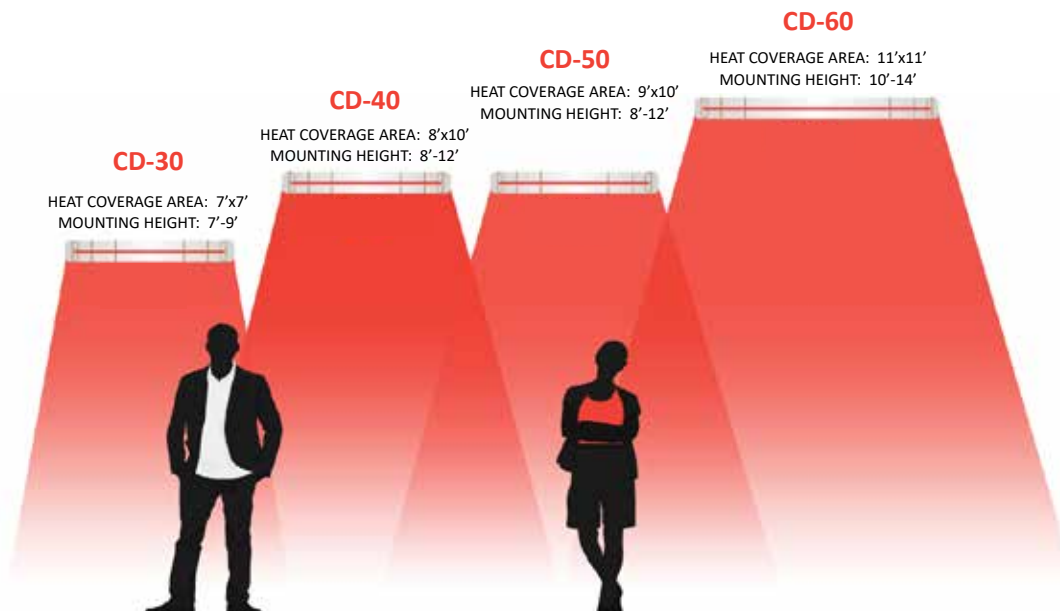
CD-SERIES SINGLE & DUAL
316 Marine Grade
240 VOLTS

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

Select a heater and control system (page 253-261) to make a complete unit.

SINGLE ELEMENT HEATERS

Item No	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-3200-MG	C-3024	3,000	Stainless Steel	240	12.5	61 ¼"	$983
21-3300-MG	C-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	61 ¼"	$998

DUAL ELEMENT HEATERS

Item No	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-4100-MG	CD-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	39"	$998
21-4200-MG	CD-5024	5,000	Stainless Steel	240	20.8	39"	$1,010
21-4300-MG	CD-6024	6,000	Stainless Steel	240	25	61 ¼"	$1,127

FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS *Additional standard colors available add an additional $50 per kit.   See page 250 for color options.*

Used to recess heaters into ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Item No	Description	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2300-MG	Flush Mount Frame, 316 Marine Grade SS	39" Heater	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8" H	$651
18-2305-MG	Flush Mount Frame, 316 Marine Grade SS	61 ¼" Heater	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	$677

MOUNTING BRACKETS

Item No	Description	Color	Retail
13-1247	Mounting Bracket, 7 ⅜" L (2" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$58.85
13-1248	Mounting Bracket, 9 ⅜" L (4" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$69.55
13-1249	Mounting Bracket, 11 ⅜" L (6" longer than standard mounting bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	$85.60

33" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

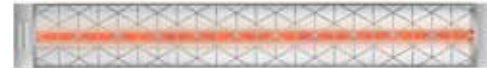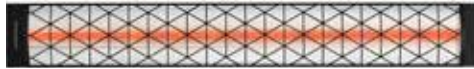39" Flush Mount
Frame Drawing

61 ¼" Flush Mount
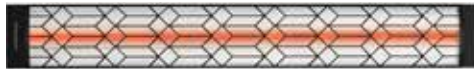Frame Drawing

See page 265 for 240V Replacement Elements.   *Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.*

MOTIF COLLECTION

INFRATECH
COMFORT

CONTEMPORARY

CRAFTSMAN

MEDITERRANEAN

TRADITIONAL

The Motif collection offers stylish, laser-cut decorative fascias that can be added to the C-Series and CD-Series heaters. Available in black or stainless steel. **NOTE**: **Cannot be used with a flush mount heating application.**

SINGLE ELEMENT

Item No	Style	Color	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL1-S	Contemporary	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL2-S*	Craftsman	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL3-S*	Mediterranean	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL4-S*	Traditional	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS1-S*	Contemporary	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS2-S*	Craftsman	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS3-S*	Mediterranean	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS4-S*	Traditional	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1005-BL1-S	Contemporary	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL2-S	Craftsman	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL3-S*	Mediterranean	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL4-S*	Traditional	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS1-S*	Contemporary	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS2-S*	Craftsman	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS3-S*	Mediterranean	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS4-S*	Traditional	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50

DUAL ELEMENT

Item No	Style	Color	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL1-D	Contemporary	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL2-D*	Craftsman	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL3-D*	Mediterranean	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-BL4-D*	Traditional	Black	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS1-D*	Contemporary	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS2-D*	Craftsman	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS3-D*	Mediterranean	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1000-SS4-D*	Traditional	Stainless Steel	39"	$96.30
19-1005-BL1-D	Contemporary	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL2-D	Craftsman	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL3-D*	Mediterranean	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-BL4-D*	Traditional	Black	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS1-D	Contemporary	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS2-D	Craftsman	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS3-D*	Mediterranean	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50
19-1005-SS4-D*	Traditional	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	$115.50

*Special Order   ©2023 Empire Distributing | 7406 Route 98, Arcade, NY 14009 | P: 585.492.2780 | orders@empiredistributing.net

INFRATECH CONTROLS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

WE HAVE THE RIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM FOR ANY SITUATION, ANY BUDGET.

- Infratech custom heating systems help outdoor spaces transition into comfortable sites for entertaining. In addition to our standard colors, sizes, control options and heating capacities, our associates are pleased to work with customers in order to design one-of-a-kind solutions for your home or business.

- The finest hotels and resorts use Infratech to design custom heaters and control packages that seamlessly integrate into the total design and style of their properties. Working directly with clients, designers, architects and engineers, we can develop new heater shapes, colors and profiles that are unique to your specific project.

- We also design and manufacture custom UL Listed 508 controls to regulate much more than just heat output regulation. Our custom controls come with timer capabilities and can be integrated with Home Management Systems.

What Control System is Right for You?

VALUE CONTROLS

ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

- Your Simple On/Off Switches may be used in conjunction with all single element heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your single element heaters
- 20 Amp max per switch
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- You may run more than 1 heater from a single switch if they do not exceed the 20 allowable Amps, but it is not recommended.

ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

- Your Duplex Stack Switches may be used with all single element heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your dual element heaters allowing you to turn on both elements or just 1 element for ½ power.
- 40 Amp max per stack, 20 Amps per switch.
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- You may run your single element heaters from each individual switch provided; as long as they do not exceed the 20 Amps per switch, but it is not recommended.

CONTACTOR PANEL

- Each Contactor has a maximum of 6000-watt capacity at 240V
- Offered in Single or Dual Contactor configuration
- Digital Timer included
- Made by Infratech
- Type 1 Enclosure (It must be mounted indoors)
- UL Listed
- Wiring Diagrams for each configuration
- 3-Year Warranty
- Any 120V Switch (Bluetooth or WiFi)

INFINITE CONTROL (INF) REGULATOR

- This control allows you to turn up or down the intensity of the heater.
- Each dial has a max of 3,000 Watts allowed.
- Each dial has a max of 15 Amps allowed.
- Will work with any single element heater.
- Controlling each element separately using 2 INF Switches for a Dual Element unit is not recommended.

VALUE CONTROLS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

- ■ Your Simple On/Off Switches may be used in conjunction with all heaters.
- ■ Ideal low cost option for your single element heaters
- ■ 20 Amp max per switch
- ■ Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- ■ You may run more than 1 heater from a single switch. If you combine heaters, they cannot exceed the 20 allowable Amps per switch. More than one heater per switch is not recommended.

Single On/Off Switch
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4400

Single On/Off Switch
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4410

Single On/Off Switch
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4420

Dual On/Off Switch
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4405

Dual On/Off Switch
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4415

Dual On/Off Switch
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4425

Single Contactor Panel
Item # 14-4700

Dual Contactor Panel
Item # 14-4710

Flush Mount Cover w/ Access Door
Item # 14-4790

ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

Item No	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp per Pole	Retail
14-4400	Single	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	$89
14-4410	Single	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	$103
14-4420	Single	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	$116
14-4405	Dual	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	$154
14-4415	Dual	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	$177
14-4425	Dual	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	$192

CONTACTOR PANEL (Includes a digital timer for use with value controls.)

Item No	Description	Retail
14-4700	Single Contactor Panel	$562
14-4710	Dual Contactor Panel	$642
14-4790	Flush Mount Cover with Access Door (Requires Contactor Panel)	$161

VALUE CONTROLS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

- Your Duplex Stack Switches may be used with all heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your dual element heaters allowing you to turn on both elements or just 1 element for ½ power.
- 40 Amp max per stack, 20 Amps per switch.
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- You may run more than 1 heater from a single switch. If you combine heaters, they cannot exceed the 20 allowable amps per switch. More than one heater per switch is not recommended.

Single Duplex Switch
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4300

Single Duplex Switch
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4310

Single Duplex Switch
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4320

Dual Duplex Switch
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4305

Dual Duplex Switch
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4315

Dual Duplex Switch
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4325

Single Contactor Panel
Item # 14-4700

Dual Contactor Panel
Item # 14-4710

Flush Mount Access Door Only
Item # 14-4790

ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

Item No	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp per Pole	Retail
14-4300	Single Duplex	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	$103
14-4310	Single Duplex	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	$116
14-4320	Single Duplex	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	$127
14-4305	Dual Duplex	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	$166
14-4315	Dual Duplex	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	$190
14-4325	Dual Duplex	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	$203

CONTACTOR PANEL   (Includes a digital timer for use with value controls.)

Item No	Description	Retail
14-4700	Single Contactor Panel	$562
14-4710	Dual Contactor Panel	$642
14-4790	Flush Mount Cover with Access Door (Requires Contactor Panel)	$161

VALUE CONTROLS

INFRATECH COMFORT

INFINITE CONTROL (INF) REGULATOR

- This control allows you to turn up or down the intensity of the heater.
- Each dial has a max of 3,000 Watts allowed.
- Each dial has a max of 15 Amps allowed.
- Will work with single element heaters.
- Controlling each element separately using 2 INF Switches for a CD unit is not recommended.

Single INF Control
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4200

Single INF Control
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4210

Single INF Control
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4220

Dual INF Control
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box
Item # 14-4205

Dual INF Control
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover
Item # 14-4215

Dual INF Control
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover
Item # 14-4225

INFINITE CONTROL REGULATOR

Item No	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp Max	Retail
14-4200	Single	Flush	Wall Plate w/ Deep Gang Box	15	$103
14-4210	Single	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	15	$116
14-4220	Single	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	15	$127
14-4205	Dual	Flush	Wall Plate w/ Deep Gang Box	15	$166
14-4215	Dual	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	15	$190
14-4225	Dual	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	15	$203

INFRATECH CONTROLS

UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL   See page 258

- 120V Universal Slide Dimmer provided for convenience (1 per Relay)
- The Universal Control is a complete solution that will work with almost any 120V lighting system
- Universal Control Panel is 508/UL-listed and made in the USA
- A WiFi/Bluetooth switch can be purchased separately for operation from your smart phone
- Compatible with Alexa

HOME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM   See page 259

- Infratech's Home Management Control is compatible with top selling systems like Savant™, Lutron™, Crestron™, Control 4™, and others.
- Infratech's simple interface requires a 0-10V DC signal for streamlined installation and straightforward programming.
- This control option allows the user the ability to save preferred heat settings for off-site control via mobile device, control zones, heat intensity, timer functions, and more!

SOLID STATE RELAY PACKAGE   See page 260

- Infratech's Solid State Controls are engineered for your individual project and suitable for commercial or residential installations of any size.
- Multiple zoning capabilities.
- Allows for the option to adjust the intensity of heat of one or more heaters in a specified target area.
- Controls are built to UL 508 listing, which is a higher safety standard than the National Electric Code (NEC).
- Heaters are hard wired directly to the Solid State Relay Panel.
- Tested before leaving the factory, and provided with wiring diagrams for each installation.

UNIVERSAL CONTROLS

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

Special Order

Universal Controls

A luxury home where convenience is at a premium. A scenic resort where a seamless look is desired. An exclusive hot spot with multiple heating zones.

At Infratech, we know that our customers have different needs when it comes to the controls they choose for their properties. This is why we offer a broad range of custom control options that allow you to enjoy your Infratech heaters "your way". From comprehensive Solid State Control Packages to Smart Home Integration Panels, and now our new Universal Control Panel that enables you to choose your own switches. There's an Infratech custom control that can help you unlock the versatility, functionality, convenience and comfort you desire from your Infratech heating system.

UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL

- 120V Universal Slide Dimmer provided for convenience (1 per Relay).
- The Universal Control is a complete solution that will work with almost any 120V lighting system.
- Universal Control Panel is 508/UL-listed and made in the USA.
- A WiFi/Bluetooth switch can be purchased separately for operation from your smart phone.
- Compatible with Alexa

SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.
- You can control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters off 1 Relay, or (1) 6,000 Watt heater off 1 Relay.
- You may NOT mix heater wattages on a single relay.
    - **EXAMPLE**: You can NOT put a 3,000 Watt heater and a 6,000 Watt heater on the same relay.
- We advertise up to a 6 Relay Control Panel, however the number of relays can be unlimited if the power supply is adequate. (Call for quote.)

UNIVERSAL CONTROLS

Item No	Description	Retail
30-4071	1 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 1 Dimmer Switch)	$1,808
30-4072	2 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 2 Dimmer Switches)	$2,495
30-4073	3 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 3 Dimmer Switches)	$3,692
30-4074	4 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 4 Dimmer Switches)	$4,264
30-4075	5 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 5 Dimmer Switches)	$5,575
30-4076	6 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 6 Dimmer Switches)	$6,159

HOME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR HOME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- Infratech's Home Management Control is compatible with top selling Home Management Systems like Savant Lutron™, Crestron™, Control 4™, and others.

- Infratech's simple interface requires a 0-10V DC signal for streamlined installation and straightforward programming.

- This control option allows the user the ability to save preferred heat settings for off-site control via mobile device, control zones, heat intensity, timer functions, and more!

SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.
- You may NOT mix heater Watts on a single relay.
    - **EXAMPLE**: You can control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters off 1 Relay, or (1) 6,000 Watt heater off 1 Relay.
    - **EXAMPLE**: You can NOT put a 3,000 Watt heater and a 6,000 Watt heater on the same relay.
- This relay box is installed as a sub-panel. The heaters are connected to the relay box, then the relay box connects to the electrical service panel.
- We advertise up to a 6 Relay Control Panel, however the number of relays can be unlimited if the power supply is adequate. (Call for quote.)
- Zone and timer capability is set up by the smart home system installer.

HOME MANAGEMENT RELAY PANEL (Compatible with all voltages.)

For use in conjunction with your home management system.

Item No	Description	Retail
30-4061	1 Relay Home Management Control	$1,808
30-4062	2 Relay Home Management Control	$2,495
30-4063	3 Relay Home Management Control	$3,692
30-4064	4 Relay Home Management Control	$4,264
30-4065	5 Relay Home Management Control	$5,575
30-4066	6 Relay Home Management Control	$6,159
30-1100	CUSTOM Control Panels	Call

Special Order

SOLID STATE RELAY & CONTROLS
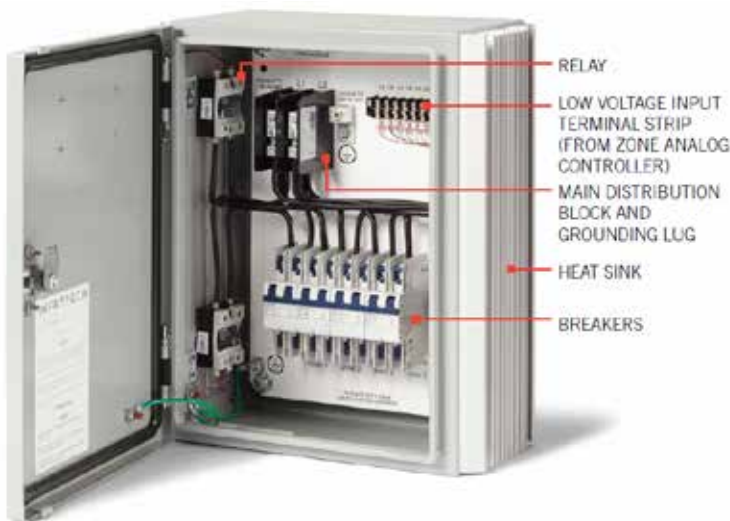
INFRATECH
COMFORT

CONSISTS OF A SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL AND ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLERS

- Infratech's Solid State Controls are engineered for your individual project and suitable for commercial or residential installations of any size.
- Multiple zoning capabilities.
- Allows the option to adjust the intensity of heat for one or more heaters in an area.
- Controls are built to UL 508 listing, which is a higher safety standard than the National Electric Code (NEC).
- Heaters are hard wired directly to the Solid State Relay Panel.
- Tested before leaving the factory, and provided with wiring diagrams for each installation.

SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL

RELAY

LOW VOLTAGE INPUT TERMINAL STRIP (FROM ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER)

MAIN DISTRIBUTION BLOCK AND GROUNDING LUG

HEAT SINK

BREAKERS

Up to 9000 Watts on each Relay
(3) 3,000 Watts, (2) 4,000 Watts, (1) 5,000 or 6,000 Watts
Must be the same wattage on relay.

SOLID STATE RELAY PLACEMENT

- Surface Mount in a well ventilated area.
- Heat Sinks are the 1" deep Aluminum Extrusions on the left and right sides of the panel. It is suggested the power be brought in through the top or bottom of the panel (not from the back).
- Minimum clearance is 6" on each side, 12" from the top and bottom.
- Additional clearance will be needed if placed in a poorly ventilated area.
- NEMA 4 Rated, which is completely weather resistant.
- Must be accessible per National Electric Code (NEC).

TWO ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER W/ DIGITAL TIMER

DIGITAL TIMER

ON / OFF SWITCH

INTENSITY CONTROL KNOB

Up to 3 Relays on each heat intensity knob.

ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER PLACEMENT

- NEMA 12 Rated, will need to be mounted in a well-protected covered area.
- Zone Analog Controllers can be installed in any suitable location that will make it convenient to control the heater(s).
- Custom NEMA 4 housing also available upon special order.
- The timer has 5 settings from 15 mintues to 4 hours.

SOLID STATE RELAY & CONTROLS

SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.

- Each heater on a single relay must be the same wattage.

- This relay box is installed as a sub-panel. The heaters are connected to the relay box, then the relay box connects to the electrical service panel.

- This system is compatible with the Solid-State Relay Controls.

- Each Control Knob can control up to 3 Relays.

  - **EXAMPLE**: You can control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters from 1 Relay. You could then control 3 Relays from 1 Solid State Dial Control. Giving you the ability to control 9 heaters with 1 control knob.

Select one Solid State Relay Control and a Solid State Relay Panel to make a complete package.

SOLID STATE RELAY CONTROLS

Special Order

(Compatible with all voltages. Must purchase Solid State Relay Controls)

Item No	Description	Retail
30-4045	1 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	$669
30-4046	2 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	$841
30-4047	3 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	$1,024
30-4048	4 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	$1,207

ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER W/ DIGITAL TIMER

- Up to 3 Relays on each heat intensity knob.

SOLID STATE RELAY PANELS

Special Order

(Compatible with all voltages. Must purchase a Solid State Relay Panel)

Item No	Description	Retail
30-4051	1 Relay Control Panel	$1,007
30-4052	2 Relay Control Panel	$1,316
30-4053	3 Relay Control Panel	$1,671
30-4054	4 Relay Control Panel	$2,032
30-4055	5 Relay Control Panel	$2,444
30-4056	6 Relay Control Panel	$2,873

SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL

208 VOLTS

INFRATECH COMFORT

SLIMLINE SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
1600 Watts, 29 ½" in Length, 7.7 Amps		
21-4997-SLV	SL-1628, 208 Volts Silver	$647
21-4997-BLK	SL-1628, 208 Volts Black	$647
2400 Watts, 42 ½" in Length, 11.5 Amps		
21-5010-SLV	SL-2428, 208 Volts Silver	$834
21-5010-BLK	SL-2428, 208 Volts Black	$834
3000 Watts, 63 ½" in Length, 14.4 Amps		
21-5050-SLV	SL-3028, 208 Volts Silver	$952
21-5050-BLK	SL-3028, 208 Volts Black	$952
4000 Watts, 63 ½" in Length, 19.2 Amps		
21-5090-SLV	SL-4028, 208 Volts Silver	$968
21-5090-BLK	SL-4028, 208 Volts Black	$968

Note for C & CD Heaters:
Additional standard colors available, add $50 per heater.
316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.
Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

Slimline Series

Slimline - Black Slimline - Silver

C & CD Series

Black Mineral Bronze White Almond Beige Biscuit Copper Grey

C-SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
1500 Watt, 33" in Length, 7 Amps		
21-3010-SS	C-1528, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$545
2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 10 Amps		
21-3020-SS	C-2028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$601
2500 Watts, 39" in Length, 12 Amps		
21-3110-SS*	C-2528, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$612
3000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 14 Amps		
21-3220-SS	C-3028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 19 Amps		
21-3320-SS	C-4028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$748

CD-SERIES *(Dual Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 14 Amps		
21-4010-SS	CD-3028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 19 Amps		
21-4110-SS	CD-4028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$748
5000 Watts, 39" in Length, 24 Amps		
21-4210-SS*	CD-5028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$760
6000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 28.8 Amps		
21-4310-SS*	CD-6028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	$877

*Stocking

REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 208V

Item No	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1060	30" 1500 Watt Element	C-1528, W-1528, CD-3028, WD-3028	$86
10-1095*	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2028, W-2028, CD-4028, WD-4028	$116
10-2020*	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2528, W-2528, CD-5028, WD-5028	$116
10-2040*	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3028, W-3028, CD-6028, WD-6028	$154
10-2065*	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4028, W-4028	$154
10-7032	22 ⅜" 1600 Watt Element	SL-1628	$86
10-7040	35 ⅜" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2428	$116
10-7060	56 ⅜" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3028	$155
10-7080*	56 ⅜" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4028	$155

*Stocking

277 VOLTS

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

SLIMLINE SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
2400 Watts, 42 ½" in Length, 8.7 Amps		
21-5030-SLV	SL-2427, 277 Volts Silver	$834
21-5030-BLK	SL-2427, 277 Volts Black	$834
3000 Watts, 63 ½" in Length, 10.8 Amps		
21-5070-SLV	SL-3027, 277 Volts Silver	$952
21-5070-BLK	SL-3027, 277 Volts Black	$952
4000 Watts, 63 ½" in Length, 14.4 Amps		
21-5110-SLV	SL-4027, 277 Volts Silver	$968
21-5110-BLK	SL-4027, 277 Volts Black	$968

Note for C & CD Heaters:
Additional standard colors available, add $50 per heater.
316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.
Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

Slimline Series

Slimline - Black   Slimline - Silver

C-SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 7 Amps		
21-3030-SS	C-2027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$601
2500 Watts, 39" in Length, 9 Amps		
21-3130-SS	C-2527, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$612
3000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 11 Amps		
21-3210-SS	C-3027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 14 Amps		
21-3310-SS	C-4027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$748

CD-SERIES *(Dual Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 11 Amps		
21-4030-SS	CD-3027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 14 Amps		
21-4130-SS	CD-4027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$748
5000 Watts, 39" in Length, 18 Amps		
21-4230-SS	CD-5027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$760
6000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 21.7 Amps		
21-4330-SS	CD-6027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	$877

C & CD Series

Black   Mineral Bronze   White   Almond   Beige   Biscuit   Copper   Grey

REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 277V

Item No	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1090*	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2027, W-2027, CD-4027, WD-4027	$116
10-2015*	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2527, W-2527, CD-5027, WD-5027	$116
10-2035*	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3027, W-3027, CD-6027, WD-6027	$154
10-2060*	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4027, W-4027	$154
10-7050	35 ⅜" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2427	$116
10-7070	56 ⅜" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3027	$155
10-7090	56 ⅜" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4027	$155

*Stocking

Special Order

INFRATECH
C O M F O R T

C-SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 4 Amps		
21-3025-SS	C-2048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$601
2500 Watts, 39" in Length, 5 Amps		
21-3120-SS	C-2548, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$612
3000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 6 Amps		
21-3230-SS	C-3048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 8.3 Amps		
21-3330-SS	C-4048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$748

CD-SERIES *(Dual Element)*

Item No	Description	Retail
3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 6 Amps		
21-4020-SS	CD-3048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$733
4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 8.3 Amps		
21-4120-SS	CD-4048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$748
5000 Watts, 39" in Length, 10.4 Amps		
21-4220-SS	CD-5048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$760
6000 Watts, 61 ¼" in Length, 12.5 Amps		
21-4320-SS	CD-6048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	$877

Note for C & CD Heaters:
Additional standard colors available, add $50 per heater.
316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.
Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

C & CD Series

Black	Mineral Bronze	White	Almond	Beige	Biscuit	Copper	Grey

REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 480V

Item No	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-2000	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2048, W-2048, CD-4048, WD-4048	$116
10-2025	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2548, W-2548, CD-5048, WD-5048	$116
10-2045	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3048, W-3048, CD-6048, WD-6048	$154
10-2070	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4048, W-4048	$154

240V REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS/ POLE MOUNTS

INFRATECH
COMFORT

REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS 240V

Item No	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-7030*	22 ⅜" 1600 Watt Element	SL-1624	$86
10-7035*	35 ⅜" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2424	$116
10-7055	56 ⅜" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3024	$155
10-7075	56 ⅜" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4024	$155

Special Order

REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS 240V

Item No	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1055*	30" 1500 Watt Element	C-1524, W-1524, CD-3024, WD-3024	$86
10-1085	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2024, W-2024, CD-4024, WD-4024	$116
10-2010	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2524, W-2524, CD-5024, WD-5024	$116
10-2030	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3024, W-3024, CD-6024, WD-6024	$154

POLE MOUNT OPTIONS *(For C & CD Series Heaters Only)*   Note: Pole Mount for Slimline Series - Call for details

Item No	Description	Color	Retail
22-1250*	W39 Pole Mount for 39" Length Heater (96.5"H) (Comes with Cross Bar)	White (Standard)	$808
22-1255*	W61 Pole Mount for 61 ¼" Length Heater (96.5"H) (Comes with Cross Bar)	White (Standard)	$808

OUTDOOR *living*
ACCESSORIES

EMPIRE DISTRIBUTING
HEARTH AND OUTDOOR LIVING PRODUCTS

P: 585.492.2780
F: 585.492.2785

7406 Route 98, Arcade NY 14009
www.empiredistributing.net

CATALOG OLC 12/2023

©2023 Empire Distributing